Inhaltsverzeichnis

Table of Contents

1 Structure of the Master Programme in Economics Engineering (M.Sc.) 11
2 Key Skills 12
3 Module Handbook - a helpful guide throughout the studies 14
4 Actual Changes 16
5 Modules 18

5.1 Economics 18
TVWL4VWL1- Innovation and Technical Change 18
TVWL4VWL2- Applied Strategic Decisions 19
TVWL4VWL3- Money and Payment 20
TVWL4VWL4- Network Economics 21
TVWL4VWL5- Environmental Economics 22
TVWL4VWL6- Economic Policy 23
TVWL4VWL7- Allocation and Equilibrium 24
TVWL4VWL8- Macroeconomic Theory 25
TVWL4VWL9- Social Choice Theory 26

5.2 Business Administration 27
TVWL4BWLFBV1- F1 (Finance) 27
TVWL4BWLFBV2- F2 (Finance) 28
TVWL4BWLFBV3- F2&F3 (Finance) 29
TVWL4BWLMAR6- Entrepreneurship, Innovation and International Marketing 30
TVWL4BWLMAR1- Marketing Planning 31
TVWL4BWLMAR2- Market Research 32
TVWL4BWLMAR3- Strategy, Innovation and Data Analysis 33
TVWL4BWLMAR4- Behavioral Approaches in Marketing and Data Analysis 34
TVWL4BWLMAR5- Successful Market Orientation 35
TVWL4BWLUO1- Strategic Corporate Management and Organization 36
TVWL4BWLFBV4- Applications of Actuarial Sciences I (BWL) 37
TVWL4BWLFBV5- Applications of Actuarial Sciences II (BWL) 38
TVWL4BWLFBV8- Insurance Statistics 39
TVWL4BWLFBV9- Operational Risk Management I 40
TVWL4BWLFBV10- Operational Risk Management II 41
TVWL4BWLFBV6- Insurance Management I 42
TVWL4BWLFBV7- Insurance Management II 43
TVWL4BWLSM1- Advanced CRM 44
TVWL4BWLSM2- Electronic Markets 45
TVWL4BWLSM3- Market Engineering 46
TVWL4BWLSM4- Business & Service Engineering 47
TVWL4BWLSM5- Communications & Markets 48
TVWL4BWLSM6- Service Management 49
TVWL4BWLSM7- Information Engineering 50
TVWL4BWLIIP2- Industrial Production II 51
TVWL4BWLIIP1- Industrial Ergonomics 52
TVWL4BWLIIP3- Leadership / Change Management 53
TVWL4IIP4- Basics of Liberalised Energy Markets 54
TVWL4IIP5- Energy Industry and Technology 55

5.3 Statistics 56
TVWL4STAT1- Econometrics and Risk Management in Finance 56
TVWL4STAT1- Mathematical and Empirical Finance 57
Economics Engineering (M.Sc.)

6 Courses 107

6.1 All Courses ......................................................... 107
04055- Engineering Seismology .................................. 107
6602- Fundamentals of Food Chemistry ......................... 108
09031- Design and Construction of Landfills for Municipal and Special Waste ........................................... 109
19027- Basics in Transport Planning and Traffic Engineering ................................................................. 110
19055- Hydraulic Engineering and Water Ressource Management I ......................................................... 111
19062- Transport System Planning ................................ 112
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Module Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>19066</td>
<td>Basics of Ground Born Guided Systems</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19201</td>
<td>Foundations of Hydrological Planning</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19203</td>
<td>Morphodynamics of Rivers and Streams</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19207w</td>
<td>Wasserbauliches Versuchswesen</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19207</td>
<td>River Engineering and Ecology I</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19212</td>
<td>Society, Technics, Ecology</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19213</td>
<td>River Engineering and Ecology II</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19301w</td>
<td>Transport Planning Methods</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19303w</td>
<td>Traffic Engineering and Traffic Telematics</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19307s</td>
<td>Construction and Maintenance of Railway Infrastructure</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19307w</td>
<td>Station and Rail Transport Facilities</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19308</td>
<td>Freight Transport</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19320</td>
<td>Customer Orientation in Public Transport</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19321</td>
<td>Railway Logistics, Management and Operating - Part II</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19322</td>
<td>Mechanical Models in Railway Engineering</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19325</td>
<td>Law in Public Transport</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19326</td>
<td>Development and Concept of Track-Led Systems</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19327s</td>
<td>Public Transit in Cities and Regions</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19327w</td>
<td>Operating Models in Railway Engineering</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19404</td>
<td>Safety in Construction</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19523</td>
<td>Contaminated Land Investigation, Evaluation and Remediation</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19621</td>
<td>Assessment of Development Planning</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21051</td>
<td>Materialflow</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21056</td>
<td>Airport Logistics</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21060</td>
<td>Analytical Models for Material Flow</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21061</td>
<td>Safety Engineering</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21062</td>
<td>Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21064</td>
<td>Industrial Application of Technological Logistics instancing Crane Systems</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21074</td>
<td>Informationssysteme in Logistik und Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21075</td>
<td>Quantitative Risk Management of Logistic Systems</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21078</td>
<td>Logistics</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21081</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Technical Logistics</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21083</td>
<td>Informationstechnik für Logistiksysteme</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21083s</td>
<td>IT for Intralogistics Systems</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21085</td>
<td>Automtative Logistics</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21086</td>
<td>Warehouse and Distribution Systems</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21089</td>
<td>Industrial Application of Material Handling Systems in Sorting and Distribution Systems</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21101</td>
<td>Combustion Engines A</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21109</td>
<td>Motor Fuels for Combustion Engines and their Verifications</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21112</td>
<td>Supercharging of Internal Combustion Engines</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21114</td>
<td>Simulation of Spray and Mixture Formation in Internal Combustion Engines</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21134</td>
<td>Methods in Analyzing Internal Combustion</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21135</td>
<td>Combustion Engines B</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21137</td>
<td>Engine Measurement Technologies</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21138</td>
<td>Internal Combustion Engines and Exhaust Gas Aftertreatment Technology</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21264</td>
<td>Simulation Methods in the Product Creation Process</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21352</td>
<td>- Virtual Engineering I</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21360</td>
<td>Virtual Engineering for Mechatronic Products</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21364</td>
<td>Product, Process and Ressource Integration in the Automotive Development</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21378</td>
<td>Virtual Engineering II</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21387</td>
<td>Computer Integrated Planning of New Products</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21562</td>
<td>Failure Analysis</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21652</td>
<td>Machine Tools</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21657</td>
<td>Manufacturing Technology</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21660</td>
<td>Integrated Production Planning</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21667</td>
<td>Quality Management</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21669</td>
<td>Materials and Processes in Automotive Lightweight Construction</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21690</td>
<td>Production system and technology in powertrain production</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21690sem</td>
<td>Seminar Industrial Engineering</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21692</td>
<td>International Production and Logistics</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22205</td>
<td>Quality Management of Food Processing</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22207</td>
<td>Food Science and Functionality</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22209</td>
<td>Microbiology of Food</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22213</td>
<td>Principles of Process Engineering referring to Food I</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22214</td>
<td>Principles of Process Engineering referring to Food II</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22215</td>
<td>Product Design</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22218</td>
<td>Modern Measurement Techniques for Process Optimization</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22303</td>
<td>Fuels II: Gases and Solids</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22305</td>
<td>Fuels I: Fundamentals, Liquid Fuels, Petroleum Processing, Bio Fuels</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22308</td>
<td>Introduction to Process Safety in the Chemical Industry</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22319</td>
<td>Cycles and Global Development</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22417</td>
<td>Scale up in Biology and Engineering</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22501</td>
<td>Combustion Technology 1 (Basics)</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22507</td>
<td>Combustion Related Environmental Protection</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22601</td>
<td>Chemical Technology of Water</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22602</td>
<td>Exercises in Aquoeous Chemical Engineering</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22603</td>
<td>Natural Scientific Basics for Analysis and Assessment of Aquatic Systems</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22605</td>
<td>Water Treatment with Membrane Technology</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22611</td>
<td>Sorption-Processes in Water Disinfection</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22612</td>
<td>Oxidative Drinking Water Treatment</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22618</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Waste Water Treatment</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22664</td>
<td>Exercises in Water Chemistry</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23346</td>
<td>Electrical Rail Vehicles</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23360/23362</td>
<td>High-Voltage Technology I</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23361/23363</td>
<td>High-Voltage Technology II</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23372/23374</td>
<td>Electric Power System Engineering II: Power Transmission and Power Network Control</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23380</td>
<td>Photovoltaic Systems Technology</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23381</td>
<td>Windpower</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23385</td>
<td>Lectures on HVDC and FACTS – Benefits of Power Electronics for Security and Sustainability of Power Supply</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23392/23394</td>
<td>High-Voltage Test Technique</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24018</td>
<td>Data Protection Law</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24082</td>
<td>Public Media Law</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24121</td>
<td>Copyright</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24136/24609</td>
<td>Trademark and Unfair Competition Law</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24140</td>
<td>Environmental Law</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24167</td>
<td>Employment Law I</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24168</td>
<td>Tax Law I</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24501</td>
<td>Internet Law</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24612</td>
<td>Computer Contract Law</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24632</td>
<td>Telecommunications Law</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24646</td>
<td>Tax Law II</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24650</td>
<td>Civil Law for Advanced</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24661</td>
<td>Patent Law</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24666</td>
<td>European and International Law</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24668</td>
<td>Employment Law II</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24671</td>
<td>Law of Contracts</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25033</td>
<td>Applied Informatics II - IT Systems for e-Commerce</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25050</td>
<td>Private and Social Insurance</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25070</td>
<td>Applied Informatics I - Modelling</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25111</td>
<td>Nonlinear Optimization I</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25111</td>
<td>Non-linear Optimization</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25113</td>
<td>Nonlinear Optimization II</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25126</td>
<td>Special Topics in Optimization II</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25128</td>
<td>Special Topics in Optimization I</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25128</td>
<td>Combinatorial Optimization</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Module Code</td>
<td>Module Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25131</td>
<td>Seminar in Continuous Optimization</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25134</td>
<td>Global Optimization</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25134</td>
<td>Global Optimization I</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25136</td>
<td>Global Optimization II</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25138</td>
<td>Mixed Integer Programming I</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25138</td>
<td>Mixed-integer Optimization</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25140</td>
<td>Mixed Integer Programming II</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25154</td>
<td>Modern Market Research</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25156</td>
<td>Marketing and Operations Research</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25158</td>
<td>Corporate Planning and Operations Research</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25160</td>
<td>e-Business &amp; electronic Marketing</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25162</td>
<td>Information Technology and Business Information</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25164</td>
<td>International Marketing</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25165</td>
<td>Marketing and Innovation</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25166</td>
<td>Strategic and Innovative Decision Making in Marketing</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25167</td>
<td>Behavioral Approaches in Marketing</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25170</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship and Marketing</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25171</td>
<td>Data Analysis and Operations Research</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25192</td>
<td>Master Seminar in Marketing</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25193</td>
<td>Master Seminar zu Marktforshung</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25194</td>
<td>Master Seminar in Quantitative Marketing and OR</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25195</td>
<td>Master-Seminar Marketing Planning</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25196</td>
<td>Master Seminar in Entrepreneurship, Innovation and International Marketing</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25197</td>
<td>Master-Seminar zum strategischen u. verhaltenswissenschaftlichen Marketing</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25210</td>
<td>Management Accounting</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25212</td>
<td>Valuation</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25214</td>
<td>Corporate Financial Policy</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25232</td>
<td>Financial Intermediation</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25240</td>
<td>Market Microstructure</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25293</td>
<td>Seminar in Finance</td>
<td>258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25296</td>
<td>Exchanges</td>
<td>259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25299</td>
<td>Business Strategies of Banks</td>
<td>260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25317</td>
<td>Multivariate Methods</td>
<td>261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25331</td>
<td>Stochastic Calculus and Finance</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25337</td>
<td>Stochastic and Econometric Models in Credit Risk Management</td>
<td>263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25342</td>
<td>Operational Risk and Extreme Value Theory</td>
<td>264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25350</td>
<td>Finance and Banking</td>
<td>265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25353</td>
<td>Statistical Methods in Financial Risk Management</td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25357</td>
<td>Portfolio and Asset Liability Management</td>
<td>268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25359</td>
<td>Financial Time Series and Econometrics</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25369</td>
<td>Game Theory II</td>
<td>270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25373</td>
<td>Experimental Economics</td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25375</td>
<td>Data Mining</td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25381</td>
<td>Advanced Econometrics of Financial Markets</td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25408</td>
<td>Auction Theory</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25466</td>
<td>Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25488</td>
<td>Tactical and Operational Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25491</td>
<td>Seminar in Discrete Optimization</td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25517</td>
<td>Welfare Economics</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25525</td>
<td>Game Theory I</td>
<td>279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25527</td>
<td>Advanced Microeconomic Theory</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25537</td>
<td>Decision Theory and Objectives in Applied Politics</td>
<td>281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25539</td>
<td>Mathematical Theory of Democracy</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25543</td>
<td>Theory of Economic Growth</td>
<td>283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25547</td>
<td>Environmental Economics and Sustainability</td>
<td>284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25548</td>
<td>Environmental and Ressource Policy</td>
<td>285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25549</td>
<td>Theory of Business Cycles</td>
<td>286</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
25972- Human Resource Management I ................................................................. 348
25973- Human Resource Management II ............................................................ 349
25988- Changes in the Working World ............................................................... 350
25995- Material Flow Analysis and Life Cycle Assessment .................................. 351
25998- Basics of Liberalised Energy Markets ...................................................... 352
26000- Technological Change in Energy Industry ................................................. 353
26001- Heat Economy ......................................................................................... 354
26002- Energy Systems Analysis ....................................................................... 355
26003- Energy and Environment ........................................................................ 356
26020- Energy Trade and Risk Management ........................................................ 357
26022- Gas-Markets ............................................................................................ 358
26025- Simulation Game in Energy Economics .................................................... 359
26100- Monetary Theory .................................................................................... 360
26130- Seminar Public Finance ........................................................................... 361
26206- Regulation ............................................................................................... 362
26230- Transport Economics ............................................................................... 363
26232- Telecommunication and Internet Economics ............................................ 364
26234- Regulation Theory and Practice ............................................................... 365
26240- Competition in Networks ......................................................................... 366
26252- International Economics ......................................................................... 367
26257- Economic integration in Europe ............................................................... 368
26263- Seminar on Network Economics .............................................................. 369
26272- Economics of Innovation ....................................................................... 370
26280- Economic Policy ..................................................................................... 371
26291- Managing New Technologies ................................................................. 372
26303- Insurance Statistics ................................................................................ 373
26310- Life and Pensions .................................................................................... 374
26312- Reinsurance ............................................................................................. 375
26316- Insurance Optimisation ......................................................................... 376
26320- Insurance Accounting .......................................................................... 377
26323- Insurance Marketing ............................................................................... 378
26324- Insurance Production .............................................................................. 379
26326- Enterprise Risk Management ................................................................. 380
26327- Service Management ............................................................................. 381
26328- Multidisciplinary Risk Research .............................................................. 382
26335- Insurance Risk Management .................................................................. 383
26336- Risk Controlling in Insurance Groups ...................................................... 384
26340- Saving Societies ...................................................................................... 385
26350- Current Issues in the Insurance Industry .................................................. 386
26353- International Risk Transfer ..................................................................... 387
26354- Risk Management of Microfinance and Private Households .................... 388
26355- Public Sector Risk Management .............................................................. 389
26360- Insurance Contract Law ......................................................................... 390
26393- Project Work in Risk Research ............................................................... 391
26395- Risk Communication .............................................................................. 392
26420- Topics of Sustainable Management of Housing and Real Estate .......... 393
26450- Principles of Information Engineering and Management ......................... 394
26452- Management of Business Networks ......................................................... 395
26454- eFinance: Information Engineering and Management for Securities Trading 396
26456- Business Models in the Internet: Planning and Implementation .............. 397
26458- Computational Economics ...................................................................... 398
26460- Market Engineering: Information in Institutions ...................................... 399
26462- Communications Economics .................................................................. 400
26466- eServices ................................................................................................. 401
26468- Service Innovation ................................................................................... 402
26470- Seminar Service Science, Management & Engineering .......................... 403
26478- Special Topics in Information Engineering & Management ..................... 404
26484- Business and IT Service Management ...................................................... 405
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Module</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26502</td>
<td>Electronic Markets (Principles)</td>
<td>406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26504</td>
<td>Electronic Markets: Institutions and Market Mechanisms</td>
<td>408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26506</td>
<td>Personalization and Recommender Systems</td>
<td>411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26508</td>
<td>Customer Relationship Management</td>
<td>413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26510</td>
<td>Master Seminar in Information Engineering and Management</td>
<td>414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26518</td>
<td>Social Network Analysis in CRM</td>
<td>415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26550</td>
<td>Derivatives</td>
<td>417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26555</td>
<td>Asset Pricing</td>
<td>418</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26560</td>
<td>Fixed Income Securities</td>
<td>419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26565</td>
<td>Credit Risk</td>
<td>420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26570</td>
<td>International Finance</td>
<td>421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>090428</td>
<td>Enterprise Hospital</td>
<td>422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HoC1</td>
<td>Elective &quot;Culture - Policy - Science - Technology&quot;</td>
<td>423</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HoC2</td>
<td>Elective &quot;Workshops for Competence and Creativity&quot;</td>
<td>424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HoC3</td>
<td>Elective Foreign Languages</td>
<td>425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HoC4</td>
<td>Elective &quot;Tutor Programmes&quot;</td>
<td>426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HoC5</td>
<td>Elective &quot;Personal Fitness &amp; Emotional Competence&quot;</td>
<td>427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KompMansp</td>
<td>Special Topics of Complexity Management</td>
<td>428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PraBl</td>
<td>Computing Lab Information Systems</td>
<td>429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBI</td>
<td>Special Topics of Enterprise Information Systems</td>
<td>430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSeSp</td>
<td>Special Topics of Software- and Systemsengineering</td>
<td>431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SemAIFB1</td>
<td>Seminar in Enterprise Information Systems</td>
<td>432</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SemAIFB2</td>
<td>Seminar Efficient Algorithms</td>
<td>433</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SemAIFB3</td>
<td>Seminar Complexity Management</td>
<td>434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SemAIFB4</td>
<td>Seminar Knowledge Management</td>
<td>435</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SemFBV1</td>
<td>Seminar in Insurance Management</td>
<td>436</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SemFBV2</td>
<td>Seminar in Operational Risk Management</td>
<td>437</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SemFBV3</td>
<td>Seminar in Risk Theory and Actuarial Science</td>
<td>438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SemIIP</td>
<td>Seminar in Ergonomics</td>
<td>439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SemIIP2</td>
<td>Seminar in Industrial Production</td>
<td>440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SemING</td>
<td>Seminar in Engineering Science</td>
<td>441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SemIW</td>
<td>Seminar Information Engineering and Management</td>
<td>442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SemIWW</td>
<td>Seminar in System Dynamics and Innovation</td>
<td>443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SemIWW2</td>
<td>Seminar in International Economy</td>
<td>444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SemMath</td>
<td>Seminar in Mathematics</td>
<td>445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SemWIOR1</td>
<td>Seminar Stochastic Models</td>
<td>446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SemWIOR2</td>
<td>Seminar Economic Theory</td>
<td>447</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SemWIOR3</td>
<td>Seminar in Experimental Economics</td>
<td>448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SemWIOR4</td>
<td>Seminar in Game and Decision Theory</td>
<td>449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SozSem</td>
<td>Projectseminar</td>
<td>450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n.n.-</td>
<td>Graph Theory</td>
<td>451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n.n.-</td>
<td>Software Laboratory: SAP APO</td>
<td>452</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n.n.-</td>
<td>Location Theory</td>
<td>453</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n.n.-</td>
<td>OR-nahe Modellierung und Analyse realer Probleme (Projekt)</td>
<td>454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n.n.-</td>
<td>Operations Research in Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n.n.-</td>
<td>Software Laboratory: Simulation</td>
<td>456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n.n.-</td>
<td>Software Laboratory: OR Models II</td>
<td>457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n.n.-</td>
<td>Practical Course: Health Care Management (with Case Studies)</td>
<td>458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n.n.-</td>
<td>Operations Research in Health Care Management</td>
<td>459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>spezSoz</td>
<td>Special Sociology</td>
<td>460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>thSoz</td>
<td>Theoretical Sociology</td>
<td>461</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

7 Appendix: Study- and Examination Regulation (06/03/2007, in German) 463

Index 479
1 Structure of the Master Programme in Economics Engineering (M.Sc.)

The master programme in Economics Engineering (M.Sc.) has 4 terms and consists of 120 credits (CP) including Master’s thesis. The master programme further deepens or complements the scientific qualifications acquired in the bachelor programme. The students should be made capable of independently applying scientific knowledge and methods and evaluate their implications and scope concerning solutions of complex scientific and social problems. Furthermore, the student has to attend two seminars with a minimum of six CP within the seminar module. In addition to the key skills gained in the seminars (3 CP), the student has to acquire additional key skills totalling at least 3 credits.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Compulsory</th>
<th>Elective (4 out of 6)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>EC EC BA INFO OR Seminar + KS</td>
<td>STAT EC BA LAW o. SOCIO ENG/NS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>9 CP 9 CP 9 CP 9 CP 6 + 3 CP 9 CP 9 CP 9 CP</td>
<td>9 CP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>9 CP 9 CP 9 CP 9 CP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Master Thesis 30 CP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>120 CP</td>
<td>(6 compulsory modules + 4 elective modules + Master thesis)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Abbildung 1: Structure of the Master Programme (Recommendation)

Figure 1 shows the structure of the subjects and the credits allocated to the subjects. The student has to choose four elective modules of the mentioned disciplines. Thereby it is only possible to select a maximum of two modules from the same discipline and it is only allowed to choose either one module in law or in sociology.

It is left to the student’s individual curriculum (taking into account the examination and module regulations), in which terms the chosen modules will be started and completed. However, it is highly recommended to complete all courses and seminars before beginning the Master’s thesis.
2  Key Skills

The master programme Economics Engineering (M.Sc.) at the Faculty of Economics and Business Engineering distinguishes itself by an exceptionally high level of interdisciplinarity. With the combination of business science, economics, informatics, operations research, mathematics as well as engineering and natural science, the integration of knowledge of different disciplines is an inherent element of the programme. As a result, interdisciplinary and connected thinking is encouraged in a natural way. Furthermore, the seminar courses in the master degree programme contribute significantly to the development of key skills by practicing to elaborate and write scientifically sound papers and presentations about special topics. The integrative taught key skills, which are acquired throughout the entire programme, can be classified into the following fields:

Soft skills
1. Team work, social communication and creativity techniques
2. Presentations and presentation techniques
3. Logical and systematical arguing and writing
4. Structured problem solving and communication

Enabling skills
1. Decision making in business context
2. Project management competences
3. Fundamentals of business science
4. English as a foreign language

Orientational knowledge
1. Acquisition of interdisciplinary knowledge
2. Institutional knowledge about economic and legal systems
3. Knowledge about international organisations
4. Media, technology and innovation

The integrative acquisition of key skills especially takes place in several obligatory courses during the master programme, namely
1. Seminar module
2. Mentoring of the Master’s thesis
3. Business science, economics and informatics modules

Figure 2 shows the classification of key skills within the master programme at a glance. Besides the integrated key skills, the additive acquisition of key skills, which are totalling at least three credits within the seminar module, is scheduled. A list of recommended courses and seminars will be published online for the additive acquisition. This list is coordinated with the House of Competence.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Art der Schlüsselqualifikation</th>
<th>Masterstudium</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BWL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Basiskompetenzen (soft skills)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teamarbeit, soziale Kommunikation und Kreativitätstechniken</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Präsentationserstellung und -techniken</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logisches und systematisches Argumentieren und Schreiben</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strukturierte Problemlösung und Kommunikation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Praxisorientierung (enabling skills)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handlungskompetenz im beruflichen Kontext</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kompetenzen im Projektmanagement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Betriebswirtschaftliche Grundkenntnisse</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Englisch als Fachsprache</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Orientierungswissen</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisziplinäres Wissen</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institutionelles Wissen über Wirtschafts- und Rechtssysteme</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wissen über internationale Organisationen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medien, Technik und Innovation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(x)*.........ist nicht zwingend SQ-vermittelnd; hängt von der Art der Aktivität ab (z.B. Auslandspraktikum, thematische Ausrichtung der Masterarbeit)

Abbildung 2: Key Skills
3 Module Handbook - a helpful guide throughout the studies

The programme exists of several subjects (e.g. business administration, economics, operations research). Every subject is split into modules and every module itself exists of one or more interrelated courses. The extent of every module is indicated by credit points (CP), which will be credited after the successful completion of the module. Some of the modules are obligatory. According to the interdisciplinary character of the programme, a great variety of individual specialization and deepening possibilities exists for a large number of modules. This enables the student to customize content and time schedule of the programme according to personal needs, interest and job perspective. The module handbook describes the modules belonging to the programme. It describes:

- the structure of the modules
- the extent (in CP),
- the dependencies of the modules,
- the learning outcomes,
- the assessment and examinations.

The module handbook serves as a necessary orientation and as a helpful guide throughout the studies. The module handbook does not replace the course catalogue, which provides important information concerning each semester and variable course details (e.g. time and location of the course).

Begin and completion of a module

Every module and every course is allowed to be credited only once. The decision whether the course is assigned to one module or the other (e.g. if a course is selectable in two or more modules) is made by the student at the time of signing in for the corresponding exam. The module is succeeded, if the general exam of the module and/or if all of its relevant partial exams have been passed (grade min 4.0). In order to that the minimum requirement of credits of this module have been met.

General exams and partial exams

The module exam can be taken in a general exam or several partial exams. If the module exam is offered as a general exam, the entire content of the module will be reviewed in a single exam. If the module exam exists of partial exams, the content of each course will be reviewed in corresponding partial exams. The registration for the examinations takes place online via the self-service function for students. The following functions can be accessed on https://studium.kit.edu/meinsemester/Seiten/pruefungsanmeldung.aspx:

- Sign in and sign off exams
- Retrieve examination results
- Print transcript of records

For further and more detailed information also see https://zvwgate.zvw.uni-karlsruhe.de/download/leitfaden_studierende.pdf

Repeating exams

Principally, a failed exam can repeated only once. If the repeat examination (including an eventually provided verbal repeat examination) will be failed as well, the examination claim is lost. Requests for a second repetition of an exam require the approval of the examination committee. A request for a second repetition has to be made without delay after loosing the examination claim. A counseling interview is mandatory. For further information see http://www.wiwi.uni-karlsruhe.de/studium/hinweise/.

Bonus accomplishments and additional accomplishments

Bonus accomplishments can be achieved on the basis of entire modules or within modules, if there are alternatives at choice. Bonus accomplishments can improve the module grade and overall grade by taking into account only the best possible combination of all courses when calculating the grades. The student has to declare a Bonus accomplishment as such at the time of registration for the exams. Exams, which have been registered as Bonus accomplishments, are subject to examination regulations. Therefore, a failed exam has to be repeated. Failing the repeat examination implies the loss of the examination claim. Additional accomplishments are voluntarily taken exams, which have no impact on the overall grade of the student
and can take place on the level of single courses or on entire modules. It is also mandatory to declare an additional accomplishment as such at the time of registration for an exam. Up to 2 modules with a minimum of 9 CP may appear additionally in the certificate. After the approval of the examination committee, it is also possible to include modules in the certificate, which are not defined in the module handbook. Single additional courses will be recorded in the transcript of records. Courses and modules, which have been declared as bonus accomplishments, can be changed to additional accomplishments.

Further information

More detailed information about the legal and general conditions of the programme can be found in the examination regulation of the programme (in the appendix).

Used abbreviations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Full Form</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LP/CP</td>
<td>Credit Points/ECTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LV</td>
<td>course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RÜ</td>
<td>computing lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>summer term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sem.</td>
<td>semester/term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ER/SPO</td>
<td>examination regulations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS/SQ</td>
<td>key skills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWS</td>
<td>contact hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ü</td>
<td>excercise course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>lecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>winter term</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Leistungspunkte/ECTS
Lehrveranstaltung
Rechnerübung
Sommersemester
Semester
Studien- und Prüfungsordnung
Schlüsselqualifikationen
Semesterwochenstunde
Übung
Vorlesung
Wintersemester
4 Actual Changes

Important changes are pointed out in this section in order to provide a better orientation. Although this process was done with great care, other/minor changes may exist.

Network Economics [TVWL4VWL4] (S. 21)
Anmerkungen
This module continues the old module Network Economies by Prof. Rothengatter. Dr. Kopp’s lecture Regulation [26206] (held for the last time in the WT 09/10) is substituted by the lecture Regulation Theory and Practice [26234] by Prof. Mitsch (held for the first time in the ST 10); only one of these lectures can be taken into account. Beginning in the WT 2009/2010, the lecture Competition in Networks [26240] will always be held during the winter term.

Business & Service Engineering [TVWL4BWLIS4] (S. 47)
Anmerkungen
The lecture Special Topics in Information Engineering & Management [26478] is first offered in the winter term 2009/10.

Information Engineering [TVWL4BWLIS7] (S. 50)
Anmerkungen
The lecture Special Topics in Information Engineering & Management [26478] is first offered in the winter term 2009/10.

Mathematical Programming [TVWL4OR6] (S. 69)
Anmerkungen
The module is offered in winter 2009/10 for the first time.

Special Topics in Optimization [TVWL4OR7] (S. 70)
Anmerkungen
The module is offered in winter 2009/10 for the first time.

Optimization in Practice [TVWL4OR2] (S. 71)
Anmerkungen
The module was offered in summer term 2009 for the last time.

Seminar Module [WW4SEM] (S. 103)
Bedingungen
The seminars must be offered by a representative of the School of Economics and Business Engineering. Alternatively one of the two compulsory seminars can be absolved at a engineering department or at the Department of Mathematics. The seminar has to be offered by a representative of the respective departments as well. The assessment has to meet the demands of the School of Economics and Business Engineering (active participation, term paper with a workload of at least 80 h, presentation). A seminar at another Department then the School of Economics and Business Engineering requires an official approval at all and can be applied at the examination office of the School of Economics and Business Engineering. Seminars at the wbk and the IFL will not requiring these official approval.

Anmerkungen
The listed seminar titles are placeholders. Currently offered seminars of each semester will be published on the websites of the institutes and in the course catalogue of the Universität Karlsruhe (TH). In general, the current seminar topics of each semester are already announced at the end of the previous semester. Furthermore for some seminars there is an application required.

Society, Technics, Ecology [19212] (S. 118)
Anmerkungen
This course is held in the winter term 2009/10 for the last time and will be replaces by “Environmental Communication - Umweltkommunikation”. For further information, see http://www.iwk.uni-karlsruhe.de/kurse_vertiefungsstudium.php

Insurance Contract Law [26360] (S. 390)
Anmerkungen
The course is offered extraordinarily in winter term 2009/10.
All the practical seminars offered at the chair of Prof. Dr. Weinhardt can be chosen in the Special Topics in Information Engineering & Management course. The current topics of the practical seminars are available at the following homepage: http://www.im.uni-karlsruhe.de/lehre.

This lecture is first offered in the winter term 2009/10.
5 Modules

5.1 Economics

Module: Innovation and Technical Change  Module key: [TVWL4VWL1]

Subject: Economics
Module coordination: Hariolf Grupp, N.N.
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
It is helpful to have attended the course Innovation [26274] of the Bachelor programme.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26272</td>
<td>Economics of Innovation (S. 370)</td>
<td>2/2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grupp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26291</td>
<td>Managing New Technologies (S. 372)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Reiß</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: Applied Strategic Decisions

Subject: Economics
Module coordination: Siegfried Berninghaus, Clemens Puppe
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment mix of each course of this module is defined for each course separately. The final mark for the module is the average of the marks for each course weighted by the credits of the course.

Prerequisites
The student should have basic knowledge of game theory.

Conditions
The course Game Theory II [25369] is obligatory. Exception: This lecture was completed in the Bachelor study programme.

Learning Outcomes
The student
- knows and analyzes complex strategic decisions, knows advanced formal solution concepts and how to apply them,
- knows basic solution concepts for simple strategic decisions and is able to apply them to concrete problems,
- knows the experimental method from design of an experiment to evaluation of data and applies them.

Content
The module offers various possibilities of application of game theoretic methods. The main focus is on strategic bargaining and behavior in auctions. Also empirical aspects are taken into account.

Courses in module Applied Strategic Decisions [TVWL4VWL2]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25369</td>
<td>Game Theory II (S. 270)</td>
<td>2/2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Berninghaus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25525</td>
<td>Game Theory I (S. 279)</td>
<td>2/2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Berninghaus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25408</td>
<td>Auction Theory (S. 274)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Ehrhart, Seifert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26460</td>
<td>Market Engineering: Information in Institutions (S. 399)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Weinhardt, Kraemer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25373</td>
<td>Experimental Economics (S. 271)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Berninghaus, Bleich</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: Money and Payment

Subject: Economics
Module coordination: Malte Krüger
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The exams are offered at the beginning of the recess period about the subject matter of the latest held lecture. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Note the changes in course offering under “remarks”.

Prerequisites
Knowledge in the area of Macroeconomics is helpful.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Courses in module Money and Payment [TVWL4VWL3]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26100</td>
<td>Monetary Theory (S. 360)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Krüger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26252</td>
<td>International Economics (S. 367)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Kowalski</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: Network Economics

Subject: Economics
Module coordination: Kay Mitusch
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The exams are offered at the beginning of the recess period about the subject matter of the latest held lecture. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Note the changes in course offering under “remarks”.

Prerequisites
Basics of microeconomics obtained within the undergraduate programme (B.Sc) of economics are required. Useful, but not necessary, are basic knowledge of industrial economics, principal agent theory, and contract theory.

Conditions
In this module the lecture Competition in Networks [26240] (Prof. Mitusch) has to be attended and the test passed.

Learning Outcomes
The student
- recognizes the specific characterizations of Network Economics
- understands the interaction of infrastructures, control systems and users and he/she can simulate exemplary applications
- is able to evaluate actions in networks, e.g. investment, price and regulation politics
- perceives the necessity of regulations of natural monopoles and he/she identifies regulation procedures that are important for networks.

Content
The module is concerned with network or infrastructure industries in the economy, e.g. telecommunication, traffic and energy sectors. These sectors are characterized by close interdependencies of operators and users of infrastructure as well as on states. States intervene in various forms, by the public and regulation authorities, due to the importance of network industries and due to limited abilities of markets to work properly in these industries. The students are supposed to develop a broad knowledge of these sectors and of the political options available.

Courses in module Network Economics [TVWL4VWL4]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26240</td>
<td>Competition in Networks (S. 366)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mitusch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26206</td>
<td>Regulation (S. 362)</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Kopp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26234</td>
<td>Regulation Theory and Practice (S. 365)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Mitusch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26230</td>
<td>Transport Economics (S. 363)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Liedtke, Szimba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26232</td>
<td>Telecommunication and Internet Economics (S. 364)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Mitusch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks
This module continues the old module Network Economies by Prof. Rothengatter. Dr. Kopp’s lecture Regulation [26206] (held for the last time in the WT 09/10) is substituted by the lecture Regulation Theory and Practice [26234] by Prof. Mitusch (held for the first time in the ST 10); only one of these lectures can be taken into account. Beginning in the WT 2009/2010, the lecture Competition in Networks [26240] will always be held during the winter term.
Module: Environmental Economics

Subject: Economics
Module coordination: Hariolf Grupp, N.N.
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The exams are offered at the beginning of the recess period about the subject matter of the latest held lecture. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Note the changes in course offering under “remarks”.

Prerequisites
Knowledge in the area of microeconomics and of the content of the course Economics I: Microeconomics [25012], respectively, is assumed.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25547</td>
<td>Environmental Economics and Sustainability (S. 284)</td>
<td>2/1 W 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Walz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25548</td>
<td>Environmental and Ressource Policy (S. 285)</td>
<td>2/1 S 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Walz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26003</td>
<td>Energy and Environment (S. 356)</td>
<td>2/1 S 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Karl, n.n.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24140</td>
<td>Environmental Law (S. 208)</td>
<td>2 W 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spiecker genannt Döhmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: Economic Policy

Subject: Economics
Module coordination: Jan Kowalski
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The exams are offered at the beginning of the recess period about the subject matter of the latest held lecture. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Note the changes in course offering under “remarks”.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The students
• obtain comprehensive knowledge and competence in various aspects of economic policy
• obtain comprehensive knowledge and competence in issues connected with the European economic integration

Content

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lecturer(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26280</td>
<td>Economic Policy (S. 371)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Schaffer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26257</td>
<td>Economic integration in Europe (S. 368)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Kowalski</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26272</td>
<td>Economics of Innovation (S. 370)</td>
<td>2/2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Grupp</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks
Module: Allocation and Equilibrium

Module key: [TVWL4VWL7]

Subject: Economics
Module coordination: Clemens Puppe
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.
The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.
To improve the overall grade of the module there might be taken optional term paper in the field of economics (ie, on the chairs Puppel, or at Berninghaus resp. at the IWW) within the module (according to Section 4(2), 3 of the examination regulation). The grade of the term paper can improve the overall grade of the module up to third but at least up to an improvement of one grading scale. The submission of the term paper is only admitted until the end of the following semester in which the last exam of the Economics-Module was absolved. It does not apply for term papers which are already taken in the Seminar Module. For more information, please visit the homepage of the Chair (http://vwl1.ets.kit.edu/).

Prerequisites
Micro- and macroeconomical knowledge corresponding to the content of the economical courses of the Bachelor Programme is assumed.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25527</td>
<td>Advanced Microeconomic Theory (S. 280)</td>
<td>2/T</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Puppe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25517</td>
<td>Welfare Economics (S. 278)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Puppe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25549</td>
<td>Theory of Business Cycles (S. 286)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Hillebrand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: Macroeconomic Theory

Subject: Economics
Module coordination: Clemens Puppe
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module seperately.

The overall grade of the the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

To improve the overall grade of the module there might be taken optional term paper in the field of economics (ie, on the chairs Puppel, or at Berninghaus resp. at the IWW) within the module (according to Section 4(2), 3 of the examination regulation). The grade of the term paper can improve the overall grade of the module up to third but at least up to an improvement of one grading scale. The submission of the term paper is only admitted until the end of the following semester in which the last exam of the Economics-Module was absolved. It does not apply for term papers which are already taken in the Seminar Module. For more information, please visit the homepage of the Chair (http://vwl1.ets.kit.edu/).

Prerequisites
Grundlegende mikro- und makroökonomische Kenntnisse, wie sie beispielsweise in den Veranstaltungen Volkswirtschaftslehre I (Mikroökonomie) [25012] und Volkswirtschaftslehre II (Makroökonomie) [25014] vermittelt werden, werden vorausgesetzt.

Aufgrund der inhaltlichen Ausrichtung der Veranstaltung wird ein Interesse an quantitativ-mathematischer Modellierung vorausgesetzt.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25543</td>
<td>Theory of Economic Growth (S. 283)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Hillebrand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25549</td>
<td>Theory of Business Cycles (S. 286)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Hillebrand</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: Social Choice Theory

Subject: Economics
Module coordination: Clemens Puppe
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

To improve the overall grade of the module there might be taken optional term paper in the field of economics (ie, on the chairs Puppel, or at Berninghaus resp. at the IWW) within the module (according to Section 4(2), 3 of the examination regulation). The grade of the term paper can improve the overall grade of the module up to third but at least up to an improvement of one grading scale. The submission of the term paper is only admitted until the end of the following semester in which the last exam of the Economics-Module was absolved. It does not apply for term papers which are already taken in the Seminar Module. For more information, please visit the homepage of the Chair (http://vwl1.ets.kit.edu/).

Prerequisites
Micro- and macroeconomical knowledge corresponding to the content of the economical courses of the Bachelor Programme is assumed.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25517</td>
<td>Welfare Economics (S. 278)</td>
<td>2/T</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25525</td>
<td>Game Theory I (S. 279)</td>
<td>2/2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25537</td>
<td>Decision Theory and Objectives in Applied Politics (S. 281)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25539</td>
<td>Mathematical Theory of Democracy (S. 282)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
5.2 Business Administration

Module: F1 (Finance)  
Module key: [TVWL4BWLFBV1]

Subject: Business Administration  
Module coordination: Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Martin E. Ruckes  
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.  
The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Prerequisites  
None.

Conditions  
None.

Learning Outcomes
The student  
• has core skills in economics and methodology in the field of finance  
• assesses corporate investment projects from a financial perspective  
• is able to make appropriate investment decisions on financial markets

Content
The courses of this module equip the students with core skills in economics and methodology in the field of modern finance. Securities which are traded on financial and derivative markets are presented, and frequently applied trading strategies are discussed. A further focus of this module is on the assessment of both profits and risks in security portfolios and corporate investment projects from a financial perspective.

Courses in module F1 (Finance) [TVWL4BWLFBV1]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26550</td>
<td>Derivatives (S. 417)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25212</td>
<td>Valuation (S. 254)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26555</td>
<td>Asset Pricing (S. 418)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Responsible Lecturer(s): Uhrig-Homburg  
Ruckes  
Uhrig-Homburg, Ruckes
Module: F2 (Finance)  
Module key: [TVWL4BWLFBV2]

Subject: Business Administration  
Module coordination: Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Martin E. Ruckes

Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
It is obligatory to attend the module F1 (Finance) [EE4BWLFBV1].
It is not allowed to choose also the module F2&F3 (Finance) [TVWL4BWLFBV3].
The courses Asset Pricing [VLAP], Valuation [25212] and Derivatives [26550] can only be chosen if they have not been chosen in the module F1 (Finance) [TVWL4BWLFBV1] already.

Learning Outcomes
The student has advanced skills in economics and methodology in the field of modern finance.

Content
The module F2 (Finance) is based on the module F1 (Finance). The courses of this module equip the students with advanced skills in economics and methodology in the field of modern finance on a broad basis.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26560</td>
<td>Fixed Income Securities (S. 419)</td>
<td>2/T</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Uhrig-Homburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25214</td>
<td>Corporate Financial Policy (S. 255)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25240</td>
<td>Market Microstructure (S. 257)</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Lüdecke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26565</td>
<td>Credit Risk (S. 420)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Uhrig-Homburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25210</td>
<td>Management Accounting (S. 253)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Lüdecke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26555</td>
<td>Asset Pricing (S. 418)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Uhrig-Homburg, Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25212</td>
<td>Valuation (S. 254)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26550</td>
<td>Derivatives (S. 417)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Uhrig-Homburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26570</td>
<td>International Finance (S. 421)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Uhrig-Homburg, Walter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25299</td>
<td>Business Strategies of Banks (S. 260)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Müller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25296</td>
<td>Exchanges (S. 259)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Franke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25232</td>
<td>Financial Intermediation (S. 256)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Ruckes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks
Module: F2&F3 (Finance)  Module key: [TVWL4BWLFBV3]

Subject: Business Administration  
Module coordination: Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Martin E. Ruckes
Credit points (CP): 18

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
It is obligatory to attend the module F1 (Finance) [EE4BWLFBV1].
It is not allowed to choose also the module F2&F3 (Finance) [TVWL4BWLFBV3].
The courses Asset Pricing [VLAP], Valuation [25212] and Derivatives [26550] can only be chosen if they have not been chosen in the module F1 (Finance) [TVWL4BWLFBV1] already.

Learning Outcomes
The student has advanced skills in economics and methodology in the field of finance.

Content
The courses of this module equip the students with advanced skills in economics and methodology in the field of modern finance on a broad basis.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26555</td>
<td>Asset Pricing (S. 418)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Uhrig-Homburg, Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25212</td>
<td>Valuation (S. 254)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26550</td>
<td>Derivatives (S. 417)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Uhrig-Homburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26560</td>
<td>Fixed Income Securities (S. 419)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Uhrig-Homburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26565</td>
<td>Credit Risk (S. 420)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Uhrig-Homburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25214</td>
<td>Corporate Financial Policy (S. 255)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25240</td>
<td>Market Microstructure (S. 257)</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Lüdecke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25210</td>
<td>Management Accounting (S. 253)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Lüdecke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25232</td>
<td>Financial Intermediation (S. 256)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25296</td>
<td>Exchanges (S. 259)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Franke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25299</td>
<td>Business Strategies of Banks (S. 260)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Müller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26570</td>
<td>International Finance (S. 421)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Uhrig-Homburg, Walter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: Entrepreneurship, Innovation and International Marketing

Module key: [TVWL4BWLMAR6]

Subject: Business Administration
Module coordination: Wolfgang Gaul
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a general written exam according to §4 Abs. 2, Nr. 1 of examination regulation. The written exam has a duration of 120 min. and contains topics from at least two of the main lectures [25164], [25165] and [25170] as well as from the chosen lectures. The examination is offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date and has to be absolved within one year.
The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits of the course. It is recommended, to attend more lectures than required to fulfill 9 Credit Points as it is possible to examine in these additional lectures and influence the final grade positively.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
At least two courses out of International Marketing [25164], Marketing and Innovation [25165] and Entrepreneurship and Marketing [25170] have to be chosen.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Courses in module *Entrepreneurship, Innovation and International Marketing* [TVWL4BWLMAR6]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25154</td>
<td>Modern Market Research (S. 236)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Gaul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25156</td>
<td>Marketing and Operations Research (S. 237)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Gaul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25158</td>
<td>Corporate Planning and Operations Research</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Gaul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(S. 238)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25171</td>
<td>Data Analysis and Operations Research (S. 246)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Gaul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25160</td>
<td>e-Business &amp; electronic Marketing (S. 239)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>Gaul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25164</td>
<td>International Marketing (S. 241)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>Gaul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25165</td>
<td>Marketing and Innovation (S. 242)</td>
<td>1/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>Gaul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25170</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship and Marketing (S. 245)</td>
<td>1/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>Gaul</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: Marketing Planning

Subject: Business Administration
Module coordination: Wolfgang Gaul
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a general written exam according to §4 Abs. 2, Nr. 1 of examination regulation. The written exam has a duration of 120 min. and contains topics from at least one of the main lectures [25156] und [25158] as well as from the chosen lectures. The examination is offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date and has to be absolved within one year.
The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits of the course. It is recommended, to attend more lectures than required to fulfill 9 Credit Points as it is possible to examine in these additional lectures and influence the final grade positively.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
The courses Marketing and Operations Research [25156] and Corporate Planning and Operations Research [25158] have to be chosen.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Courses in module Marketing Planning [TVWL4BWLMAR1]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25156</td>
<td>Marketing and Operations Research (S. 237)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Gaul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25158</td>
<td>Corporate Planning and Operations Research (S. 238)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Gaul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25160</td>
<td>e-Business &amp; electronic Marketing (S. 239)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>Gaul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25164</td>
<td>International Marketing (S. 241)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>Gaul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25165</td>
<td>Marketing and Innovation (S. 242)</td>
<td>1/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>Gaul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25170</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship and Marketing (S. 245)</td>
<td>1/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>Gaul</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: Market Research

Module key: [TVWL4BWLMAR2]

Subject: Business Administration
Module coordination: Wolfgang Gaul
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a general written exam according to §4 Abs. 2, Nr. 1 of examination regulation. The written exam has a duration of 120 min. and contains topics from at least one of the main lectures [25154] and [25171] as well as from the chosen lectures. The examination is offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date and has to be absolved within one year.

The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits of the course. It is recommended, to attend more lectures than required to fulfill 9 Credit Points as it is possible to examine in these additional lectures and influence the final grade positively.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
The courses Modern Market Research [25154] oder Data Analysis and Operations Research [25171] have to be chosen.

Learning Outcomes

Content

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25154</td>
<td>Modern Market Research (S. 236)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Gaul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25171</td>
<td>Data Analysis and Operations Research (S. 246)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Gaul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25160</td>
<td>e-Business &amp; electronic Marketing (S. 239)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>Gaul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25164</td>
<td>International Marketing (S. 241)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>Gaul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25165</td>
<td>Marketing and Innovation (S. 242)</td>
<td>1/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>Gaul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25170</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship and Marketing (S. 245)</td>
<td>1/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>Gaul</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: Strategy, Innovation and Data Analysis

Subject: Business Administration
Module coordination: Bruno Neibecker
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
Assessment consist of a written module exam according to §4(2), 1 SPO. The module exam has a duration of 120 min. and contains topics from the main lecture [25166] as well as from one of the chosen lectures [25154] and [25162]. The final mark for the module is the average of the marks for each course weighted by the credits of the course.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
- The lecture Strategic and Innovative Decision Making in Marketing [25166] has to be attended.
- From the lectures Modern Market Research [25154] and Information Technology and Business Information [25162], one must be attended.
- At least 9 CP must be achieved.

Learning Outcomes
Students have learned the following outcomes and competences:
- To specify the key terms in strategic management and innovation research, based on methodological and behavioral approaches
- To apply statistical tools to analyze and interpret case specific problems in marketing
- To indentify the main research trends
- To analyze and interpret high level academic articles
- To learn interactive skills to work in teams and to follow a goal-oriented approach
- To gain understanding of methodological research to develop concrete plans for marketing decision-making

Content
The core product is everything a customer or business consumer receives. Marketers must understand what it takes to develop a new product successfully. It is important to understand that innovations differ in their degree of newness (up to radical innovations). This helps to determine how quickly the products will be adopted by a target market. Market orientation is on the front side of the medal, the reverse side includes meeting the needs of diverse stakeholders. To find out the critical success factors a deep understanding of analytical and statistical methods is essential. As a result, the developing of an effective marketing strategy is discussed as an empirical, scientific process.

Courses in module Strategy, Innovation and Data Analysis [TVWL4BWLMAR3]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25166</td>
<td>Strategic and Innovative Decision Making in Marketing (S. 243)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Neibecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25154</td>
<td>Modern Market Research (S. 236)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Gaul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25162</td>
<td>Information Technology and Business Information (S. 240)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Neibecker</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: Behavioral Approaches in Marketing and Data Analysis

Module key: [TVWL4BWLMAR4]

Subject: Business Administration
Module coordination: Bruno Neibecker
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
Assessment consist of a written module exam according to §4(2), 1 SPO. The module exam has a duration of 120 min. and contains topics from the main lecture [25167] as well as from one of the chosen lectures [25154] and [25162]. The final mark for the module is the average of the marks for each course weighted by the credits of the course.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
- The lecture Behavioral Approaches in Marketing [25167] has to be attended.
- From the lectures Modern Market Research [25154] and Information Technology and Business Information [25162], one must be attended.
- At least 9 CP must be achieved.

Learning Outcomes
Students have learned the following outcomes and competences:
- To specify the key terms in marketing and communication management
- To identify and define theoretical constructs in marketing communication, based on behavioral theory
- To indentify the main research trends
- To analyze and interpret high level academic articles
- To learn interactive skills to work in teams and to follow a goal-oriented approach
- To gain understanding of methodological research to develop concrete plans for marketing decision-making

Content
Consumer behavior approaches in Marketing are seen as an important research area with a consumer-based perspective including a strong interdisciplinary and empirical orientation. My goal was to create a marketing module that presents a balanced coverage of both qualitative and quantitative material. That is, a practical, managerial perspective is discussed in relation to psychological, sociological and physiological (neuromarketing) approaches. It is examined how the individual receives information from his or her environment and how this material is learned, stored in memory, and used to form attitudes and to make decisions. A comprehensive understanding of marketing research and marketing data analysis is provided throughout the module, as for example in market segmentation or the definition of a target market a company decides to pursue.

Courses in module Behavioral Approaches in Marketing and Data Analysis [TVWL4BWLMAR4]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25167</td>
<td>Behavioral Approaches in Marketing (S. 244)</td>
<td>2/1 W 4.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Neibecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25154</td>
<td>Modern Market Research (S. 236)</td>
<td>2/1 S 4.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Gaul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25162</td>
<td>Information Technology and Business Information (S. 240)</td>
<td>2/1 S 4.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Neibecker</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: Successful Market Orientation

Subject: Business Administration
Module coordination: Wolfgang Gaul
Credit points (CP): 18

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a general written exam according to §4 Abs. 2, Nr. 1 of examination regulation. The written exam has a duration of 240 min. and contains topics from at least two of four main lectures [25154], [25156], [25158] and [25171] as well as from the chosen lectures. The examination is offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date and has to be absolved within one year.
The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits of the course.
It is recommended, to attend more lectures than required to fulfill 18 Credit Points as it is possible to examine in these additional lectures and influence the final grade positively.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
At least two courses out of Modern Market Research [25154], Marketing and Operations Research [25156] and Corporate Planning and Operations Research [25171] have to be chosen.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Courses in module Successful Market Orientation [TVWL4BWLMAR5]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25154</td>
<td>Modern Market Research (S. 236)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Gaul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25156</td>
<td>Marketing and Operations Research (S. 237)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Gaul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25158</td>
<td>Corporate Planning and Operations Research (S. 238)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Gaul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25171</td>
<td>Data Analysis and Operations Research (S. 246)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Gaul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25160</td>
<td>e-Business &amp; electronic Marketing (S. 239)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>Gaul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25164</td>
<td>International Marketing (S. 241)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>Gaul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25165</td>
<td>Marketing and Innovation (S. 242)</td>
<td>1/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>Gaul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25170</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship and Marketing (S. 245)</td>
<td>1/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>Gaul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25166</td>
<td>Strategic and Innovative Decision Making in Marketing (S. 243)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Neibecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25167</td>
<td>Behavioral Approaches in Marketing (S. 244)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Neibecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25162</td>
<td>Information Technology and Business Information (S. 240)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Neibecker</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: Strategic Corporate Management and Organization
Module key: [TVWL4BWLUO1]

Subject: Business Administration
Module coordination: Hagen Lindstädt
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.
The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
One of the following courses have to be attended: Managing Organizations [25902], Management and Strategy [25900]

Learning Outcomes

Content

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25904</td>
<td>Organization Theory (S. 334)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Lindstädt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25902</td>
<td>Managing Organizations (S. 333)</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Lindstädt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25908</td>
<td>Modeling Strategic Decision Making (S. 335)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Lindstädt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25912</td>
<td>Value-Based Instruments of Corporate Strategy (S. 336)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Pidun, Wolff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25900</td>
<td>Management and Strategy (S. 332)</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Lindstädt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: Applications of Actuarial Sciences I (BWL)  
Module key: [TVWL4BWLFBV4]

Subject: Business Administration  
Module coordination: Christian Hipp  
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Prerequisites
Knowledge in statistics and the module Insurance: Calculation and Control [WW3BWLFBV2] is an advantage, but not a requirement.

Conditions
Two courses out of Life and Pensions [26310], Reinsurance [26312], Insurance Optimisation [26316] and Saving Societies [26340] have to be chosen.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Courses in module Applications of Actuarial Sciences I (BWL) [TVWL4BWLFBV4]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26340</td>
<td>Saving Societies (S. 385)</td>
<td>3/0</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Hipp, N.N.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26316</td>
<td>Insurance Optimisation (S. 376)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Hipp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26312</td>
<td>Reinsurance (S. 375)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Hipp, Stöckbauer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26310</td>
<td>Life and Pensions (S. 374)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Hipp, Vogt, Besserer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks
Module: Applications of Actuarial Sciences II (BWL)  
Module key: [TVWL4BWLFBV5]

Subject: Business Administration  
Module coordination: Christian Hipp  
Credit points (CP): 18

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.  
The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Prerequisites
Knowledge in statistics and the module Insurance: Calculation and Control [WW3BWLFBV2] is an advantage, but not a requirement.

Conditions
All courses of the module have to be attended.

Learning Outcomes

Content

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26310</td>
<td>Life and Pensions (S. 374)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Hipp, Vogt, Besserer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26312</td>
<td>Reinsurance (S. 375)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Hipp, Stöckbauer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26340</td>
<td>Saving Societies (S. 385)</td>
<td>3/0</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Hipp, N.N.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26316</td>
<td>Insurance Optimisation (S. 376)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Hipp</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks
Module: Insurance Statistics

Subject: Business Administration
Module coordination: Christian Hipp
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
Knowledge in statistics and the module Insurance: Calculation and Control [WW3BWLFBV2] is an advantage, but not a requirement.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Courses in module Insurance Statistics [TVWL4BWLFBV8]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26303</td>
<td>Insurance Statistics (S. 373)</td>
<td>4/2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Hipp</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Module: Operational Risk Management I

Subject: Business Administration
Module coordination: Ute Werner
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Prerequisites
Knowledge in risk management (for example gained in the Bachelor programme) are an advantage.

Conditions
It is only possible to choose the course Enterprise Risk Management [26326] if it was not attended in the Bachelor programme. Good complements to this module are as well the engineering science modules Understanding and Prediction of Disasters I [WI4INTER1] and Safety Science I [WI4INTER4].

Learning Outcomes

Content

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26326</td>
<td>Enterprise Risk Management (S. 380)</td>
<td>3/0</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Werner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26395</td>
<td>Risk Communication (S. 392)</td>
<td>3/0</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Werner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26353</td>
<td>International Risk Transfer (S. 387)</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>Schwehr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26355</td>
<td>Public Sector Risk Management (S. 389)</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>Mechler</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks
The courses Enterprise Risk Management [26326] and Risk Communication [26395] are offered irregularly. For further information, see: http://insurance.fbv.uni-karlsruhe.de
Module: Operational Risk Management II

Subject: Business Administration
Module coordination: Ute Werner
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 2 or 3 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.
The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Prerequisites
Interest in interdisciplinary research is assumed.

Knowledge in social science disciplines, GIS or Finance is an advantage.

Conditions
Good complements to this module are as well the engineering science modules Understanding and Prediction of Disasters I [WI4INTER1] and Safety Science I [WI4INTER4].

Learning Outcomes

Content

Courses in module Operational Risk Management II [TVWL4BWLFBV10]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26355</td>
<td>Public Sector Risk Management (S. 389)</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>Mechler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26354</td>
<td>Risk Management of Microfinance and Private Households (S. 388)</td>
<td>3/0</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Werner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26328</td>
<td>Multidisciplinary Risk Research (S. 382)</td>
<td>3/0</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Werner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26393</td>
<td>Project Work in Risk Research (S. 391)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Werner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks
The course Risk Management of Microfinance and Private Households [26354] is offered irregularly. For further information, see: http://insurance.ftv.uni-karlsruhe.de
Module: Insurance Management I

Subject: Business Administration
Module coordination: Ute Werner
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.
The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Prerequisites
If the contents were not part of the Bachelor programme and there is no professional experience in the insurance industry so far, the student has to pass a test to proof sufficient prior knowledge in the first third of the term.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26323</td>
<td>Insurance Marketing (S. 378)</td>
<td>3/0 W/S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Werner</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26320</td>
<td>Insurance Accounting (S. 377)</td>
<td>3/0 W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Werner, Ludwig</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26324</td>
<td>Insurance Production (S. 379)</td>
<td>3/0 W/S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Werner</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26327</td>
<td>Service Management (S. 381)</td>
<td>3/0 W/S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Werner</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26360</td>
<td>Insurance Contract Law (S. 390)</td>
<td>3/0 S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Werner, Schwebler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks
The courses Insurance Marketing [26323], Insurance Production [26324], and Service Management [26327] are offered irregularly.
For further information, see: http://insurance.fbv.uni-karlsruhe.de
Module: Insurance Management II

Subject: Business Administration
Module coordination: Ute Werner
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Prerequisites

If the contents were not part of the Bachelor programme and there is no professional experience in the insurance industry so far, the student has to pass a test to proof sufficient prior knowledge in the first third of the term.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25050</td>
<td>Private and Social Insurance (S. 221)</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>Werner, Heilmann, Besserer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26360</td>
<td>Insurance Contract Law (S. 390)</td>
<td>3/0</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Werner, Schwebler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26350</td>
<td>Current Issues in the Insurance Industry (S. 386)</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>Werner, Heilmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26335</td>
<td>Insurance Risk Management (S. 383)</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>Werner, Maser</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26336</td>
<td>Risk Controlling in Insurance Groups (S. 384)</td>
<td>1/0</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Werner, Müller</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: Advanced CRM

Subject: Business Administration
Module coordination: Andreas Geyer-Schulz
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The student
- understand service competition as a sustainable competitive strategy and understand the effects of service competition on the design of markets, products, processes and services,
- develops and realizes personalized services, especially in the field of recommendation services,
- analyzes social networks and knows their application field in CRM,
- works in teams.

Content
Besides the foundations of modern customer oriented and service oriented management, developments of CRM systems are lectured.
On one hand, an overview of general aspects and concepts of personalization and their importance for service provider and customers is given. Then, different categories of recommendation systems are presented: Ranging from explizit recommendation services like reviews to implicit services like the calculation of recommendations based on the historic data about products and/or customers.
On the other hand, there exist a trend towards viewing economic systems and social systems as networks. This approach allows for the application of different methods from mathematics, economic sciences, sociology and physics. In CRM, net work analyses may provide benefits calculating customer network values.

### Courses in module Advanced CRM [TVWL4BWLISM1]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26508</td>
<td>Customer Relationship Management (S. 413)</td>
<td>2/1 W</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Geyer-Schulz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26506</td>
<td>Personalization and Recommender Systems (S. 411)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Geyer-Schulz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26518</td>
<td>Social Network Analysis in CRM (S. 415)</td>
<td>2/1 W/S</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hoser</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: Electronic Markets

Subject: Business Administration
Module coordination: Andreas Geyer-Schulz
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The student
- knows coordination and motivation methods and analyzes them regarding their efficiency,
- classifies markets and describes the roles of the participants in a formal way,
- knows the conditions for market failure and knows and develops countermeasures,
- knows institutions and market mechanisms, their fundamental theories and empirical research results,
- knows the design criteria of market mechanisms and a systematical approach for creating new markets.

Content
What are the conditions that make electronic markets develop?
In this module, the selection of the type of organization as an optimization of transaction costs is treated. Afterwards, the efficiency of electronic markets (price, information and allocation efficiency) as well as reasons for market failure are described. Finally, motivational issues like bounded rationality and information asymmetries (private information and moral hazard), as well as the development of incentive schemes, are presented.
Regarding the market design, especially the interdependencies of market organization, market mechanisms, institutions and products are described and theoretical foundations are lectured.
- classification of markets
- auction methods and auction theory
- automated negotiations
- nonlinear pricing
- continuous double auctions
- market-maker, regulation, control

Further topics of the module include the analysis of existing markets, the design for new markets and the implementation of simple auction forms.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Markets (Principles) (S. 406)</td>
<td>2/1 W</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Geyer-Schulz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Markets: Institutions and Market Mechanisms (S. 408)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Geyer-Schulz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Market Engineering: Information in Institutions (S. 399)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Weinhardt, Kraemer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: Market Engineering

Subject: Business Administration
Module coordination: Christof Weinhardt
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 and 3 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
The course Market Engineering: Information in Institutions [26460] has to be attended.

Learning Outcomes
The students
• know the design criterias of market mechanisms and the systematic approach to create new markets,
• understand the basics of the mechanism design and auction theory,
• analyze and evaluate existing markets regarding the missing incentives and the optimal solution of a given market mechanism, respectively,
• develop solutions in teams.

Content
This module explains the dependencies between the design of markets and their success. Markets are complex interaction of different institution and participants in a market behave strategically according to the market rules. The development and the design of markets or market mechanisms has a strong influence on the behavior of the participants. A systematic approach and a thorough analysis of existing markets is inevitable to design, create and operate a market place successfully. The approaches for a systematic analysis are explained in the mandatory course Market Engineering [26460] by discussing theories about mechanism design and institutional economics. The student can deepen his knowledge about markets in a second course.

Courses in module Market Engineering [TVWL4BWLISM3]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26460</td>
<td>Market Engineering: Information in Institutions (S. 399)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Weinhardt, Kraemer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25408</td>
<td>Auction Theory (S. 274)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Ehrhart, Seifert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26454</td>
<td>eFinance: Information Engineering and Management for Securities Trading (S. 396)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Weinhardt, Riordan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26458</td>
<td>Computational Economics (S. 398)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Branke, van Dinther</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25373</td>
<td>Experimental Economics (S. 271)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Berninghaus, Bleich</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: Business & Service Engineering

Subject: Business Administration
Module coordination: Christof Weinhardt, Gerhard Satzger
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 and 3 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The student should learn to

• develop and implement new markets with regards to the technological progresses of information and communication technology and the increasing economic networking
• restructure and develop new business processes in markets under those conditions
• understand service competition as a sustainable competitive strategy and understand the effects of service competition on the design of markets, products, processes and services.

Content
This module addresses the challenges of creating new kinds of products, processes, services, and markets from a service perspective in the context of new developed information and communication technologies and the globalization process. The module describes service competition as a business strategy in the long term that leads to the design of business processes, business models, forms of organization, markets, and competition. This will be shown by actual examples from personalized services, recommender services and social networks.

Courses in module Business & Service Engineering [TVWL4BWLISM4]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26456</td>
<td>Business Models in the Internet: Planning and Implementation (S. 397)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Weinhardt, Holtmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26478</td>
<td>Special Topics in Information Engineering &amp; Management (S. 404)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26506</td>
<td>Personalization and Recommender Systems (S. 411)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Geyer-Schulz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26468</td>
<td>Service Innovation (S. 402)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Satzger, Neus</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks
The lecture Special Topics in Information Engineering & Management [26478] is first offered in the winter term 2009/10.
Module: Communications & Markets

Module key: [TVWL4BWLISM5]

Subject: Business Administration
Module coordination: Christof Weinhardt
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 and 3 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
The course Communications Economics [26462] has to be attended.

Learning Outcomes
The student is able to
- understand the game theoretic basics of Industrial Economics
- understand the relationship between incentive mechanisms and the network economy
- analyse and evaluate markets and auction mechanisms using methods from game theory
- elaborate solutions in a team

Content
The module has a focus on applied game-theoretic analysis of information exchange and incentive mechanisms. Single participants in a market make decisions concerning their products, the price determination and competitive position, which can change the situation in a market. These changes inflict a change in corporate policy. Approaches from game-theory in industrial economics and mechanism design are offering analytic tools by which one can systematically deduce strategic decisions for businesses, given a certain market situation.

Courses in module Communications & Markets [TVWL4BWLISM5]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26462</td>
<td>Communications Economics (S. 400)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Seifert, Kraemer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26460</td>
<td>Market Engineering: Information in Institutions (S. 399)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Weinhardt, Kraemer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25408</td>
<td>Auction Theory (S. 274)</td>
<td>2/1 W</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ehrhart, Seifert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26478</td>
<td>Special Topics in Information Engineering &amp; Management (S. 404)</td>
<td>3 W/S</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks
The lecture Special Topics in Information Engineering & Management [26478] is first offered in the winter term 2009/10.
Module: Service Management

Module key: [TVWL4BWLISM6]

Subject: Business Administration
Module coordination: Gerhard Satzger, Christof Weinhardt
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 and 3 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.
The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
The course Business and IT Service Management [26484] is obligatory.
The course eServices [26466] can only be choosen, if it was not attended in the Bachelor programme.

Learning Outcomes
The students
- understand the basics of developing and managing IT-based services,
- understand and apply OR methods in service management,
- analyze and develop supply chain and business networks,
- understand and analyze innovation processes in corporations

Content
The module service management addresses the basics of developing and managing IT-based services. The lectures contained in this module teach the basics of developing and managing IT-based services and the application of OR methods in the field of service management. Moreover, students learn to analyze and develop supply chain networks as well as to understand and analyze innovation processes in corporations. Current examples from research and industry demonstrate the relevance of the topics discussed in this module.

Courses in module Service Management [TVWL4BWLISM6]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26484</td>
<td>Business and IT Service Management (S. 405)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Satzger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26452</td>
<td>Management of Business Networks (S. 395)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Weinhardt, Kraemer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26468</td>
<td>Service Innovation (S. 402)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Satzger, Neus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26466</td>
<td>eServices (S. 401)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Weinhardt, Satzger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: Information Engineering

Subject: Business Administration
Module coordination: Christof Weinhardt
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 and 3 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
The course Principles of Information Engineering and Management [26450] has to be taken.

Learning Outcomes
The student
- understands and analyzes the central role of information as an economic good, a production factor, and a competitive factor,
- identifies, evaluates, prices, and markets information goods,
- analyze and evaluate existing markets regarding the missing incentives and the optimal solution of a given market mechanism, respectively,
- develop solutions in teams.

Content
In the lecture Principles of Information Engineering and Management, a clear distinction of information as a production, competitive, and economic good is introduced. The central role of information is explained through the concept of the “information lifecycle”. The single phases from existence/generation through allocation and evaluation until the distribution and usage of information are analyzed from the business administration perspective and the microeconomic perspective.
In a second course the student can deepen his knowledge on the one hand on the design and operation of markets and on the other hand on the impact of digital goods in network industries regarding the pricing policies, business strategies and regulation issues. If choosen, the course Special Topics in Information Engineering & Management additionally provides an opportunity of practical research in the aforementioned range of subjects.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26450</td>
<td>Principles of Information Engineering and Management (S. 394)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Weinhardt, Kraemer, van Dinhther</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26462</td>
<td>Communications Economics (S. 400)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Seifert, Kraemer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26460</td>
<td>Market Engineering: Information in Institutions (S. 399)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Weinhardt, Kraemer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26478</td>
<td>Special Topics in Information Engineering &amp; Management (S. 404)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks
The lecture Special Topics in Information Engineering & Management [26478] is first offered in the winter term 2009/10.
Module: Industrial Production II

Module key: [TVWL4BWLIIP2]

Subject: Business Administration
Module coordination: Frank Schultmann
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examinations take place every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.
The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
The course Planning and Management of Industrial Plants [25952] is obligatory. In addition to that one more course has to be chosen.

Learning Outcomes

Content

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25952</td>
<td>Planning and Management of Industrial Plants (S. 339)</td>
<td>2/2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>Schultmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25962</td>
<td>Exhaust Emissions (VWL), Emissions into the Environment (ING) (S. 342)</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>Karl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25995</td>
<td>Material Flow Analysis and Life Cycle Assessment (S. 351)</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>Schebek</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: Industrial Ergonomics

Subject: Business Administration
Module coordination: Peter Knauth
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25988</td>
<td>Changes in th Working World (S. 350)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Hornberger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25964</td>
<td>Ergonomics I (S. 343)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Knauth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25965</td>
<td>Ergonomics II (S. 344)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Karl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25967</td>
<td>Industrial Studies of Time and Motion (S. 345)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Dürrschnabel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Module: Leadership / Change Management**

**Subject:** Business Administration  
**Module coordination:** Peter Knauth  
**Credit points (CP):** 9

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examinations take place every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes**

**Content**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25972</td>
<td>Human Resource Management I (S. 348)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Wollert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25973</td>
<td>Human Resource Management II (S. 349)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Wollert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25968</td>
<td>Social Relationships in Organisations (S. 346)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Kraus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25969</td>
<td>Development of Personnal and Organisation (S. 347)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Weisheit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: Basics of Liberalised Energy Markets

Subject: Business Administration
Module coordination: Wolf Fichtner
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examinations take place every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Courses in module Basics of Liberalised Energy Markets [TVWL4IIP4]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25998</td>
<td>Basics of Liberalised Energy Markets (S. 352)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>Fichtner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26020</td>
<td>Energy Trade and Risk Management (S. 357)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>Hufendiek</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25959</td>
<td>Energy Policy (S. 341)</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>Wietschel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26022</td>
<td>Gas-Markets (S. 358)</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fichtner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26025</td>
<td>Simulation Game in Energy Economics (S. 359)</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fichtner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26234</td>
<td>Regulation Theory and Practice (S. 365)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Mitusch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: Energy Industry and Technology

Subject: Business Administration
Module coordination: Wolf Fichtner
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examinations take place every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Courses in module Energy Industry and Technology [TVWL4IIP5]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26003</td>
<td>Energy and Environment (S. 356)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Karl, n.n.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25958</td>
<td>Strategical Aspects of Energy Economy (S. 340)</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>Ardone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26000</td>
<td>Technological Change in Energy Industry (S. 353)</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Wietschel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26001</td>
<td>Heat Economy (S. 354)</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fichtner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26002</td>
<td>Energy Systems Analysis (S. 355)</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Möst</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
5.3 Statistics

Module: Econometrics and Risk Management in Finance Module key: [TVWL4STAT]

Subject: Statistics
Module coordination: Svetlozar Rachev
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.
The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Prerequisites
Profound knowledge in the area of probability theory, estimation theory and test theory is recommended.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Courses in module Econometrics and Risk Management in Finance [TVWL4STAT]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25331</td>
<td>Stochastic Calculus and Finance (S. 262)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Rachev</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25353</td>
<td>Statistical Methods in Financial Risk Management (S. 266)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4,5</td>
<td>Rachev</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25357</td>
<td>Portfolio and Asset Liability Management (S. 268)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Rachev</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25359</td>
<td>Financial Time Series and Econometrics (S. 269)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Rachev</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25381</td>
<td>Advanced Econometrics of Financial Markets (S. 273)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Rachev</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: Mathematical and Empirical Finance

Module key: [TVWL4STAT1]

Subject: Statistics
Module coordination: Svetlozar Rachev
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
The lecture Stochastic Calculus and Finance [25331] is mandatory.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Courses in module Mathematical and Empirical Finance [TVWL4STAT1]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25331</td>
<td>Stochastic Calculus and Finance (S. 262)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Rachev</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25359</td>
<td>Financial Time Series and Econometrics (S. 269)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Rachev</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25381</td>
<td>Advanced Econometrics of Financial Markets (S. 273)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Rachev</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25357</td>
<td>Portfolio and Asset Liability Management (S. 268)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Rachev</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25350/1</td>
<td>Finance and Banking (S. 265)</td>
<td>2/2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Vollmer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25355</td>
<td>Bank Management and Financial Markets, Applied Econometrics (S. 267)</td>
<td>2/2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Vollmer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: Statistical Methods in Risk Management

Module key: [TVWL4STAT2]

Subject: Statistics
Module coordination: Svetlozar Rachev
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions

Learning Outcomes

Content

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25353</td>
<td>Statistical Methods in Financial Risk Management</td>
<td>2/1 W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Rachev</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25337</td>
<td>Stochastic and Econometric Models in Credit Risk</td>
<td>2/2 S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Rachev</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25357</td>
<td>Portfolio and Asset Liability Management</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Rachev</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25342</td>
<td>Operational Risk and Extreme Value Theory</td>
<td>2/2 W/S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Rachev</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25375</td>
<td>Data Mining</td>
<td>2 W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Nakhaeizadeh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25317</td>
<td>Multivariate Methods</td>
<td>2/2 S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Heller</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses in module Statistical Methods in Risk Management [TVWL4STAT2]
Module: Risk Management and Econometrics in Finance

Module key: [TVWL4STAT3]

Subject: Statistics
Module coordination: Svetlozar Rachev
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.
The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Prerequisites
Profound knowledge in the area of probability theory, estimation theory and test theory is recommended.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Courses in module Risk Management and Econometrics in Finance [TVWL4STAT3]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25353</td>
<td>Statistical Methods in Financial Risk Management (S. 266)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25359</td>
<td>Financial Time Series and Econometrics (S. 269)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25381</td>
<td>Advanced Econometrics of Financial Markets (S. 273)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Responsible Lecturer(s): Rachev
5.4 Informatics

Module: Informatics

Subject: Informatics

Module coordination: Hartmut Schmeck, Andreas Oberweis, Detlef Seese, Wolffried Stucky, Rudi Studer, Stefan Tai

Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. For passing the module exam in every singled partial exam the respective minimum requirements has to be achieved.

The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

When every singled examination is passed, the overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Prerequisites

None.

Conditions

It is only possible to choose a course if the course or a similar one in an other module has not been attended in the Bachelor or Master programme.

One course has to be chosen from the core courses.

Core courses are: Algorithms for Internet Applications [25702], Applied Informatics I - Modelling [25070], Applied Informatics II - IT Systems for e-Commerce [25033], Complexity Management [25760], Database Systems [25720], Software Engineering [25728], Service-oriented Computing I [25770] and Knowledge Management [25740].

It is only allowed to choose one lab.

Learning Outcomes

The student

• has the ability to master methods and tools in a complex discipline and to demonstrate innovativness regarding the methods used,
• knows the principles and methods in the context of their application in practice,
• is able to grasp and apply the rapid developments in the field of computer science, which are encountered in work life, quickly and correctly, based on a fundamental understanding of the concepts and methods of computer science,
• is capable of finding and defending arguments for solving problems.

Content

The thematic focus will be based on the choice of courses in the areas of Effiziente Algorithmen, Betriebliche Informations- und Kommunikationssysteme, Wissensmanagement, Komplexitätsmanagement and Software- und Systems Engineering.
### Courses in module Informatics [TVWL4INFO1]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25702</td>
<td>Algorithms for Internet Applications (S. 297)</td>
<td>2/1 W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Schmeck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25070</td>
<td>Applied Informatics I - Modelling (S. 222)</td>
<td>2/1 W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Oberweis, Studer, Agarwal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25033</td>
<td>Applied Informatics II - IT Systems for e-Commerce (S. 220)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Tai</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25760</td>
<td>Complexity Management (S. 314)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Seese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25720</td>
<td>Database Systems (S. 301)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Oberweis, Dr. D. Sommer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25728</td>
<td>Software Engineering (S. 305)</td>
<td>2/1 W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Oberweis, Seese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25770</td>
<td>Service Oriented Computing 1 (S. 320)</td>
<td>2/1 W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Tai</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25740</td>
<td>Knowledge Management (S. 309)</td>
<td>2/1 W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Studer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25776</td>
<td>Cloud Computing (S. 323)</td>
<td>2/1 W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Tai, Kunze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25724</td>
<td>Database Systems and XML (S. 303)</td>
<td>2/1 W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Oberweis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25735</td>
<td>Document Management and Groupware Systems (S. 307)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Klink</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25700</td>
<td>Efficient Algorithms (S. 294)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Schmeck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25786</td>
<td>Enterprise Architecture Management (S. 325)</td>
<td>2/1 W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Wolf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25762</td>
<td>Intelligent Systems in Finance (S. 316)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Seese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25764</td>
<td>IT Complexity in Practice (S. 319)</td>
<td>2/1 W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Kreieder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25742</td>
<td>Knowledge Discovery (S. 311)</td>
<td>2/1 W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Studer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25784</td>
<td>Management of IT-Projects (S. 324)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Schätzle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25736</td>
<td>Business Process Modelling (S. 308)</td>
<td>2/1 W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Oberweis, Mevius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25706</td>
<td>Nature-inspired Optimisation (S. 300)</td>
<td>2/1 W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Mostaghim, Shukla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25704</td>
<td>Organic Computing (S. 298)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Schmeck, Mostaghim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25790</td>
<td>Capability maturity models for software and systems engineering (S. 327)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Kneuper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25748</td>
<td>Semantic Web Technologies I (S. 312)</td>
<td>2/1 W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Studer, Rudolph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25750</td>
<td>Semantic Web Technologies II (S. 313)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Studer, Agarwal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25772</td>
<td>Service Oriented Computing 2 (S. 321)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Tai, Studer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25730</td>
<td>Software Technology: Quality Management (S. 306)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Oberweis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25700sp</td>
<td>Special Topics of Efficient Algorithms (S. 296)</td>
<td>2/1 W/S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Schmeck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SBI Special Topics of Enterprise Information Systems (S. 430)</td>
<td>2/1 W/S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Oberweis, Stucky</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KompMansp</td>
<td>Special Topics of Complexity Management (S. 428)</td>
<td>2/1 W/S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Seese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSEsp</td>
<td>Special Topics of Software- and Systemsengineering (S. 431)</td>
<td>2/1 W/S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Oberweis, Seese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25860sem</td>
<td>Special Topics of Knowledge Management (S. 331)</td>
<td>2/1 W/S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Studer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25788</td>
<td>Strategic Management of Information Technology (S. 326)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Wolf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25722</td>
<td>Distributed Database Systems: Basic Technology for e-Business (S. 302)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Oberweis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25774</td>
<td>Web Service Engineering (S. 322)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Zirpins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25726</td>
<td>Workflow-Management (S. 304)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Oberweis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25810</td>
<td>Practical Seminar Knowledge Discovery (S. 328)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Studer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PraBl</td>
<td>Computing Lab Information Systems (S. 429)</td>
<td>2/1 W/S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Oberweis, Seese, Stucky, Studer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25700p</td>
<td>Advanced Lab in Efficient Algorithms (S. 295)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Schmeck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25762p</td>
<td>Computing Lab in Intelligent Systems in Finance (S. 318)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Seese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25818</td>
<td>Computing Lab in Complexity Management (S. 329)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Seese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25820</td>
<td>Lab Class Web Services (S. 330)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Tai, Studer, Satzger, Zirpins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25740p</td>
<td>Exercises in Knowledge Management (S. 310)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Studer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks**

Economics Engineering (M.Sc.)
Module: Emphasis in Informatics  

Subject: Informatics  
Module coordination: Hartmut Schmeck, Andreas Oberweis, Detlef Seese, Wolffried Stucky, Rudi Studer, Stefan Tai  
Credit points (CP): 9  

Learning Control / Examinations  
The assessment is carried out as two partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. For passing the module exam in every singled partial exam the respective minimum requirements has to be achieved.  
The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module seperately.  
When every singled examination is passed, the overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.  

Prerequisites  
The module Informatics [TVWL4INFO1] has to be completed successfully.  

Conditions  
It is only possible to choose a course if the course or a similar one in an other module has not been attended in the Bachelor or Master programme.  
One course has to be chosen from the core courses.  
Core courses are: Algorithms for Internet Applications [25702], Applied Informatics I - Modelling [25070], Applied Informatics II - IT Systems for e-Commerce [25033], Complexity Management [25760], Database Systems [25720], Service-oriented Computing I [25770], Software Engineering [25728] and Knowledge Management [25740].  
It is only allowed to choose one lab.  

Learning Outcomes  
The student  
• has the ability to master methods and tools in a complex discipline and to demonstrate innovativness regarding the methods used,  
• knows the principles and methods in the context of their application in practice,  
• is able to grasp and apply the rapid developments in the field of computer science, which are encountered in work life, quickly and correctly, based on a fundamental understanding of the concepts and methods of computer science,  
• is capable of finding and defending arguments for solving problems.  

Content  
The thematic focus will be based on the choice of courses in the areas of Effiziente Algorithmen, Betriebliche Informations- und Kommunikationssysteme, Wissensmanagement, Komplexitätsmanagement and Software- und Systems Engineering.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25702</td>
<td>Algorithms for Internet Applications (S. 297)</td>
<td>2/1 W 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Schmeck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25070</td>
<td>Applied Informatics I - Modelling (S. 222)</td>
<td>2/1 W 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oberweis, Studer, Agarwal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25033</td>
<td>Applied Informatics II - IT Systems for e-Commerce (S. 220)</td>
<td>2/1 S 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tai</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25760</td>
<td>Complexity Management (S. 314)</td>
<td>2/1 S 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Seese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25720</td>
<td>Database Systems (S. 301)</td>
<td>2/1 S 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oberweis, Dr. D. Sommer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25770</td>
<td>Service Oriented Computing 1 (S. 320)</td>
<td>2/1 W 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tai</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25728</td>
<td>Software Engineering (S. 305)</td>
<td>2/1 W 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oberweis, Seese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25740</td>
<td>Knowledge Management (S. 309)</td>
<td>2/1 W 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Studer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25724</td>
<td>Database Systems and XML (S. 303)</td>
<td>2/1 W 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oberweis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25735</td>
<td>Document Management and Groupware Systems (S. 307)</td>
<td>2 S 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Klink</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25700</td>
<td>Efficient Algorithms (S. 294)</td>
<td>2/1 S 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Schmeck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25786</td>
<td>Enterprise Architecture Management (S. 325)</td>
<td>2/1 W 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wolf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25762</td>
<td>Intelligent Systems in Finance (S. 316)</td>
<td>2/1 S 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Seese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25764</td>
<td>IT Complexity in Practice (S. 319)</td>
<td>2/1 W 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Kreidler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25742</td>
<td>Knowledge Discovery (S. 311)</td>
<td>2/1 W 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Studer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25784</td>
<td>Management of IT-Projects (S. 324)</td>
<td>2/1 S 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Schätzle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25736</td>
<td>Business Process Modelling (S. 308)</td>
<td>2/1 W 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oberweis, Mevius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25706</td>
<td>Nature-inspired Optimization (S. 300)</td>
<td>2/1 W 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mostaghim, Shukla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25704</td>
<td>Organic Computing (S. 298)</td>
<td>2 S 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Schmeck, Mostaghim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25790</td>
<td>Capability maturity models for software and systems engineering (S. 327)</td>
<td>2 S 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Kneuper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25748</td>
<td>Semantic Web Technologies I (S. 312)</td>
<td>2/1 W 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Studer, Rudolph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25750</td>
<td>Semantic Web Technologies II (S. 313)</td>
<td>2/1 S 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Studer, Agarwal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25772</td>
<td>Service Oriented Computing 2 (S. 321)</td>
<td>2/1 S 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tai, Studer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25730</td>
<td>Software Technology: Quality Management (S. 306)</td>
<td>2/1 S 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oberweis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SBI</td>
<td>Special Topics of Enterprise Information Systems (S. 430)</td>
<td>2/1 W/S 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oberweis, Stucky</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25700sp</td>
<td>Special Topics of Efficient Algorithms (S. 296)</td>
<td>2/1 W/S 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Schmeck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KompMansp</td>
<td>Special Topics of Complexity Management (S. 428)</td>
<td>2/1 W/S 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Seese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSEsp</td>
<td>Special Topics of Software- and Systemsengineering (S. 431)</td>
<td>2/1 W/S 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oberweis, Seese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25860sem</td>
<td>Special Topics of Knowledge Management (S. 331)</td>
<td>2/1 W/S 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Studer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25788</td>
<td>Strategic Management of Information Technology (S. 326)</td>
<td>2/1 S 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wolf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25722</td>
<td>Distributed Database Systems: Basic Technology for e-Business (S. 302)</td>
<td>2/1 S 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oberweis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25774</td>
<td>Web Service Engineering (S. 322)</td>
<td>2/1 S 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Zirpins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25726</td>
<td>Workflow-Management (S. 304)</td>
<td>2/1 S 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oberweis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PraBI</td>
<td>Computing Lab Information Systems (S. 429)</td>
<td>2 W/S 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oberweis, Seese, Stucky, Studer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25700p</td>
<td>Advanced Lab in Efficient Algorithms (S. 295)</td>
<td>3 W/S 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Schmeck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25762p</td>
<td>Computing Lab in Intelligent Systems in Finance (S. 318)</td>
<td>3 W/S 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Seese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25818</td>
<td>Computing Lab in Complexity Management (S. 329)</td>
<td>3 W/S 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Seese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25810</td>
<td>Practical Seminar Knowledge Discovery (S. 328)</td>
<td>2 S 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Studer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25820</td>
<td>Lab Class Web Services (S. 330)</td>
<td>2 W 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tai, Studer, Satzger, Zirpins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25740p</td>
<td>Exercises in Knowledge Management (S. 310)</td>
<td>3 W/S 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Studer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25776</td>
<td>Cloud Computing (S. 323)</td>
<td>2/1 W 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tai, Kunze</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: Electives in Informatics

Subject: Informatics
Module coordination: Hartmut Schmeck, Andreas Oberweis, Detlef Seese, Wolffried Stucky, Rudi Studer, Stefan Tai
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as two partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. For passing the module exam in every singled partial exam the respective minimum requirements has to be achieved.
The examinations are offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module seperately.
When every singled examination is passed, the overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Prerequisites
The module Informatics [TVWL4INFO1] has to be completed successfully.
Knowledge of the content of the module Emphasis in Informatics [TVWL4INFO2] is helpful.

Conditions
It is only possible to choose a course if the course or a similar one in an other module has not been attended in the Bachelor or Master programme.
It is only allowed to choose one lab.

Learning Outcomes
The student
- has the ability to master methods and tools in a complex discipline and to demonstrate innovativness regarding the methods used,
- knows the principles and methods in the context of their application in practice,
- is able to grasp and apply the rapid developments in the field of computer science, which are encountered in work life, quickly and correctly, based on a fundamental understanding of the concepts and methods of computer science,
- is capable of finding and defending arguments for solving problems.

Content
The thematic focus will be based on the choice of courses in the areas of Effiziente Algorithmen, Betriebliche Informations- und Kommunikationssysteme, Wissensmanagement, Komplexitätsmanagement and Software- und Systems Engineering.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25702</td>
<td>Algorithms for Internet Applications (S. 297)</td>
<td>2/1 W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Schmeck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25070</td>
<td>Applied Informatics I - Modelling (S. 222)</td>
<td>2/1 W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Oberweis, Studer, Agarwal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25033</td>
<td>Applied Informatics II - IT Systems for e-Commerce (S. 220)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Tai</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25760</td>
<td>Complexity Management (S. 314)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Seese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25720</td>
<td>Database Systems (S. 301)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Oberweis, Dr. D. Sommer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25770</td>
<td>Service Oriented Computing 1 (S. 320)</td>
<td>2/1 W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Tai</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25728</td>
<td>Software Engineering (S. 305)</td>
<td>2/1 W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Oberweis, Seese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25740</td>
<td>Knowledge Management (S. 309)</td>
<td>2/1 W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Studer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25724</td>
<td>Database Systems and XML (S. 303)</td>
<td>2/1 W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Oberweis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25735</td>
<td>Document Management and Groupware Systems (S. 307)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Klink</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25700</td>
<td>Efficient Algorithms (S. 294)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Schmeck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25786</td>
<td>Enterprise Architecture Management (S. 325)</td>
<td>2/1 W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Wolf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25762</td>
<td>Intelligent Systems in Finance (S. 316)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Seese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25764</td>
<td>IT Complexity in Practice (S. 319)</td>
<td>2/1 W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Kreidler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25742</td>
<td>Knowledge Discovery (S. 311)</td>
<td>2/1 W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Studer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25784</td>
<td>Management of IT-Projects (S. 324)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Schätzle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25736</td>
<td>Business Process Modelling (S. 308)</td>
<td>2/1 W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Oberweis, Mevius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25706</td>
<td>Nature-inspired Optimisation (S. 300)</td>
<td>2/1 W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Mostaghim, Shukla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25704</td>
<td>Organic Computing (S. 298)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Schmeck, Mostaghim</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25790</td>
<td>Capability maturity models for software and systems engineering (S. 327)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Kueper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25748</td>
<td>Semantic Web Technologies I (S. 312)</td>
<td>2/1 W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Studer, Rudolph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25750</td>
<td>Semantic Web Technologies II (S. 313)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Studer, Agarwal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25772</td>
<td>Service Oriented Computing 2 (S. 321)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Tai, Studer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25730</td>
<td>Software Technology: Quality Management (S. 306)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Oberweis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SBI</td>
<td>2/1 W/S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Oberweis, Stucky</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25700sp</td>
<td>Special Topics of Efficient Algorithms (S. 296)</td>
<td>2/1 W/S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Schmeck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KompMansp</td>
<td>Special Topics of Complexity Management (S. 428)</td>
<td>2/1 W/S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Seese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSEsp</td>
<td>Special Topics of Software- and Systemsengineering (S. 431)</td>
<td>2/1 W/S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Oberweis, Seese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25860sem</td>
<td>Special Topics of Knowledge Management (S. 331)</td>
<td>2/1 W/S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Studer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25788</td>
<td>Strategic Management of Information Technology (S. 326)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Wolf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25722</td>
<td>Distributed Database Systems: Basic Technology for e-Business (S. 302)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Oberweis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25774</td>
<td>Web Service Engineering (S. 322)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ziprins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25726</td>
<td>Workflow-Management (S. 304)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Oberweis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PraBl</td>
<td>Computing Lab Information Systems (S. 429)</td>
<td>2/1 W/S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Oberweis, Seese, Stucky, Studer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25700p</td>
<td>Advanced Lab in Efficient Algorithms (S. 295)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Schmeck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25762p</td>
<td>Computing Lab in Intelligent Systems in Finance (S. 318)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Seese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25810</td>
<td>Practical Seminar Knowledge Discovery (S. 328)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Studer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25818</td>
<td>Computing Lab in Complexity Management (S. 329)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Seese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25820</td>
<td>Lab Class Web Services (S. 330)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Tai, Studer, Satzger, Ziprins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25740p</td>
<td>Exercises in Knowledge Management (S. 310)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Studer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25776</td>
<td>Cloud Computing (S. 323)</td>
<td>2/1 W</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Tai, Kunze</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
5.5 Operations Research

Module: Quantitative Marketing and OR

Module key: [TVWL4OR1]

Subject: Operations Research

Module coordination: Wolfgang Gaul

Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a general written exam according to §4 Abs. 2, Nr. 1 of examination regulation. The written exam has a duration of 120 min. and contains topics from the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examination is offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date and has to be absolved within one year.

The overall grade for the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits of the course.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25154</td>
<td>Modern Market Research (S. 236)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Gaul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25156</td>
<td>Marketing and Operations Research (S. 237)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Gaul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25158</td>
<td>Corporate Planning and Operations Research</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Gaul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(S. 238)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25171</td>
<td>Data Analysis and Operations Research (S. 246)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Gaul</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: Operations Research in Supply Chain Management and Health Care Management
Module key: [TVWL4OR5]

Subject: Operations Research
Module coordination: Stefan Nickel
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to § 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Prerequisites
Basic knowledge as conveyed in the module Introduction to Operations Research [WI1OR] is assumed.

Conditions
In agreement with the module coordinator, a course from the modules Mathematical optimization [WW4OR6] or Stochastic Modelling and Optimization [WW4OR7] or one of the courses Game Theory I [25525] and Game Theory II [25369] can be acknowledged.

Learning Outcomes
The student
• is familiar with basic concepts and terms of Supply Chain Management,
• knows the different areas of SCM and their respective optimization problems,
• is acquainted with classical location problem models (in planes, in networks and discrete) as well as fundamental methods for distribution and transport planning, inventory planning and management,
• is familiar with general procedures and characteristics of Health Care Management and the possibilities for adapting mathematical models for non-profit organizations,
• is able to model practical problems mathematically and estimate their complexity as well as choose and adapt appropriate solution methods.

Content
Supply Chain Management is concerned with the planning and optimization of the entire, inter-company procurement, production and distribution process for several products taking place between different business partners (suppliers, logistics service providers, dealers). The main goal is to minimize the overall costs while taking into account several constraints including the satisfaction of customer demands.

This module considers several areas of SCM. On the one hand, the determination of optimal locations within a supply chain is addressed. Strategic decisions concerning the location of facilities as production plants, distribution centers or warehouses are of high importance for the rentability of Supply Chains. Thoroughly carried out, location planning tasks allow an efficient flow of materials and lead to lower costs and increased customer service. On the other hand, the planning of material transport in the context of supply chain management represents another focus of this module. By linking transport connections and different facilities, the material source (production plant) is connected with the material sink (customer). For given material flows or shipments, it is considered how to choose the optimal (in terms of minimal costs) distribution and transportation chain from the set of possible logistics chains, which asserts the compliance of delivery times and further constraints. Furthermore, this module offers the possibility to learn about different aspects of the tactical and operational planning level in Supply Chain Management, including methods of scheduling as well as different approaches in procurement and distribution logistics. Finally, issues of warehousing and inventory management will be discussed.

Health Care Management addresses specific Supply Chain Management problems in the health sector. Important applications arise in scheduling and internal logistics of hospitals.
### Courses in module [TVWL4OR5]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25486</td>
<td>Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management (S. 275)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25488</td>
<td>Tactical and Operational Supply Chain Management (S. 276)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n.n.</td>
<td>Operations Research in Supply Chain Management (S. 455)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n.n.</td>
<td>Operations Research in Health Care Management (S. 459)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>090428</td>
<td>Enterprise Hospital (S. 422)</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Nickel, Hansis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n.n.</td>
<td>Practical Course: Health Care Management (with Case Studies) (S. 458)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n.n.</td>
<td>Software Laboratory: OR Models II (S. 457)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n.n.</td>
<td>Software Laboratory: Simulation (S. 456)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n.n.</td>
<td>Software Laboratory: SAP APO (S. 452)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Nickel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks**

Some lectures and courses are offered irregularly.
The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.
Module: Mathematical Programming  

**Subject:** Operations Research  
**Module coordination:** Oliver Stein  
**Credit points (CP):** 9

### Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

### Prerequisites
None.

### Conditions
Upon consultation with the module coordinator, alternatively one lecture from the modules *Operations Research in Supply Chain Management and Health Care Management* [WW4OR5] and *Stochastic Modeling and Optimization* [WW4OR7] or one of the lectures *Game Theory I* [25525] and *Game Theory II* [25369] may be accepted.

### Learning Outcomes
The student

- names and describes basic notions for advanced optimization methods, in particular from continuous and mixed integer programming, location theory, and graph theory,
- knows the indispensable methods and models for quantitative analysis,
- models and classifies optimization problems and chooses the appropriate solution methods to solve also challenging optimization problems independently and, if necessary, with the aid of a computer,
- validates, illustrates and interprets the obtained solutions,
- identifies drawbacks of the solution methods and, if necessary, is able to make suggestions to adapt them to practical problems.

### Content
The module focuses on theoretical foundations as well as solution algorithms for optimization problems with continuous and mixed integer decision variables, for location problems and for problems on graphs.

#### Courses in module *Mathematical Programming* [TVWL4OR6]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25138</td>
<td>Mixed Integer Programming I (S. 233)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25140</td>
<td>Mixed Integer Programming II (S. 235)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25128</td>
<td>Special Topics in Optimization I (S. 227)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25126</td>
<td>Special Topics in Optimization II (S. 226)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n.n.</td>
<td>Location Theory (S. 453)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n.n.</td>
<td>Graph Theory (S. 451)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n.n.</td>
<td>Software Laboratory: OR Models II (S. 457)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25111</td>
<td>Nonlinear Optimization I (S. 223)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25113</td>
<td>Nonlinear Optimization II (S. 225)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25134</td>
<td>Global Optimization I (S. 231)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25136</td>
<td>Global Optimization II (S. 232)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Stein</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Remarks
*The module is offered in winter 2009/10 for the first time.*  
The lectures are partly offered irregularly. The curriculum of the next two years is available online (www.ior.kit.edu).
Module: Special Topics in Optimization

Subject: Operations Research
Module coordination: Karl-Heinz Waldmann
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial written exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The student knows and understands stochastic relationships and has a competent knowledge in modelling, analyzing and optimizing stochastic systems in economics and engineering.

Content

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25679</td>
<td>Markov Decision Models I (S. 291)</td>
<td>2/1/2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Waldmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25682</td>
<td>Markov Decision Models II (S. 292)</td>
<td>2/1/2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Waldmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25674</td>
<td>Quality Control I (S. 290)</td>
<td>2/1/2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Waldmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25659</td>
<td>Quality Control II (S. 287)</td>
<td>2/1/2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Waldmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25687</td>
<td>Optimization in a Random Environment (S. 293)</td>
<td>2/1/2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Waldmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25662</td>
<td>Simulation I (S. 288)</td>
<td>2/1/2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Waldmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25665</td>
<td>Simulation II (S. 289)</td>
<td>2/1/2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Waldmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n.n.</td>
<td>OR-nahe Modellierung und Analyse realer Probleme (Projekt) (S. 454)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Waldmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks
The module is offered in winter 2009/10 for the first time.
Module: Optimization in Practice

Subject: Operations Research
Module coordination: Oliver Stein
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25111</td>
<td>Non-linear Optimization (S. 224)</td>
<td>4/2/2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25134</td>
<td>Global Optimization (S. 230)</td>
<td>4/2/2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25138</td>
<td>Mixed-integer Optimization (S. 234)</td>
<td>4/2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25128</td>
<td>Combinatorial Optimization (S. 228)</td>
<td>4/2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>N.n.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks
The module was offered in summer term 2009 for the last time.
Module: Stochastic Methods in Economy and Engineering/ Management of Operations
Module key: [TVWL4OR3]

Subject: Operations Research
Module coordination: Karl-Heinz Waldmann
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment mix of each course of this module is defined for each course separately. The final mark for the module is the average of the marks for each course weighted by the credits of the course.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The student knows and understands stochastic relationships and has a competent knowledge in modelling, analyzing and optimizing stochastic systems in economics and engineering.

Content
Topics overview:
Control charts, sampling plans, experimental design.
Reliability theory, maintenance.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25674</td>
<td>Quality Control I (S. 290)</td>
<td>2/1/2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Waldmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25659</td>
<td>Quality Control II (S. 287)</td>
<td>2/1/2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Waldmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25687</td>
<td>Optimization in a Random Environment (S. 293)</td>
<td>2/1/2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Waldmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks
The lectures of the module are offered irregularly. The curriculum of the next two years is available online.
Module: Stochastic Modelling and Optimization

Subject: Operations Research
Module coordination: Karl-Heinz Waldmann
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment mix of each course of this module is defined for each course separately. The final mark for the module is the average of the marks for each course weighted by the credits of the course.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The student knows and understands stochastic relationships and has a competent knowledge in modelling, analyzing and optimizing stochastic systems in economics and engineering.

Content
Topics overview:
Markov Chains, Poisson Processes, Markov Chains in Continuous Time, Queuing Systems.
Markov decision processes.
Discrete event simulation, generation of random numbers, generating discrete and continuous random variables, statistical analysis of simulated data, variance reduction techniques, case studies.
Game Theory.

Courses in module Stochastic Modelling and Optimization [TVWL4OR4]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25662</td>
<td>Simulation I (S. 288)</td>
<td>2/1/2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Waldmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25665</td>
<td>Simulation II (S. 289)</td>
<td>2/1/2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Waldmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25369</td>
<td>Game Theory II (S. 270)</td>
<td>2/2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Berninghaus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25679</td>
<td>Markov Decision Models I (S. 291)</td>
<td>2/1/2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Waldmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25682</td>
<td>Markov Decision Models II (S. 292)</td>
<td>2/1/2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Waldmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks
The lectures Markov Decision Models II, Simulation I [25662], and Simulation II [25665] are offered irregularly. The curriculum of the next two years is available online.
Credit from the voluntary computer lab in Markov Decision Models I, Markov Decision Models II, Simulation I [25662], and Simulation II [25665] is accounted for in the overall grade raising the exam grade by 1/3 each.
5.6 Natural and Engineering Sciences

Module: Selected Topics in Production Technology I  Module key: [TVWL4INGMB1]

Subject: Engineering Science
Module coordination: Volker Schulze
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.
The overall grade of the module is the grade of the written exam.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
It is recommended to attend at least one, at best all three basic courses of production technology in the modules Production Technology I [WI3INGMB10], Production Technology II [WI3NGMB4], Production Technology III [WI3INGMB7].

Learning Outcomes

Content

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>21657</td>
<td>Manufacturing Technology (S. 166)</td>
<td>4/2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Schulze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21660</td>
<td>Integrated Production Planning (S. 167)</td>
<td>4/2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Lanza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21652</td>
<td>Machine Tools (S. 165)</td>
<td>4/2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Munzinger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21692</td>
<td>International Production and Logistics (S. 172)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Lanza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21669</td>
<td>Materials and Processes in Automotive Light-weight Construction (S. 169)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Haepf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21667</td>
<td>Quality Management (S. 168)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Lanza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21690</td>
<td>Production system and technology in powertrain production (S. 170)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Stauch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21690sem</td>
<td>Seminar Industrial Engineering (S. 171)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Schulze, Lanza, Munzinger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: Selected Topics in Production Technology II  
Module key: [TVWL4INGMB2]

Subject: Engineering Science  
Module coordination: Volker Schulze  
Credit points (CP): 18

Learning Control / Examinations  
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately. The overall grade of the module is the grade of the written exam.

Prerequisites  
None.

Conditions  
It is recommended to attend at least one, at best all three basic courses of production technology in the modules Production Technology I [WI3INGMB10], Production Technology II [WI3NGMB4], Production Technology III [WI3INGMB7].

Learning Outcomes

Content

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>21657</td>
<td>Manufacturing Technology (S. 166)</td>
<td>4/2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Schulze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21660</td>
<td>Integrated Production Planning (S. 167)</td>
<td>4/2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Lanza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21652</td>
<td>Machine Tools (S. 165)</td>
<td>4/2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Munzinger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21692</td>
<td>International Production and Logistics (S. 172)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Lanza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21669</td>
<td>Materials and Processes in Automotive Light-weight Construction (S. 169)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Haepf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21667</td>
<td>Quality Management (S. 168)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Lanza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21690</td>
<td>Production system and technology in powertrain production (S. 170)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Stauch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21690sem</td>
<td>Seminar Industrial Engineering (S. 171)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Schulze, Lanza, Munzinger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: Introduction to Logistics

Subject: Engineering Science
Module coordination: Kai Furmans
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
It is obligatory to choose one of the following courses: Materialflow [21051] Fundamentals of Technical Logistics [21081] or Quantitative Risk Management of Logistic Systems [21075]. Apart from that one additional course has to be chosen from the remaining courses.

Learning Outcomes

Content

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>21081</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Technical Logistics (S. 144)</td>
<td>3/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Mittwollen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21051</td>
<td>Materialflow (S. 135)</td>
<td>3/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Furmans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21075</td>
<td>Quantitative Risk Management of Logistic Systems (S. 142)</td>
<td>3/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Cardeneo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21083</td>
<td>Informationstechnik für Logistiksysteme (S. 145)</td>
<td>3/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Thomas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21086</td>
<td>Warehouse and Distribution Systems (S. 148)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Wisser</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21056</td>
<td>Airport Logistics (S. 136)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Brendlin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21061</td>
<td>Safety Engineering (S. 138)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Kany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21064</td>
<td>Industrial Application of Technological Logistics instancing Crane Systems (S. 140)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Golder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21089</td>
<td>Industrial Application of Material Handling Systems in Sorting and Distribution Systems (S. 149)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Föller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21692</td>
<td>International Production and Logistics (S. 172)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Lanza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21085</td>
<td>Automatite Logistics (S. 147)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Furmans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21074</td>
<td>Informationssysteme in Logistik und Supply Chain Management (S. 141)</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Kilger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: Technical Logistics and Logistic Systems

Subject: Engineering Science
Module coordination: Kai Furmans
Credit points (CP): 18

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2) of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the average of the grades for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

To improve the overall grade of the module up to one grading scale (0.3) there might be taken an optional term paper in the field of the IFL.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
It is obligatory to choose two of the following courses: Logistics [21078], Materialflow [21051], Fundamentals of Technical Logistics [21081], Analytical Models for Material Flow [21060], IT for Intralogistics Systems [21083], Supply Chain Management [21062] and Quantitative Risk Management of Logistic Systems [21075].

Learning Outcomes

Content

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>21081</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Technical Logistics (S. 144)</td>
<td>3/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Mittwollen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21078</td>
<td>Logistics (S. 143)</td>
<td>3/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Furmans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21051</td>
<td>Materialflow (S. 135)</td>
<td>3/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Furmans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21060</td>
<td>Analytical Models for Material Flow (S. 137)</td>
<td>3/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Furmans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21083</td>
<td>IT for Intralogistics Systems (S. 146)</td>
<td>3/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Thomas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21062</td>
<td>Supply Chain Management (S. 139)</td>
<td>3/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Alicke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21075</td>
<td>Quantitative Risk Management of Logistic Systems (S. 142)</td>
<td>3/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Cardeneo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21086</td>
<td>Warehouse and Distribution Systems (S. 148)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Wisser</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21056</td>
<td>Airport Logistics (S. 136)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Brendlin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21085</td>
<td>Automative Logistics (S. 147)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Furmans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21692</td>
<td>International Production and Logistics (S. 172)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Lanza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21061</td>
<td>Safety Engineering (S. 138)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Kany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21064</td>
<td>Industrial Application of Technological Logistics instanting Crane Systems (S. 140)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Goldner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21089</td>
<td>Industrial Application of Material Handling Systems in Sorting and Distribution Systems (S. 149)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Föller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21074</td>
<td>Informationssysteme in Logistik und Supply Chain Management (S. 141)</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Kilger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: Engine Development

Subject: Engineering Science

Module coordination: Heiko Kubach

Credit points (CP): 18

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the weighted average of the grades for each course and truncated after the first decimal.

The weighting factors are:

- Combustion Engines A [21101]: 6
- Combustion Engines B [21135]: 4
- all the rest: 3

Prerequisites

Knowledge in the area of thermodynamics is helpful.

Conditions

The courses Combustion Engines A [21101] and Combustion Engines B [21135] are obligatory and have to be attended.

Learning Outcomes

Content

### Courses in module Engine Development [TVWL4INGMB17]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>21101</td>
<td>Combustion Engines A (S. 150)</td>
<td>4/2 W</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>Spicher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21135</td>
<td>Combustion Engines B (S. 155)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Spicher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21112</td>
<td>Supercharging of Internal Combustion Engines (S. 152)</td>
<td>2 S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Golloch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21114</td>
<td>Simulation of Spray and Mixture Formation in Internal Combustion Engines (S. 153)</td>
<td>2 W</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Baumgarten</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21134</td>
<td>Methods in Analyzing Internal Combustion (S. 154)</td>
<td>2 S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Wagner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21109</td>
<td>Motor Fuels for Combustion Engines and their Verification (S. 151)</td>
<td>2 W</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Volz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21138</td>
<td>Internal Combustion Engines and Exhaust Gas Aftertreatment Technology (S. 157)</td>
<td>2 S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Lox</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21137</td>
<td>Engine Measurement Technologies (S. 156)</td>
<td>2 S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Bernhardt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: Combustion Engines

Subject: Engineering Science
Module coordination: Heiko Kubach
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the weighted average of the grades for each course and truncated after the first decimal.

The weighting factors are:

- Combustion Engines A [21101]: 6
- Combustion Engines B [21135]: 4
- all the rest: 3

Prerequisites
Knowledge in the area of thermodynamics is helpful.

Conditions
The course Combustion Engines A [21101] is obligatory.

Learning Outcomes

Content

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>21101</td>
<td>Combustion Engines A (S. 150)</td>
<td>4/2 W</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>Spicher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21135</td>
<td>Combustion Engines B (S. 155)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Spicher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21137</td>
<td>Engine Measurement Technologies (S. 156)</td>
<td>2 S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Bernhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21112</td>
<td>Supercharging of Internal Combustion Engines (S. 152)</td>
<td>2 W</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Golloch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21114</td>
<td>Simulation of Spray and Mixture Formation in Internal Combustion Engines (S. 153)</td>
<td>2 W</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Baumgarten</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21134</td>
<td>Methods in Analyzing Internal Combustion (S. 154)</td>
<td>2 S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Wagner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21109</td>
<td>Motor Fuels for Combustion Engines and their Verifications (S. 151)</td>
<td>2 W</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Volz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Module Handbook: Version 26.08.2009  Economics Engineering (M.Sc.)
Module: Virtual Engineering

Module key: [TVWL4INGMB22]

Subject: Engineering Science
Module coordination: Jivka Ovtcharova
Credit points (CP): 18

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of the module is carried out by an oral examination about the lectures Virtual Engineering I und II and an oral exam (ca. 30 min) about another lecture (according to Section 4(2), 2 of the examination regulation).
The overall grade of the module is the weighted average of the grade of the exam about Virtual Engineering I und II (78 percent) and the other exam (22 percent).

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Courses in module Virtual Engineering [TVWL4INGMB22]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>21352</td>
<td>Virtual Engineering I (S. 159)</td>
<td>4/3 W</td>
<td>10.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ovtcharova</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21378</td>
<td>Virtual Engineering II (S. 162)</td>
<td>2/1 S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ovtcharova, Rude</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21360</td>
<td>Virtual Engineering for Mechatronic Products (S. 160)</td>
<td>2/0 W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ovtcharova</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21364</td>
<td>Product, Process and Ressource Integration in the Automotive Development (S. 161)</td>
<td>2/1 W/S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Mbang</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21264</td>
<td>Simulation Methods in the Product Creation Process (S. 158)</td>
<td>2/1 W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ovtcharova, Albers, Böhlke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21387</td>
<td>Computer Integrated Planning of New Products (S. 163)</td>
<td>2/0 S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Kläger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: Electrical Power Engineering

Module key: [TVWL4INGETIT4]

Subject: Engineering Science
Module coordination: Bernd Hoferer, Thomas Leibfried
Credit points (CP): 18

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial exams (according to Section 4(2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The examinations take place at the beginning of the recess period. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

The overall grade of the module is the weighted average of the grades for each course and truncated after the first decimal.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
The course Electric Power System Engineering II [23372] is obligatory.

Learning Outcomes
The student
• has wide knowledge of electrical power engineering,
• is capable to analyse and develop electrical power engineering systems.

Content
The module deals with wide knowledge about the electrical power engineering. This ranges from the electric power equipment networks in terms of function, structure and interpretation on the calculation of electrical power networks to special areas such as the FACTS elements or power transformers.

Courses in module Electrical Power Engineering [TVWL4INGETIT4]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>23372/23374</td>
<td>Electric Power System Engineering II: Power Transmission and Power Network Control (S. 198)</td>
<td>2/2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Leibfried</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23381</td>
<td>Windpower (S. 200)</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Lewald</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23385</td>
<td>Lectures on HVDC and FACTS – Benefits of Power Electronics for Security and Sustainability of Power Supply (S. 201)</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Retzmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23380</td>
<td>Photovoltaic Systems Technology (S. 199)</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schmidt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23360/23362</td>
<td>High-Voltage Technology I (S. 196)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Badent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23361/23363</td>
<td>High-Voltage Technology II (S. 197)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Badent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23392/23394</td>
<td>High-Voltage Test Technique (S. 203)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Badent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: Public Transportation Operations

Module key: [TVWL4INGBGU4]

Subject: Engineering Science
Module coordination: Friedrich Schedel
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment mix of each course of this module is defined for each course separately. The final mark for the module is the average of the marks for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.
The exams are offered each semester. The re-examinations are offered upon prior agreement with the interested participants and not later than the next regular examination date.

Prerequisites

Conditions
The courses Railway Logistics, Management and Operating - Part II [19321] and Operating Models in Railway Engineering [19327] are obligatory and have to be attended.
The course Construction and Maintenance of Railway Infrastructure [19307] is not eligible if the module Guided Systems Engineering [TVWL4INGBGU6] is attended at the same time.

Learning Outcomes

Content

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>19321</td>
<td>Railway Logistics, Management and Operating - Part II (S. 126)</td>
<td>2 S 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19327w</td>
<td>Operating Models in Railway Engineering (S. 131)</td>
<td>1 W 1.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19327s</td>
<td>Public Transit in Cities and Regions (S. 130)</td>
<td>2 S 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19320</td>
<td>Customer Orientation in Public Transport (S. 125)</td>
<td>1 S 1.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19307s</td>
<td>Construction and Maintenance of Railway Infrastructure (S. 122)</td>
<td>1 S 1.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Honecker, Müller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19325</td>
<td>Law in Public Transport (S. 128)</td>
<td>1 W 1.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: Logistics and Management of Guided Systems  
Module key: [TVWL4INGBGU7]

Subject: Engineering Science
Module coordination: Friedrich Schedel
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as a general written exam according to §4 Abs. 2, Nr. 1 of the examination regulation. The exam takes place in every semester. The re-examination is offered upon prior agreement with the interested participants and not later than the next regular examination date. The module grade is the grade for the exam.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
The module cannot be chosen if the module Foundations of Guided Systems [WW3INGBGU2] of the Bachelor programme has been chosen.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Courses in module Logistics and Management of Guided Systems [TVWL4INGBGU7]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>19066</td>
<td>Basics of Ground Born Guided Systems (S. 113)</td>
<td>3/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Schedel, Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19307w</td>
<td>Station and Rail Transport Facilities (S. 123)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: Guided Systems Engineering

Subject: Engineering Science
Module coordination: Friedrich Schedel
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites

Conditions
The course Station and Rail Transport Facilities [19307w] is not eligible if the module Logistics and Management of Guided Systems [TVWL4INGBGU7] is attended at the same time.
The course Electrical Rail Vehicles [23346], Mechanical Models in Railway Engineering [19322] and Development and Aspects of Guided Systems [19326] are obligatory and have to be attended.

Learning Outcomes

Content

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>23346</td>
<td>Electrical Rail Vehicles (S. 195)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Clos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19322</td>
<td>Mechanical Models in Railway Engineering (S. 127)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19307s</td>
<td>Construction and Maintenance of Railway Infrastructure (S. 122)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Honecker, Müller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19307w</td>
<td>Station and Rail Transport Facilities (S. 123)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19308</td>
<td>Freight Transport (S. 124)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Chlond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19326</td>
<td>Development and Concept of Track-Led Systems (S. 129)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Hohnecker</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: Transport Ia

Module key: [TVWL4INGBGU9]

Subject: Engineering Science
Module coordination: Dirk Zumkeller
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of the module is a oral examination (ca. 40 minutes) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The assessment takes place at the date fixed.
The overall grade ist the grade of the oral exam.
The module grade can be improved by assessments about complementary courses from the curriculum of the Institute or related disciplines. Overall, a submission of up to 4 credit points is possible. In this case, the overall grade of the module is the average of the marks for each exam weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
It is assumed that the students did not choose the module Fundamentals of Spatial and Infrastructural Development [WW3INGBGU1] of the Bachelor programme. In this case the module Transport Ib [TVWL4INGBGU10] has to be chosen.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Courses in module Transport Ia [TVWL4INGBGU9]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>19027</td>
<td>Basics in Transport Planning and Traffic Engineering (S. 110)</td>
<td>1/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Zumkeller, Chlond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19301w</td>
<td>Transport Planning Methods (S. 120)</td>
<td>1/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Zumkeller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19303w</td>
<td>Traffic Engineering and Traffic Telematics (S. 121)</td>
<td>1/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Chlond</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: Transport Ib

Subject: Engineering Science
Module coordination: Dirk Zumkeller
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of the module is an oral examination (ca. 40 minutes) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The assessment takes place at the date fixed.
The overall grade is the grade of the oral exam.
The module grade can be improved by assessments about complementary courses from the curriculum of the Institute or related disciplines. Overall, a submission of up to 4 credit points is possible. In this case, the overall grade of the module is the average of the marks for each exam weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Prerequisites
To choose this module the content of the module Fundamentals of Spatial and Infrastructural Development [WW3INGBGU1] of the Bachelor programme is a prerequisite. Otherwise it is to choose module Transport Ia [TVWL4INGBGU9].

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>19301w</td>
<td>Transport Planning Methods (S. 120)</td>
<td>1/1 W 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Zumkeller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19062</td>
<td>Transport System Planning (S. 112)</td>
<td>2/1 S 4,5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Zumkeller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19303w</td>
<td>Traffic Engineering and Traffic Telematics (S. 121)</td>
<td>1/1 W 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Chlond</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: Fuels, Environment and Global Development

Subject: Engineering Science
Module coordination: Georg Schaub
Credit points (CP): 18

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as partial assessments (according to §4(2), 1 o. 2 of the examination regulation) of the single courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module. The final mark for the module is the average of the marks for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal. The assessment procedures are described for each course of the module separately.

Prerequisites
It is helpful to have attended courses in the area of chemical engineering and thermodynamics.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22305</td>
<td>Fuels I: Fundamentals, Liquid Fuels, Petroleum Processing, Bio Fuels (S. 181)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Schaub</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22303</td>
<td>Fuels II: Gases and Solids (S. 180)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Reimert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22501</td>
<td>Combustion Technology 1 (Basics) (S. 185)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Bockhorn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22507</td>
<td>Combustion Related Environmental Protection (S. 186)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Bockhorn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22319</td>
<td>Cycles and Global Development (S. 183)</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Schaub</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: Principles of Food Process Engineering

**Module key:** [TVWL4INGCV3]

**Subject:** Engineering Science

**Module coordination:** Volker Gaukel

**Credit points (CP):** 9

### Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment is carried out by a general oral exam of the selected courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module (according to §4(2), 2 of the examination regulation).

The exam is offered upon agreement with the office of the section Food Process Engineering. Re-examination takes place at least 4 weeks after the last examination date.

The overall grade of the module is the grade of the general oral exam.

### Prerequisites

None.

### Conditions

The courses *Principles of Process Engineering referring to Food I* [22213] and *Principles of Process Engineering referring to Food II* [22214] are obligatory and have to be attended.

It has to be chosen an other course, if *Principles of Process Engineering referring to Food I* [22213] has already been attended in the Bachelor programme.

### Learning Outcomes

### Content

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22213</td>
<td>Principles of Process Engineering referring to Food I (S. 176)</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Gaukel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22214</td>
<td>Principles of Process Engineering referring to Food II (S. 177)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Gaukel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22205</td>
<td>Quality Management of Food Processing (S. 173)</td>
<td>1/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schuchmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22207</td>
<td>Food Science and Functionality (S. 174)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Watzl</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: Specialization in Food Process Engineering

Module key: [TVWL4INGCV4]

Subject: Engineering Science
Module coordination: Volker Gaukel
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out by a general oral exam of the selected courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module (according to §4(2), 2 of the examination regulation).
The exam is offered upon agreement with the office of the section Food Process Engineering. Re-examination takes place at least 4 weeks after the last examination date.
The overall grade of the module is the grade of the general oral exam.

Prerequisites
It is only possible to choose this module in combination with the module Principles of Food Process Engineering [TVWL4INGCV3].

Conditions
The course Quality Management of Food Processing [22205] is obligatory and has to attended. Has it already been attended in the Bachelor programme, an other course has to be chosen instead.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Courses in module Specialization in Food Process Engineering [TVWL4INGCV4]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22205</td>
<td>Quality Management of Food Processing (S. 173)</td>
<td>1/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schuchmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22207</td>
<td>Food Science and Functionality (S. 174)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Watzl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22209</td>
<td>Microbiology of Food (S. 175)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Franz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22215</td>
<td>Product Design (S. 178)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Schuchmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22218</td>
<td>Modern Measurement Techniques for Process Optimiztion (S. 179)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Regier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22417</td>
<td>Scale up in Biology and Engineering (S. 184)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Hausmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6602</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Food Chemistry (S. 108)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Loske</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: Water Chemistry

Subject: Engineering Science
Module coordination: F.H. Frimmel
Credit points (CP): 18

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is a general oral exam according to §4 Abs. 2, Nr. 2 of the examination regulation about the chosen courses of this module, whose sum of credits must meet the minimum requirement of credits of this module.

The successful completion of the Exercises in Water Chemistry [22664] is prerequisite for admission to examination.

The exam is offered on appointment, but at least 4 times per year in the first and last week of the summer and winter term.

The overall grade of the module is taken as the average from the individual grades of the oral examination and the grade of the Exercises weighted by credit points.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
The courses Chemical Technology of Water [22601] and Exercises in Aqueous Chemical Engineering [22602] are obligatory and have to be attended.
They cannot be attended, if the course Chemical Technology of Water [22601] has already been attended in the Bachelor programme.

Learning Outcomes

Content

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22601</td>
<td>Chemical Technology of Water (S. 187)</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Frimmel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22602</td>
<td>Exercises in Aqueous Chemical Engineering (S. 188)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Frimmel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22603</td>
<td>Natural Scientific Basics for Analysis and Assessment of Aquatic Systems (S. 189)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Frimmel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22618</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Waste Water Treatment (S. 193)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Zwiener</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22612</td>
<td>Oxidative Drinking Water Treatment (S. 192)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Frimmel, Zwiener</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22611</td>
<td>Sorption-Processes in Water Disinfection (S. 191)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Höll</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22605</td>
<td>Water Treatment with Membrane Technology (S. 190)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Frimmel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22664</td>
<td>Exercises in Water Chemistry (S. 194)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Frimmel, Abbt-Braun</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: Understanding and Prediction of Disasters I  Module key: [TVWL4INGINTER1]

Subject: Engineering Science
Module coordination: Ute Werner
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
Hydraulic Engineering and Water Resource Management[19055] can only be chosen within this module, if it has not been taken before (e.g., in the modules for bachelor students on Understanding and Prediction of Disasters).

Learning Outcomes

Content

Courses in module Understanding and Prediction of Disasters I [TVWL4INGINTER1]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>04055</td>
<td>Engineering Seismology (S. 107)</td>
<td>3/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Wenzel/Sokolov</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19055</td>
<td>Hydraulic Engineering and Water Resource Management I (S. 111)</td>
<td>2/2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Nestmann et al.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19207</td>
<td>Wasserbauliches Versuchswesen (S. 116)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Lehmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19207</td>
<td>River Engineering and Ecology I (S. 117)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Bernhardt/Dister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19213</td>
<td>River Engineering and Ecology II (S. 119)</td>
<td>1/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Dister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19203</td>
<td>Morphodynamics of Rivers and Streams (S. 115)</td>
<td>1/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Nestmann/Lehmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19201</td>
<td>Foundations of Hydrological Planning (S. 114)</td>
<td>3/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Ihringer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19212</td>
<td>Society, Technics, Ecology (S. 118)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Kämpf</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks
In agreement with the coordinator of the module other suitable courses than the ones displayed can be taken.
Module: Understanding and Prediction of Disasters II

Module key: [TVWL3INGINTER2]

Subject: Engineering Science
Module coordination: Ute Werner
Credit points (CP): 18

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
Hydraulic Engineering and Water Resource Management[19055] can only be chosen within this module, if it has not been taken before (e.g., in the modules for bachelor students on Understanding and Prediction of Disasters).

Learning Outcomes

Content

Courses in module Understanding and Prediction of Disasters II [TVWL3INGINTER2]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>04055</td>
<td>Engineering Seismology (S. 107)</td>
<td>3/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Wenzel/Sokolov</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19055</td>
<td>Hydraulic Engineering and Water Resource Management I (S. 111)</td>
<td>2/2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Nestmann et al.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19207</td>
<td>Wasserbauliches Versuchswesen (S. 116)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Lehmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19207</td>
<td>River Engineering and Ecology I (S. 117)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Bernhardt/Dister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19213</td>
<td>River Engineering and Ecology II (S. 119)</td>
<td>1/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Dister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19203</td>
<td>Morphodynamics of Rivers and Streams (S. 115)</td>
<td>1/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Nestmann/Lehmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19201</td>
<td>Foundations of Hydrological Planning (S. 114)</td>
<td>3/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Ihringer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19212</td>
<td>Society, Technics, Ecology (S. 118)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Kämpf</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks
In agreement with the coordinator of the module other suitable courses than the ones displayed can be taken.
Module: Understanding and Prediction of Disasters III

Module key: [TVWLINGINTER3]

Subject: Engineering Science

Module coordination: Ute Werner

Credit points (CP): 27

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
Hydraulic Engineering and Water Resource Management [19055] can only be chosen within this module, if it has not been taken before (e.g., in the modules for bachelor students on Understanding and Prediction of Disasters).

Learning Outcomes

Content

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>04055</td>
<td>Engineering Seismology (S. 107)</td>
<td>3/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Wenzel/Sokolov</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19055</td>
<td>Hydraulic Engineering and Water Resource Management I (S. 111)</td>
<td>2/2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Nestmann et al.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19207</td>
<td>Wasserbauliches Versuchswesen (S. 116)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>Lehmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19207</td>
<td>River Engineering and Ecology I (S. 117)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Bernhardt/Dister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19213</td>
<td>River Engineering and Ecology II (S. 119)</td>
<td>1/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Dister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19203</td>
<td>Morphodynamics of Rivers and Streams (S. 115)</td>
<td>1/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Nestmann/Lehmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19201</td>
<td>Foundations of Hydrological Planning (S. 114)</td>
<td>3/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Ihringer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19212</td>
<td>Society, Technics, Ecology (S. 118)</td>
<td>2/1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Kämpf</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks
In agreement with the coordinator of the module other suitable courses than the ones displayed can be taken.
Module: Safety Science I

Subject: Engineering Science
Module coordination: Ute Werner
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Courses in module Safety Science I [TVWL4INGINTER4]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25962</td>
<td>Exhaust Emissions (VWL), Emissions into the Environment (ING) (S. 342)</td>
<td>2/0 W</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19523</td>
<td>Contaminated Land Investigation, Evaluation and Remediation (S. 133)</td>
<td>2 W</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09031</td>
<td>Design and Construction of Landfills for Municipal and Special Waste (S. 109)</td>
<td>2 W</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19621</td>
<td>Assessment of Development Planning (S. 134)</td>
<td>1/1 S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19404</td>
<td>Safety in Construction (S. 132)</td>
<td>2 S</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21562</td>
<td>Failure Analysis (S. 164)</td>
<td>2 W</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22308</td>
<td>Introduction to Process Safety in the Chemical Industry (S. 182)</td>
<td>2 S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21075</td>
<td>Quantitative Risk Management of Logistic Systems (S. 142)</td>
<td>3/1 S</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks
In agreement with the coordinator of the module other suitable courses than the ones displayed can be taken.
Module: Safety Science II

Subject: Engineering Science
Module coordination: Ute Werner
Credit points (CP): 18

Learning Control / Examinations
Prerequisites
None.
Conditions
None.
Learning Outcomes
Content

Courses in module Safety Science II [TVWL4INGINTER5]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25962</td>
<td>Exhaust Emissions (VWL), Emissions into the Environment (ING) (S. 342)</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>Karl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19523</td>
<td>Contaminated Land Investigation, Evaluation and Remediation (S. 133)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Bieberstein et al.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09031</td>
<td>Design and Construction of Landfills for Municipal and Special Waste (S. 109)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Egloffstein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19621</td>
<td>Assessment of Development Planning (S. 134)</td>
<td>1/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Kämpf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19404</td>
<td>Safety in Construction (S. 132)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Hirschberger, Sittinger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21562</td>
<td>Failure Analysis (S. 164)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Poser-Keppler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22308</td>
<td>Introduction to Process Safety in the Chemical Industry (S. 182)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Schmidt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21075</td>
<td>Quantitative Risk Management of Logistic Systems (S. 142)</td>
<td>3/1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Cardeneo</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks
In agreement with the coordinator of the module other suitable courses than the ones displayed can be taken.
Module: Safety Science III

Module key: [TVWL4INGINTER6]

Subject: Engineering Science
Module coordination: Ute Werner
Credit points (CP): 27

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Courses in module Safety Science III [TVWL4INGINTER6]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25962</td>
<td>Exhaust Emissions (VWL), Emissions into the Environment (ING) (S. 342)</td>
<td>2/0 W</td>
<td></td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>Karl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19523</td>
<td>Contaminated Land Investigation, Evaluation and Remediation (S. 133)</td>
<td>2 W</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Bieberstein et al.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09031</td>
<td>Design and Construction of Landfills for Municipal and Special Waste (S. 109)</td>
<td>2 W</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Egloffstein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19621</td>
<td>Assessment of Development Planning (S. 134)</td>
<td>1/1 S</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Kämpf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19404</td>
<td>Safety in Construction (S. 132)</td>
<td>2 S</td>
<td></td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Hirschberger, Sittinger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21562</td>
<td>Failure Analysis (S. 164)</td>
<td>2 W</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Poser-Keppler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22308</td>
<td>Introduction to Process Safety in the Chemical Industry (S. 182)</td>
<td>2 S</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Schmidt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21075</td>
<td>Quantitative Risk Management of Logistic Systems (S. 142)</td>
<td>3/1 S</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Cardeneo</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks
In agreement with the coordinator of the module other suitable courses than the ones displayed can be taken.
5.7 Law

Module: Law of the Information Society

Module key: [TVWL4JURA1]

Subject: Law
Module coordination: Thomas Dreier
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
Prior knowledge in the area of law totalling at least 9 credit points.

Conditions
Only one module can be chosen from the subjects law and sociology. Three of the seven courses have to be chosen. Courses that have already been attended in the Bachelor programme cannot be elected.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Courses in module Law of the Information Society [TVWL4JURA1]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24121</td>
<td>Copyright (S. 206)</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Dreier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24661</td>
<td>Patent Law (S. 216)</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Geissler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24136/24609</td>
<td>Trademark and Unfair Competition Law (S. 207)</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Matz, Sester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24082</td>
<td>Public Media Law (S. 205)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Kirchberg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24632</td>
<td>Telecommunications Law (S. 213)</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Spiecker genannt Döhmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24666</td>
<td>European and International Law (S. 217)</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Spiecker genannt Döhmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24671</td>
<td>Law of Contracts (S. 219)</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sester</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: Law of the Information Economy

Module key: [TVWL4JURA2]

Subject: Law
Module coordination: Thomas Dreier
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
Prior knowledge in the area of law totalling at least 9 credit points.

Conditions
Only one module can be chosen from the subjects law and sociology.
Three of the seven courses have to be chosen.
Courses that have already been attended in the Bachelor programme cannot be elected.

Learning Outcomes

Content

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24167</td>
<td>Employment Law I (S. 209)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Hoff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24668</td>
<td>Employment Law II (S. 218)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Hoff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24168</td>
<td>Tax Law I (S. 210)</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Dietrich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24646</td>
<td>Tax Law II (S. 214)</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Dietrich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24650</td>
<td>Civil Law for Advanced (S. 215)</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24612</td>
<td>Computer Contract Law (S. 212)</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Bartsch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24671</td>
<td>Law of Contracts (S. 219)</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sester</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: Intellectual Property Law

Subject: Law
Module coordination: Thomas Dreier
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment mix of each course of this module is defined for each course separately. The final mark for the module is the average of the marks for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Prerequisites
Keine.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24501</td>
<td>Internet Law (S. 211)</td>
<td>2/0 S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Dreier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24121</td>
<td>Copyright (S. 206)</td>
<td>2/0 W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Dreier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24661</td>
<td>Patent Law (S. 216)</td>
<td>2/0 S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Geissler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24136/24609</td>
<td>Trademark and Unfair Competition Law (S. 207)</td>
<td>2/0 W/S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Matz, Sester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24612</td>
<td>Computer Contract Law (S. 212)</td>
<td>2/0 S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Bartsch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: Private Business Law

Subject: Law
Module coordination: Peter Sester
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment mix of each course of this module is defined for each course separately. The final mark for the module is the average of the marks for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Prerequisites
For the courses
- Civil Law for Advanced [24650]
- Law of Contracts [24671],

basic knowledge in civil law as taught in the courses Civil Law for Beginners [24012], Advanced Civil Law [24504], and Commercial and Corporate Law [24011] is required.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24650</td>
<td>Civil Law for Advanced (S. 215)</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24671</td>
<td>Law of Contracts (S. 219)</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24167</td>
<td>Employment Law I (S. 209)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Hoff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24668</td>
<td>Employment Law II (S. 218)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Hoff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24168</td>
<td>Tax Law I (S. 210)</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Dietrich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24646</td>
<td>Tax Law II (S. 214)</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Dietrich</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Module: Public Business Law

Module key: [TVWL4JURA6]

Subject: Law
Module coordination: Indra Spiecker genannt Döhmann
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment mix of each course of this module is defined for each course separately. The final mark for the module is the average of the marks for each course weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Courses in module Public Business Law [TVWL4JURA6]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24632</td>
<td>Telecommunications Law (S. 213)</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Spiecker genannt Döhmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24082</td>
<td>Public Media Law (S. 205)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Kirchberg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24666</td>
<td>European and International Law (S. 217)</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Spiecker genannt Döhmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24140</td>
<td>Environmental Law (S. 208)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Spiecker genannt Döhmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24018</td>
<td>Data Protection Law (S. 204)</td>
<td>2/0</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Spiecker genannt Döhmann</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
5.8 Sociology

Module: Sociology

Module key: [TVWL4SOZ1]

Subject: Sociology
Module coordination: Gerd Nollmann
Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Courses in module Sociology [TVWL4SOZ1]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>thSoz</td>
<td>Theoretical Sociology (S. 461)</td>
<td>2 W/S</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>spezSoz</td>
<td>Special Sociology (S. 460)</td>
<td>2/0 W/S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SozSem</td>
<td>Projectseminar (S. 450)</td>
<td>2 W/S</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Responsible Lecturer(s):
Nollmann, Pfadenhauer, Pfaff, Haupt, Grenz, Eisewicht
Nollmann, Pfadenhauer, Pfaff, Haupt, Grenz, Eisewicht, Kunz
Bernart, Kunz, Pfaff, Haupt, Grenz, Eisewicht
5.9 General Modules

Module: Seminar Module

Module key: [WW4SEM]

Module coordination: Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Studiendekan (Fak. f. Wirtschaftswissenschaften)

Credit points (CP): 9

Learning Control / Examinations

The modul examination consists of two seminars with at least 3 credit points each (according to §4 (3), 3 of the examination regulation).

Usually a seminar is completed with the following assessments:

- active participation,
- term paper (workload of at least 80 hrs.) and
- presentation.

Furthermore there has to be completed “key qualification” of at least 3 credit points by one or more course units. These courses can be selected from the course catalogue of the House of Competence (HoC). The examination performance has to be documented with a grade or at least “with success”.

A detailed description of every single assessment is given in the specific course characterization.

The final mark for the module is the average of the marks for each of the two seminars weighted by the credits and truncated after the first decimal. Grades of the “key qualifications” are not included to the final mark.

Prerequisites

The coursespecific preconditions must be observed.

Conditions

The seminars must be offered by a representative of the School of Economics and Business Engineering.

Alternatively one of the two compulsory seminars can be solved at an engineering department or at the Department of Mathematics. The seminar has to be offered by a representative of the respective departments as well. The assessment has to meet the demands of the School of Economics and Business Engineering (active participation, term paper with a workload of at least 80 h, presentation).

A seminar at another Department then the School of Economics and Business Engineering requires an official approval at all and can be applied at the examination office of the School of Economics and Business Engineering. Seminars at the wbk and the IFL will not requiring these official approval.

Learning Outcomes

The student

- investigates with a selected topic in a special subject,
- analyses and discusses topical issues in the course and within the final term paper,
- discusses, presents and defends subject-specific arguments within the given topic,
- plans and realizes the final term paper mostly autonomous.

Competences which are gained in the seminar module especially prepare the student for composing the final thesis. Within the term paper and the presentation the student exercises himself in scientific working techniques supported by the supervisor. Beside advancing skills in techniques of scientific working there are gained integrative key qualifications as well. A detailed description of these qualifications is given in the section „Key Qualifications“ of the module handbook.

Content

The module consists of two seminar courses and courses with additional key qualifications.

A detailed list of admitted courses is given in the college catalogue of the Universität Karlsruhe (TH) (https://zvwgate.zvw.uni-karlsruhe.de/lsf/). More detailed information about the programme of additional key qualifications can be found on http://www.hoc.kit.edu/sq-wahlbereiche.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>CP</th>
<th>Responsible Lecturer(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SemAIFB1</td>
<td>Seminar in Enterprise Information Systems (S. 432)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Studer, Oberweis, Stucky, Wolf, Kneuper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SemAIFB2</td>
<td>Seminar Efficient Algorithms (S. 433)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schmeck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SemAIFB3</td>
<td>Seminar Complexity Management (S. 434)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Seese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SemAIFB4</td>
<td>Seminar Knowledge Management (S. 435)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Studer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26470</td>
<td>Seminar Service Science, Management &amp; Engineering (S. 403)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Tai, Weinhardt, Satzger, Studer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25293</td>
<td>Seminar in Finance (S. 258)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Uhrig-Homburg, Ruckes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SemFBV1</td>
<td>Seminar in Insurance Management (S. 436)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Werner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SemFBV2</td>
<td>Seminar in Operational Risk Management (S. 437)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Werner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SemFBV3</td>
<td>Seminar in Risk Theory and Actuarial Science (S. 438)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Hipp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25915</td>
<td>Seminar: Management and Organization (S. 337)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Lindstädt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25916</td>
<td>Seminar: Management and Organization (S. 338)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Lindstädt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25195</td>
<td>Master-Seminar Marketing Planning (S. 250)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Gaul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25192</td>
<td>Master Seminar in Marketing (S. 247)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Gaul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25197</td>
<td>Master-Seminar zum strategischen u. verhaltenswissenschaftlichen Marketing (S. 252)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Neibecker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25194</td>
<td>Master Seminar in Quantitative Marketing and OR (S. 249)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Gaul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25193</td>
<td>Master Seminar zu Marktforschung (S. 248)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Gaul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25196</td>
<td>Master Seminar in Entrepreneurship, Innovation and International Marketing (S. 251)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Gaul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SemIIP</td>
<td>Seminar in Ergonomics (S. 439)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Knauth, Karl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SemIIP2</td>
<td>Seminar in Industrial Production (S. 440)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Schultmann, Fröhling, Hiete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26510</td>
<td>Master Seminar in Information Engineering and Management (S. 414)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Geyer-Schulz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SemiW</td>
<td>Seminar Information Engineering and Management (S. 442)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Weinhardt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26420</td>
<td>Topics of Sustainable Management of Housing and Real Estate (S. 393)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Lützkendorf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SemWIOR4</td>
<td>Seminar in Game and Decision Theory (S. 449)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Berninghaus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SemWIOR3</td>
<td>Seminar in Experimental Economics (S. 448)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Berninghaus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SemWIOR2</td>
<td>Seminar Economic Theory (S. 447)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Puppe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SemiWW</td>
<td>Seminar in System Dynamics and Innovation (S. 443)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Grupp, N.N.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26130</td>
<td>Seminar Public Finance (S. 361)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Wigger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26263</td>
<td>Seminar on Network Economics (S. 369)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mitsch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25491</td>
<td>Seminar in Discrete Optimization (S. 277)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Nickel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25131</td>
<td>Seminar in Continuous Optimization (S. 229)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Stein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SemWIOR1</td>
<td>Seminar Stochastic Models (S. 446)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Waldmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SemING</td>
<td>Seminar in Engineering Science (S. 441)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fachvertreter ingenieurwissenschaftlicher Fakultäten</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SemMath</td>
<td>Seminar in Mathematics (S. 445)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fachvertreter der Fakultät für Mathematik</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HoC1</td>
<td>Elective „Culture - Policy - Science - Technology“ (S. 423)</td>
<td>meist 2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>House of Competence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HoC2</td>
<td>Elective „Workshops for Competence and Creativity“ (S. 424)</td>
<td>meist 2</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>House of Competence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HoC3</td>
<td>Elective Foreign Languages (S. 425)</td>
<td>2-4</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>2-4</td>
<td>House of Competence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HoC4</td>
<td>Elective „Tutor Programmes“ (S. 426)</td>
<td>k.A.</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>House of Competence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HoC5</td>
<td>Elective „Personal Fitness &amp; Emotional Competence“ (S. 427)</td>
<td>k.A.</td>
<td>W/S</td>
<td>2-3</td>
<td>House of Competence</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Remarks
The listed seminar titles are placeholders. Currently offered seminars of each semester will be published on the websites of the institutes and in the course catalogue of the Universität Karlsruhe (TH). In general, the current seminar topics of each semester are already announced at the end of the previous semester. Furthermore for some seminars there is an application required.
Module: Master Thesis

Subject: nicht kategorisiert
Module coordination: Der Vorsitzende des Prüfungsausschusses
Credit points (CP): 30

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
6 Courses

6.1 All Courses

Course: Engineering Seismology

Course key: [04055]

Lecturers: Wenzel/Sokolov
Credit points (CP): 5  Hours per week: 3/1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Remarks
For further information, see http://www-gpi.physik.uni-karlsruhe.de/
Course: Fundamentals of Food Chemistry

Course key: [6602]

Lecturers: Loske
Credit points (CP): 4  Hours per week: 2
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Specialization in Food Process Engineering [TVWL4INGCV4] (S. 89)

Learning Control / Examinations
See module description.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Content
Course: Design and Construction of Landfills for Municipal and Special Waste
Course key: [09031]

Lecturers: Egloffstein
Credit points (CP): 4  Hours per week: 2
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Remarks
For further information, see http://www.agk.uni-karlsruhe.de/index.php and http://www2.agk.uni-karlsruhe.de/mitarbeiter/mitarbeiter.html#ehem
Course: Basics in Transport Planning and Traffic Engineering  

Course key: [19027]

Lecturers: Dirk Zumkeller, Chlond  
Credit points (CP): 3  
Hours per week: 1/1  
Term: Sommersemester  
Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules: Transport Ia [TVWL4INGBGU9] (S. 85)

Learning Control / Examinations  
See module description.

Prerequisites  
None.

Conditions  
None.

Learning Outcomes  
Content
Course: Hydraulic Engineering and Water Resource Management I  
Course key: [19055]

Lecturers: Nestmann et al.
Credit points (CP): 6  
Hours per week: 2/2
Term: Wintersemester  
Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
Prerequisites
None.
Conditions
None.
Learning Outcomes
Content
Remarks
For further information, see http://www.iwk.uni-karlsruhe.de/kurse_grundfachstudium.php
Course: Transport System Planning

Lecturers: Dirk Zumkeller
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Transport Ib [TVWL4INGBGU10] (S. 86)

Learning Control / Examinations
See module description.

Prerequisites
As a basis the Bachelor module Fundamentals of Spatial and Infrastructural Development [WW3INGBGU1] or the course Basics in Transport Planning and Traffic Engineering [19027] is recommended.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Course: Basics of Ground Born Guided Systems

Lecturers: Friedrich Schedel, Hohnecker
Credit points (CP): 6  Hours per week: 3/1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Logistics and Management of Guided Systems [TVWL4INGBGU7] (S. 83)

Learning Control / Examinations
See module description.

Prerequisites
See module description.

Conditions
Siehe Modulbeschreibung.

Learning Outcomes

Content
definitions; basics in operation; track; layout of lines; dynamics; vehicles

Complementary literature
Zilch, Diederichs, Katzenbach (Hrsg): Handbuch für Bauingenieure, Springer-Verlag 2001
Course: Foundations of Hydrological Planning

Lecturers: Ihringer
Credit points (CP): 6  Hours per week: 3/1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch


Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Remarks
For further information, see http://www.iwk.uni-karlsruhe.de/kurse_vertiefungsstudium.php
Course: Morphodynamics of Rivers and Streams  
Course key: [19203]

Lecturers: Nestmann/Lehmann  
Credit points (CP): 3  
Hours per week: 1/1  
Term: Wintersemester  
Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch  

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Remarks
For further information, see http://www.iwk.uni-karlsruhe.de/kurse_vertiefungsstudium.php
Course: Wasserbauliches Versuchswesen

Lecturers: Lehmann  
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/1  
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch  

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Remarks
For further information, see http://www.iwk.uni-karlsruhe.de/kurse_vertiefungsstudium.php
Course: River Engineering and Ecology I

Course key: [19207]

Lecturers: Bernhardt/Dister
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch


Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Remarks
For further information, see http://www.iwk.uni-karlsruhe.de/kurse_vertiefungsstudium.php and http://www.auen.uni-karlsruhe.de/489.php
Course: Society, Technics, Ecology

Lecturers: Kämpf
Credit points (CP): 3   Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Wintersemester   Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
Prerequisites
None.
Conditions
None.
Learning Outcomes

Content

Remarks
This course is held in the winter term 2009/10 for the last time and will be replaces by “Environmental Communication - Umweltkommunikation”.
For further information, see http://www.iwk.uni-karlsruhe.de/kurse Vertiefungsstudium.php
Course: River Engineering and Ecology II  
Course key: [19213]

Lecturers: Dister  
Credit points (CP): 3  
Hours per week: 1/1  
Term: Sommersemester  
Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch


Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites  
None.

Conditions  
None.

Learning Outcomes  

Content

Remarks  
For further information, see http://www.iwk.uni-karlsruhe.de/kurse_vertiefungsstudium.php and http://www.auen.uni-karlsruhe.de/489.php
Course: Transport Planning Methods

Lecturers: Dirk Zumkeller
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 1/1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Transport Ia [TVWL4INGBGU9] (S. 85), Transport Ib [TVWL4INGBGU10] (S. 86)

Learning Control / Examinations
See module description.

Prerequisites
As a basis the Bachelor module Fundamentals of Spatial and Infrastructural Development [WW3INGBGU1] or the course Basics in Transport Planning and Traffic Engineering [19027] is recommended.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Content
Course: Traffic Engineering and Traffic Telematics

Lecturers: Chlond
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 1/1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Transport Ia [TVWL4INGBGU9] (S. 85), Transport Ib [TVWL4INGBGU10] (S. 86)

Learning Control / Examinations
See module description.

Prerequisites
As a basis the Bachelor module Fundamentals of Spatial and Infrastructural Development [WW3INGBGU1] or the course Basics in Transport Planning and Traffic Engineering [19027] is recommended.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Course: Construction and Maintenance of Railway Infrastructure

Course key: [19307s]

Lecturers: Honecker, Müller
Credit points (CP): 1.5  Hours per week: 1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment will consist of an oral exam (20 min) according to §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation. The exam is offered each semester. The re-examination is offered upon prior agreement with the interested participants and not later than the next regular examination date.

Prerequisites
See module description.

Conditions
See module description.

Learning Outcomes

Content
methods of construction; strategies for maintenance; construction and operation
Course: Station and Rail Transport Facilities

Lecturers: Hohnecker
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
See module description.

Prerequisites
See module description.

Conditions
See module description.

Learning Outcomes

Content
stations and terminals for passengers and freight
Course: Freight Transport

Lecturers: Chlond
Credit points (CP): 1.5  Hours per week: 1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Guided Systems Engineering [TVWL4INGBGU6] (S. 84)

Learning Control / Examinations
See module description.

Prerequisites
See module description.

Conditions
See module description.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Course: Customer Orientation in Public Transport  

Lecturers: Hohnecker  
Credit points (CP): 1.5  
Hours per week: 1  
Term: Sommersemester  
Level: ???  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules: Public Transportation Operations [TVWL4INGBGU4] (S. 82)  

Learning Control / Examinations  
The assessment will consist of a oral exam (20 min) according to §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation. The exam is offered each semester. The re-examination is offered upon prior agreement with the interested participants and not later than the next regular examination date.

Prerequisites  
See module description.

Conditions  
None.

Learning Outcomes  

Content  
quality and customer satisfaction; tilting train; physiology; dynamics of vehicles
Course: Railway Logistics, Management and Operating - Part II

Lecturers: Hohnecker
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Public Transportation Operations [TVWL4INGBGU4] (S. 82)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment will consist of a oral exam (20 min) according to §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation.
The exam is offered each semester. The re-examination is offered upon prior agreement with the interested participants and not later than the next regular examination date.

Prerequisites
See module description.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
operation modi in europe and america; international signalling systems;

Complementary literature
Pachl: Systemtechnik des Schienenverkehrs, Teubner-Verlag, Stuttgart
Course: Mechanical Models in Railway Engineering  
Course key: [19322]

Lecturers: Hohnecker  
Credit points (CP): 1.5  
Hours per week: 1  
Term: Sommersemester  
Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules: Guided Systems Engineering [TVWL4INGBGU6] (S. 84)

Learning Control / Examinations  
The assessment will consist of a oral exam (20 min) according to §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation. The exam is offered each semester. The re-examination is offered upon prior agreement with the interested participants and not later than the next regular examination date.

Prerequisites  
See module description.

Conditions  
See module description.

Learning Outcomes  

Content  
calculation of Zimmermann; wheelset-running
Course: Law in Public Transport

Lecturers: Hohnecker
Credit points (CP): 1.5  Hours per week: 1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Public Transportation Operations [TVWL4INGBGU4] (S. 82)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment will consist of a oral exam (20 min) according to §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation.
The exam is offered each semester. The re-examination is offered upon prior agreement with the interested participants and not later than the next regular examination date.

Prerequisites
See module description.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
law in public transport; european and national law; rail privatisation

Complementary literature
Kunz (Hrsg): Eisenbahnrecht, Nomos-Verlag, Baden-Baden
Course: Development and Concept of Track-Led Systems

Course key: [19326]

Lecturers: Hohnecker
Credit points (CP): 1.5  Hours per week: 1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Guided Systems Engineering [TVWL4INGBGU6] (S. 84)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment will consist of a oral exam (20 min) according to §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation. The exam is offered each semester. The re-examination is offered upon prior agreement with the interested participants and not later than the next regular examination date.

Prerequisites
See module description.

Conditions
See module description.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Electrical infrastructure; new and innovative guided systems; topical themes from our research
Course: Public Transit in Cities and Regions

Lecturers: Hohnecker
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Public Transportation Operations [TVWL4INGBGU4] (S. 82)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment will consist of a oral exam (20 min) according to §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation. The exam is offered each semester. The re-examination is offered upon prior agreement with the interested participants and not later than the next regular examination date.

Prerequisites
See module description.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
queuing theory; timetabling; max-plus-algebra; advanced dynamics
Course: Operating Models in Railway Engineering

Lecturers: Hohnecker
Credit points (CP): 1.5   Hours per week: 1
Term: Wintersemester   Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Public Transportation Operations [TVWL41NGBGU4] (S. 82)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment will consist of an oral exam (20 min) according to §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation. The exam is offered each semester. The re-examination is offered upon prior agreement with the interested participants and not later than the next regular examination date.

Prerequisites
See module description.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Course: Safety in Construction

Lecturers: Hirschberger, Sittinger
Credit points (CP): 1.5  Hours per week: 2
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Remarks
Block course. For further information, see http://www.tmb.uni-karlsruhe.de/676.php
Course: Contaminated Land Investigation, Evaluation and Remediation [19523]

Lecturers: Bieberstein et al.
Credit points (CP): 4  Hours per week: 2
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Remarks
For further information, see http://www.ibf.uni-karlsruhe.de/vorlesungen/v_altlasten.html
Course: Assessment of Development Planning  
Course key: [19621]

Lecturers: Kämpf  
Credit points (CP): 3  
Hours per week: 1/1  
Term: Sommersemester  
Level: 4  
Teaching language: Englisch  

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Course: Materialflow

Lecturers: Kai Furmans
Credit points (CP): 6  Hours per week: 3/1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam according to Section 4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation. The grade of the exam may be improved by passing exercises.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Complementary literature
Arnold, Dieter; Furmans, Kai: Materialfluss in Logistiksystemen, Springer, 2005 (VDI)
Course: Airport Logistics

Course key: [21056]

Lecturers: Brendlin

Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2

Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4

Teaching language: Deutsch


Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of an oral exam according to §4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites

None.

Conditions

None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Course: Analytical Models for Material Flow

Lecturers: Kai Furmans
Credit points (CP): 6  Hours per week: 3/1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Technical Logistics and Logistic Systems [TVWL4INGMB11] (S. 77)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an oral exam according to §4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites
The content of the course “stochastics” is assumed.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Complementary literature
Furmans, Kai: Bedientheoretische Methoden als Hilfsmittel der Materialflussplanung; Wissenschaftliche Berichte des Instituts für Fördertechnik und Logistiksysteme der Universität Karlsruhe (TH); Bd. 52, Karlsruhe, 2000
Course: Safety Engineering

Course key: [21061]

Lecturers: Kany

Credit points (CP): 4  Hours per week: 2

Term: Wintersemester  Level: 3

Teaching language: Deutsch


Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment will consist of a written exam (120 min) taking place in the recess period (according to Section 4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites

None.

Conditions

None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Remarks

For further information, see http://www.ise.uni-karlsruhe.de/16.php
Course: Supply Chain Management

Lecturers: Alicke
Credit points (CP): 6  Hours per week: 3/1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Technical Logistics and Logistic Systems [TVWL4INGMB11] (S. 77)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an oral exam according to §4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Course: Industrial Application of Technological Logistics instancing Crane Systems Course key: [21064]

Lecturers: Golds
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an oral exam according to §4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Content
Course: Informationssysteme in Logistik und Supply Chain Management [21074]

Lecturers: Kilger
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2/0
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 3
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
Prerequisites
None.
Conditions
None.
Learning Outcomes
Content
Course: Quantitative Risk Management of Logistic Systems  
Course key: [21075]

**Lecturers:** Cardeneo  
**Credit points (CP):** 6  
**Hours per week:** 3/1  
**Term:** Sommersemester  
**Level:** 4  
**Teaching language:** Deutsch  

**Learning Control / Examinations**  
The assessment consists of an oral exam (30-45 min) according to §4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation.

**Prerequisites**  
None.

**Conditions**  
None.

**Learning Outcomes**  

**Content**

**Basic literature**  
Will be announced in the lecture.
Course: Logistics

Lecturers: Kai Furmans
Credit points (CP): 6  Hours per week: 3/1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 3
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Technical Logistics and Logistic Systems [TVWL4INGMB11] (S. 77)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam according to Section 4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation. The grade of the exam may be improved by passing exercises.

Prerequisites
Required are lectures on “Linear Algebra” and “Stochastic”.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
After successfully finishing this course, the student is able to plan simple material handling and logistic systems and is able to assign the right models to a certain task. He is able to evaluate the performance of the most important elements of material handling and logistic systems.

Content
Introduction
• historical overview
• lines of development
Structure of logistics systems
Distribution logistics
• location planning
• Vehicle Routing Planning
• distribution centers
Inventory management
• demand forecasting
• Inventory management policies
• Bullwhip effect
Production logistics
• layout planning
• material handling
• flow control
Supply Management
• information flow
• transportation organization
• controlling and development of a logistics system
• co-operation mechanisms
• Lean SCM
• SCOR model
Identification Technologies

Media
Blackboard, Beramer, In Excercises also PCs

Complementary literature
• Arnold/Isermann/Kuhn/Tempelmeier. Handbuch Logistik, Springer Verlag, 2002 (Neuausgabe in Arbeit)
• Domschke. Logistik, Rundreisen und Touren, Oldenbourg Verlag, 1982
• Domschke/Drexl. Logistik, Standorte, Oldenbourg Verlag, 1996
• Gudehus. Logistik, Springer Verlag, 2007
• Neumann-Morlock. Operations-Research, Hanser-Verlag, 1993
• Tempelmeier. Bestandsmanagement in Supply Chains, Books on Demand 2006
Course: Fundamentals of Technical Logistics

Course key: [21081]

Lecturers: Mittwollen
Credit points (CP): 6  Hours per week: 3/1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam according to Section 4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites
Technical understanding is recommended.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Course: Informationstechnik für Logistiksysteme

Lecturers: Thomas
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 3/1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Introduction to Logistics [TVWL4INGMB20] (S. 76)

Learning Control / Examinations
Prerequisites
None.
Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Content
Course: IT for Intralogistics Systems

Lecturers: Thomas
Credit points (CP): 6  Hours per week: 3/1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Technical Logistics and Logistic Systems [TVWL4INGMB11] (S. 77)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an written exam according to §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Content
Course: Autotmative Logistics

Lecturers: Kai Furmans
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an oral exam according to §4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation. It may be a written exam (according to §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation) in the case of large number of participants

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Course: Warehouse and Distribution Systems

Lecturers: Wisser

Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2

Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4

Teaching language: Deutsch


Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of a written exam according to Section 4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites

None.

Conditions

None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Course: Industrial Application of Material Handling Systems in Sorting and Distribution Systems

Lecturers: Föller
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment will consist of an oral exam according to §4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Course: Combustion Engines A

Course key: [21101]

Lecturers: Spicher
Credit points (CP): 8  Hours per week: 4/2
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Engine Development [TVWL4INGMB17] (S. 78), Combustion Engines [TVWL4INGMB16] (S. 79)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam (120 min) according to §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation. The grade of the exam is included in the overall grade of the module with a weighting factor of 6.

Prerequisites
It is recommended to have basic knowledge of thermodynamics.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Content
Course: Motor Fuels for Combustion Engines and their Verifications  Course key: [21109]

Lecturers: Volz
Credit points (CP): 4  Hours per week: 2
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Engine Development [TVWL4INGMB17] (S. 78), Combustion Engines [TVWL4INGMB16] (S. 79)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an oral exam (30 min) according to §4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation. The grade of the exam is included in the overall grade of the module with a weighting factor of 3.

Prerequisites
Successful completion of the course Combustion Engines A [21101].
Basic knowledge of chemistry is recommended.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Course: Supercharging of Internal Combustion Engines

Lecturers: Golloch
Credit points (CP): 4  Hours per week: 2
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Engine Development [TVWL4INGMB17] (S. 78), Combustion Engines [TVWL4INGMB16] (S. 79)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an oral exam (30 min) according to Section 4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation. The grade of the exam is included in the overall grade of the module with a weighting factor of 3.

Prerequisites
The course Combustion Engines A [21101] has to be completed beforehand.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Content
Course: Simulation of Spray and Mixture Formation in Internal Combustion Engines

Course key: [21114]

Lecturers: Baumgarten
Credit points (CP): 4  Hours per week: 2
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Engine Development [TVWL4INGMB17] (S. 78), Combustion Engines [TVWL4INGMB16] (S. 79)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an oral exam (30 min) according to §4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation. The grade of the exam is included in the overall grade of the module with a weighting factor of 3.

Prerequisites
The course Combustion Engines A [21101] has to be completed beforehand.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Content
Course: Methods in Analyzing Internal Combustion

Lecturers: Wagner
Credit points (CP): 4  Hours per week: 2
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Engine Development [TVWL4INGMB17] (S. 78), Combustion Engines [TVWL4INGMB16] (S. 79)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an oral exam (30 min) according to §4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation. The grade of the exam is included in the overall grade of the module with a weighting factor of 3.

Prerequisites
The course Combustion Engines A [21101] has to be completed beforehand.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Content
Course: Combustion Engines B

Lecturers: Spicher
Credit points (CP): 4  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Engine Development [TVWL4INGMB17] (S. 78), Combustion Engines [TVWL4INGMB16] (S. 79)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam (120 min) according to Section 4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation. The grade of the exam is included in the overall grade of the module with a weighting factor of 4.

Prerequisites
The course Combustion Engines A [21101] has to be completed beforehand.
Knowledge of thermodynamics is recommended.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Course: Engine Measurement Technologies  

Course key: [21137]

Lecturers: Bernhardt  
Credit points (CP): 4  
Hours per week: 2  
Term: Sommersemester  
Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules: Engine Development [TVWL4INGMB17] (S. 78), Combustion Engines [TVWL4INGMB16] (S. 79)

Learning Control / Examinations  
The assessment consists of an oral exam (30 min) according to Section 4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation. The grade of the exam is included in the overall grade of the module with a weighting factor of 3.

Prerequisites  
The course Combustion Engines A [21101] has to be completed beforehand.

Conditions  
None.

Learning Outcomes  

Content
Course: Internal Combustion Engines and Exhaust Gas Aftertreatment Technology

**Course key:** [21138]

**Lecturers:** Lox

**Credit points (CP):** 4  **Hours per week:** 2  
**Term:** Sommersemester  **Level:** 4  
**Teaching language:** Deutsch  
**Part of the modules:** Engine Development [TVWL4INGMB17] (S. 78)

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment consists of an oral exam (30 min) according to §4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation. The grade of the exam is included in the overall grade of the module with a weighting factor of 3.

**Prerequisites**

The course *Combustion Engines A* [21101] has to be completed beforehand.

**Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes**

**Content**

**Basic literature**

Will be announced in the lecture.
Course: Simulation Methods in the Product Creation Process  
Course key: [21264]

Lecturers: Jivka Ovtcharova, Albert Albers, Thomas Böhlke  
Credit points (CP): 4.5  
Hours per week: 2/1  
Term: Wintersemester  
Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules: Virtual Engineering [TVWL4INGMB22] (S. 80)

Learning Control / Examinations  
The assessment consists of an oral exam (30 min) according to §4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation.  
The grade corresponds to the grade of the oral exam.

Prerequisites  
None.

Conditions  
None.

Learning Outcomes  
Content
Course: Virtual Engineering I

Lecturers: Jivka Ovtcharova
Credit points (CP): 10.5  Hours per week: 4/3
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Virtual Engineering [TVWL4INGMB22] (S. 80)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an oral exam (40 min) about the contents of the lectures Virtual Engineering I [21352] and Virtual Engineering II [21378].
The oral exam may be taken about the lecture Virtual Engineering I [21352] as well. In this case the exam takes 20 min.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Course: Virtual Engineering for Mechatronic Products

Course key: [21360]

Lecturers: Jivka Ovtcharova, Stefan Rude
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2/0
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Virtual Engineering [TVWL4INGMB22] (S. 80)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an oral exam (30 min) according to §4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation. The grade corresponds to the grade of the oral exam.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Content
Course: Product, Process and Resource Integration in the Automotive Development Course key: [21364]

Lecturers: Sama Mbang
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Virtual Engineering [TVWL4INGMB22] (S. 80)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an oral exam (30 min) according to §4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation. The grade corresponds to the grade of the oral exam.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Course: Virtual Engineering II  

Course key: [21378]

Lecturers:
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/1  
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules: Virtual Engineering [TVWL4INGMB22] (S. 80)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an oral exam (40 min) about the contents of the lectures Virtual Engineering I [21352] und Virtual Engineering II [21378].
The oral exam may be taken about the lecture Virtual Engineering II [21378] as well. In this case the exam takes 20 min.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Course: Computer Integrated Planning of New Products

Lecturers: Roland Kläger
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2/0
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Virtual Engineering [TVWL4INGMB22] (S. 80)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an oral exam (30 min) according to §4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation. The grade corresponds to the grade of the oral exam.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Content
Course: Failure Analysis

Lecturers: Poser-Keppler
Credit points (CP): 4  Hours per week: 2
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an oral exam (20-30 min) according to Section 4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation. The exam takes place in the recess period.

Prerequisites
Basic knowledge in materials science (e.g. lecture materials science I and II).

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The students are able to discuss damage evaluation and to perform damage investigations. They know the common necessary investigation methods and can regard failures considering load and material resistance. Furthermore they can describe and discuss the most important types of failure and damage appearance.

Content
• Aim, procedure and content of examining failure
• Examination methods
• Types of failure:
  - Failure due to mechanical loads
  - Failure due to corrosion in electrolytes
  - Failure due to thermal loads
  - Failure due to tribological loads
• Damage systematics

Remarks
For further information, see http://www.iwk1.uni-karlsruhe.de/index.php?id=310
Course: Machine Tools

Lecturers: Munzinger
Credit points (CP): 9  Hours per week: 4/2
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Selected Topics in Production Technology I [TVWL4INGMB1] (S. 74), Selected Topics in Production Technology II [TVWL4INGMB2] (S. 75)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam (180 min) taking place at the beginning of the recess period (according to Section 4(2), 1) of the examination regulation).
The examination takes place every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Course: Manufacturing Technology

Lecturers: Volker Schulze
Credit points (CP): 9  Hours per week: 4/2
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Selected Topics in Production Technology I [TVWL4INGMB1] (S. 74), Selected Topics in Production Technology II [TVWL4INGMB2] (S. 75)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam (180 min) taking place at the beginning of the recess period (according to Section 4(2), 1) of the examination regulation).
The examination takes place every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Course: Integrated Production Planning

Lecturers: Lanza
Credit points (CP): 9  Hours per week: 4/2
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Selected Topics in Production Technology I [TVWL4INGMB1] (S. 74), Selected Topics in Production Technology II [TVWL4INGMB2] (S. 75)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam (240 min) taking place at the beginning of the recess period (according to Section 4(2), 1) of the examination regulation).

The examination takes place every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites
It is recommended to attend the course Manufacturing Technology [21657] beforehand.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Course: Quality Management

Lecturers: Lanza
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Selected Topics in Production Technology I [TVWL4INGMB1] (S. 74), Selected Topics in Production Technology II [TVWL4INGMB2] (S. 75)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam (180 min) or an oral exam (30 min) taking place at the beginning of the recess period (according to Section 4(2), 1) of the examination regulation).
The examination is offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Course: Materials and Processes in Automotive Lightweight Construction

Course key: [21669]

Lecturers: Haepp
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Selected Topics in Production Technology I [TVWL4INGMB1] (S. 74), Selected Topics in Production Technology II [TVWL4INGMB2] (S. 75)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam (90 min) taking place in the recess period (according to Section 4(2), 1) of the examination regulation).
The examination is offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites
It is recommended to attend the courses Material Science II [21782] and Electrical Engineering II [23224] beforehand.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Course: Production system and technology in powertrain production  Course key: [21690]

Lecturers: Stauch

Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2

Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4

Teaching language: Deutsch

Part of the modules: Selected Topics in Production Technology I [TVWL4INGMB1] (S. 74),Selected Topics in Production Technology II [TVWL4INGMB2] (S. 75)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) or an oral exam (20 min) taking place at the beginning of the recess period (according to Section 4(2), 1) of the examination regulation).
The examination is offered every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Course: Seminar Industrial Engineering

Lecturers: Volker Schulze, Lanza, Munzinger
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules:  Selected Topics in Production Technology I [TVWL4INGMB1] (S. 74), Selected Topics in Production Technology II [TVWL4INGMB2] (S. 75)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written test taking place at the middle of the lecture term (according to Section 4(2), 3) of the examination regulation).
The result of the test may be used to improve the grade in the main exam. The grade of the main exam may be improved by one half-step grading scales (either from x.3 on x.0 or x.7 on x.3) if the score in the test exceeds a predetermined limit.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Course: International Production and Logistics

Lecturers: Lanza
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Selected Topics in Production Technology I [TVWL4INGMB1] (S. 74), Selected Topics in Production Technology II [TVWL4INGMB2] (S. 75), Introduction to Logistics [TVWL4INGMB20] (S. 76), Technical Logistics and Logistic Systems [TVWL4INGMB11] (S. 77)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment will consist of a written exam (120 min) taking place in the recess period (according to §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Course: Quality Management of Food Processing

Lecturers: Schuchmann
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 1/1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Principles of Food Process Engineering [TVWL4INGCV3] (S. 88), Specialization in Food Process Engineering [TVWL4INGCV4] (S. 89)

Learning Control / Examinations
See module description.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Course: Food Science and Functionality

Course key: [22207]

Lecturers: Watzl
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Principles of Food Process Engineering [TVWL4INGCV3] (S. 88), Specialization in Food Process Engineering [TVWL4INGCV4] (S. 89)

Learning Control / Examinations
See module description.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Course: Microbiology of Food

Lecturers: Franz
Credit points (CP): 4  Hours per week: 2
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Specialization in Food Process Engineering [TVWL4INGCV4] (S. 89)

Learning Control / Examinations
See module description.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Course: Principles of Process Engineering referring to Food I

Course key: [22213]

Lecturers: Volker Gaukel
Credit points (CP): 4  Hours per week: 2/0
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Principles of Food Process Engineering [TVWL4INGCV3] (S. 88)

Learning Control / Examinations
See module description.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
The course is an obligatory course within the module and has to be attended.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Course: Principles of Process Engineering referring to Food II

Lecturers: Volker Gaukel
Credit points (CP): 4  Hours per week: 2
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Principles of Food Process Engineering [TVWL4INGCV3] (S. 88)

Learning Control / Examinations
See module description.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Course: Product Design

Lecturers: Schuchmann
Credit points (CP): 4  Hours per week: 2
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Specialization in Food Process Engineering [TVWL4INGCV4] (S. 89)

Learning Control / Examinations
See module description.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Content
Course: Modern Measurement Techniques for Process Optimization  
Course key: [22218]

Lecturers: Regier
Credit points (CP): 4  
Hours per week: 2  
Term: Sommersemester  
Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Specialization in Food Process Engineering [TVWL4INGCV4] (S. 89)

Learning Control / Examinations
See module description.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Content
Course: Fuels II: Gases and Solids

Lecturers: Reimert
Credit points (CP): 6  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Fuels, Environment and Global Development [TVWL4INGCV2] (S. 87)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is carried out as an oral exam (20-30 min) (according to §4(2), 1 o. 2 of the examination regulation).
Examination an Re-examinations taking place upon appointment.

Prerequisites
It is recommended to attend the course Reaction Engineering I [22114] beforehand.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Complementary literature
Course: Fuels I: Fundamentals, Liquid Fuels, Petroleum Processing, Bio Fuels  

Course key: [22305]

Lecturers: Georg Schaub  
Credit points (CP): 6  
Hours per week: 2/1  
Term: Wintersemester  
Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules: Fuels, Environment and Global Development [TVWL4INGCV2] (S. 87)

Learning Control / Examinations  
The assessment is carried out as an oral exam (20-30 min) (according to §4(2), 1 o. 2 of the examination regulation). Examination an Re-examinations taking place upon appointment.

Prerequisites  
It is recommended to attend the course Reaction Engineering I [22114] beforehand.

Conditions  
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Complementary literature  
Course: Introduction to Process Safety in the Chemical Industry

Course key: [22308]

Lecturers: Schmidt
Credit points (CP): 4  Hours per week: 2
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Remarks
The course is usually held in June.
For further information, see http://www.ebig.uni-karlsruhe.de/289.php
Course: Cycles and Global Development  
Course key: [22319]

Lecturers: Georg Schaub 
Credit points (CP): 4  Hours per week: 2/0 
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4 
Teaching language: Deutsch 
Part of the modules: Fuels, Environment and Global Development [TVWL4INGCV2] (S. 87)

Learning Control / Examinations 
See module description.

Prerequisites 
None.

Conditions 
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content 

Complementary literature 
Course: Scale up in Biology and Engineering  

Course key: [22417]

Lecturers: Hausmann  
Credit points (CP): 4  
Hours per week: 2  
Term: Wintersemester  
Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules: Specialization in Food Process Engineering [TVWL4INGCV4] (S. 89)

Learning Control / Examinations  
See module description.

Prerequisites  
None.

Conditions  
None.

Learning Outcomes  
Content
Course: Combustion Technology 1 (Basics)  
Course key: [22501]

Lecturers: Bockhorn  
Credit points (CP): 6  
Hours per week: 2/1  
Term: Sommersemester  
Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules: Fuels, Environment and Global Development [TVWL4INGCV2] (S. 87)

Learning Control / Examinations  
The assessment is carried out as an oral exam (20-30 min) (according to §4(2), 1 o. 2 of the examination regulation). Examination an Re-examinations taking place upon appointment.

Prerequisites  
It is recommended to attend the course Reaction Engineering I [22114] beforehand.

Conditions  
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Complementary literature  
Course: Combustion Related Environmental Protection  

Course key: [22507]

Lecturers: Bockhorn  
Credit points (CP): 4  
Hours per week: 2  
Term: Sommersemester  
Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules: Fuels, Environment and Global Development [TVWL4INGCV2] (S. 87)

Learning Control / Examinations  
The assessment is carried out as an oral exam (20-30 min) (according to §4(2), 1 o. 2 of the examination regulation). Examination an Re-examinations taking place upon appointment.

Prerequisites  
It is recommended to attend the course Reaction Engineering I [22114] beforehand.

Conditions  
None.

Learning Outcomes  

Content  

Complementary literature  
Course: Chemical Technology of Water

Lecturers: F.H. Frimmel
Credit points (CP): 4  Hours per week: 2/0
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Water Chemistry [TVWL4INGCV5] (S. 90)

Learning Control / Examinations
See module description.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
See corresponding module information.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Complementary literature

Course: Exercises in Aqueous Chemical Engineering  

Course key: [22602]

Lecturers: F.H. Frimmel  
Credit points (CP): 2  Hours per week: 1  
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules: Water Chemistry [TVWL4INGCV5] (S. 90)

Learning Control / Examinations
See module description.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Complementary literature


Course: Natural Scientific Basics for Analysis and Assessment of Aquatic Systems Course

Lecturers: F.H. Frimmel
Credit points (CP): 4  Hours per week: 2
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Water Chemistry [TVWL4INGCV5] (S. 90)

Learning Control / Examinations
See module description.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Complementary literature
Course: Water Treatment with Membrane Technology  
Course key: [22605]

Lecturers: F.H. Frimmel  
Credit points (CP): 2  
Hours per week: 1  
Term: Wintersemester  
Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules: Water Chemistry [TVWL4INGCV5] (S. 90)

Learning Control / Examinations  
See module description.

Prerequisites  
None.

Conditions  
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Complementary literature
Course: Sorption-Processes in Water Disinfection

Lecturers: Höll
Credit points (CP): 4  Hours per week: 2
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Water Chemistry [TVWL4INGCV5] (S. 90)

Learning Control / Examinations
See module description.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Complementary literature
Course: Oxidative Drinking Water Treatment  

Lecturers: F.H. Frimmel, Zwiener  
Credit points (CP): 4  
Hours per week: 2  
Term: Sommersemester  
Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules: Water Chemistry [TVWL4INGCV5] (S. 90)  

Learning Control / Examinations  
See module description.  

Prerequisites  
None.  

Conditions  
None.  

Learning Outcomes  

Complementary literature  
Course: Fundamentals of Waste Water Treatment

Course key: [22618]

Lecturers: Zwiener
Credit points (CP): 4  Hours per week: 2
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Water Chemistry [TVWL4INGCV5] (S. 90)

Learning Control / Examinations
See module description.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Complementary literature

Course: Excercises in Water Chemistry

Course key: [22664]

Lecturers: F.H. Frimmel, Abbt-Braun
Credit points (CP): 4  Hours per week: 2
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Water Chemistry [TVWL4INGCV5] (S. 90)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of course-related experiments (according to §4(2), 3 of the examination regulation) and a final oral exam (according to §4(2), 2 of the examination regulation).

The grade of this course is made up of 50% each from the two parts of the assessment.

The successful completion of the Excercises in Water Chemistry [22664] is prerequisite for admission to the module examination.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Complementary literature
Course: Electrical Rail Vehicles

Lecturers: Clos

Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2

Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4

Teaching language: Deutsch

Part of the modules: Guided Systems Engineering [TVWL4INGBGU6] (S. 84)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment will consist of an oral exam (20 min) according to §4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation. The exam is offered each semester. The re-examination is offered upon prior agreement with the interested participants and not later than the next regular examination date.

Prerequisites
See module description.

Conditions
See module description.

Learning Outcomes

Content
traction modi; engines; power supply; electrical elements in signalling / operation

Complementary literature
Steimel: Elektrische Triebfahrzeuge und ihre Energieversorgung, Oldenbourg-Verlag, München
Course: High-Voltage Technology I

Lecturers: Badent
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Electrical Power Engineering [TVWL4INGETIT4] (S. 81)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam (120 min) taking place at the beginn of the recess period (according to Section 4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every summer semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites
Basic Network and Field Theory

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
This course familiarizes students with a wide range of issues of High-Voltage Technology. It provides a deep insight in this special field of electrical engineering.

Content
- Electric potential fields
- Maxwell's equations
- Calculation of static electric fields, charge simulation method
- Difference method, Finite-Element method, Monte-Carlo method, Boundary-element method
- Graphical field evaluation
- Measurement of electric fields, field energy and field forces
- Polarization, boundary layers, inclusions, DC and AC voltage distribution in imperfect dielectrics
- Frequency and temperature dependency of the dissipation factor
- Generation of high DC/AC and impulse voltages and high impulse currents for testing

Basic literature
Course: High-Voltage Technology II

Lecturers: Badent
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Electrical Power Engineering [TVWL4INGETIT4] (S. 81)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam according to Section 4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
This course familiarizes students with a wide range of issues of High-Voltage Technology. It provides a deep insight in this special field of electrical engineering.

Content
Gas discharges, gaseous electronics, atomic energy niveaus, self-sustained and non-self-sustained discharges
Townsend mechanisms, channel mechanism, similarity laws, Paschen’s law
Glow discharges, sparks, arcs, partial discharges, breakdown of liquid and solid dielectrics Statistics of electrical breakdown
Insulation coordination, roots of overvoltage’s, trans-mission line equations, travelling wave theory

Complementary literature
Küchler, A. Hochspannungstechnik; Springer Verlag, 2005
Course: Electric Power System Engineering II: Power Transmission and Power Network Control

Course key: [23372/23374]

Lecturers: Thomas Leibfried

Credit points (CP): 6  Hours per week: 2/2

Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4

Teaching language: Deutsch

Part of the modules: Electrical Power Engineering [TVWL4INGETIT4] (S. 81)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam (120 min) taking place at the beginn of the recess period (according to Section 4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every summer semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites
The course Electric Power System Engineering I [23371] has to be completed successfully beforehand.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The goal is to relay further and deeper theoretical fundamentals in the field of electric power technology and power transmission.

In the first part the lecture deals with the dynamic behaviour of synchronous generators. The second main chapter deals with HVDC, a technology for the transmission of a high amount of electric energy. Subsequently, FACTS are presented which help to increase the flexibility of power transmission systems. Finally, the dynamic behaviour of power stations and the entire power grid will be discussed.

Supporting the lecture, assignments to the curriculum are distributed. Their solution is presented and discussed during lecture hall exercises.

Content
In its first part, this lecture introduces the dynamic behaviour of synchronous generators and the mathematical description. In a first step, the construction of synchronous generators is described. Then, the dq0 frame and its application for the mathematical description of the dynamic behaviour of synchronous generators is presented. Subsequently, the transition from the common mathematical description of synchronous generators towards the equations describing the steady state condition is shown. Then, transients are discussed at the example of a 60 Hz synchronous generator. Finally, the short circuit nearby the generator using the dq0 frame is discussed.

The second chapter deals with the HVDC technology. First of all, the characteristics of HVDC for power transmission are discussed. Then, line commutated current converters are introduced, especially the B6 circuit and 12 pulse current converters consisting of two B6 circuits switched in series are discussed. Then, the HVDC system configuration and components like filters, thyristors, smoothing reactors and converter transformers are presented. Finally, the basic control concept for HVDC transmission systems is shown.

The third and very comprehensive chapter deals with the technology and characteristics of FACTS, which can be used to increase the flexibility and the transmission capacity of power transmission systems. First of all the fields of application of FACTS are described. Then, the individual FACTS circuits and their mathematical description are presented, which can be divided into FACTS switched in series and parallel to the grid.

The fourth chapter deals with the dynamic behaviour of power stations and power grids. In the first part of the chapter, the system control modelling of power stations and power grids is presented. Then, the causes of frequency and voltage deviations in the grid are discussed. The main part of the chapter deals with the frequency control in the power grid. Finally, the voltage control of the power grid is presented.

To accompany the lecture, a collection of problems can be downloaded. During lecture hall exercises their solutions will be discussed.

Media
Online material is available on: www.ieh.uni-karlsruhe.de and can be downloaded using a password.

Basic literature
Will be announced in the lecture notes.
Course: Photovoltaic Systems Technology  
Course key: [23380]

Lecturers: Schmidt  
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2/0  
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules: Electrical Power Engineering [TVWL4INGETIT4] (S. 81)

Learning Control / Examinations  
The assessment consists of an oral exam (20 min) taking place at the beginn of the recess period (according to Section 4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every summer semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites  
None.

Conditions  
None.

Learning Outcomes  
The goal is to relay theoretical fundamentals.

The fundamentals of photovoltaic systems technology will be presented.

Content  
- Introduction  
- Ways of solar energy utilisation  
- The terrestrial solar radiation  
- Solar radiation measuring principles  
- Fundamentals of solar cells  
- Overview of typical cell technologies  
- Efficiency values  
- Equivalent circuit diagram of solar cells  
- Properties of solar cells and solar modules  
- Series and parallel connection of solar cells  
- Matching of solar generators and loads  
- MPP-Tracking  
- Construction of PV-modules  
- Partial shading, bypass-technologies  
- Overview of different System configurations  
- Batteries for PV applications  
- Charge controllers  
- Battery peripherals  
- Inverters for stand-alone systems  
- Inverters for grid connected systems  
- European efficiency  
- Safety and EMC aspects  
- Annual yield of PV systems  
- Economic evaluation of PV systems  
- Examples of realised PV systems

Media  
Copies of the main transparencies will be distributed each lecture.

Complementary literature  
- „Regenerative Energiesysteme“, Volker Quaschning, ISBN: 978-3-446-40973-6  
Course: Windpower

Course key: [23381]

Lecturers: Lewald
Credit points (CP): 3   Hours per week: 2/0
Term: Wintersemester   Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Electrical Power Engineering [TVWL4INGETIT4] (S. 81)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an oral exam (20 min) taking place at the beginn of the recess period (according to Section 4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every winter semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The goal is to relay basic fundamentals for the use of wind power.
Wind Power fundamental lecture. Focus of the lecture is basic knowledge for the use of wind power for electricity, complemented by historical development, basic knowledge on wind systems and alternative renewable energies.

Content
The lecture contacts due to the broadly basic knowledge to all listeners of all terms.
On the basis of an overview of alternative, renewable energy technologies as well as general energy data, the entrance is transacted into the wind energy by means of an overview of the historical development of the wind force.
Since the wind supplies the driving power as indirect solar energy, the global and the local wind systems as well as their measurement and energy content are dedicated to its own chapter.
Whereupon constructing the aerodynamic bases and connections of wind-power plants and/or their profiles are described. The electrical system of the wind-power plants forms a further emphasis. Begun of fundamental generator technology over control and controlling of the energy transfer.
After the emphasis aerodynamics and electrical system the further components of wind-power plants and their characteristics in the connection are described.
Finally the current economic, ecological and legislations boundary conditions for operating wind-power plants are examined.
In addition to wind-power plants for electricity production, the lecture is also shortly aiming at alternative use possibilities such as pumping systems.
Finally an overview of current developments like super-grids and visions of the future of the wind power utilization will be given.

Media
A scriptum that has to be overhault is available on http://www.ieh.uni-karlsruhe.de/windkraftanlagen.php
Further book titles or relevant websites will be announced in the lecture.
Course: Lectures on HVDC and FACTS – Benefits of Power Electronics for Security and Sustainability of Power Supply

Lecturers: Retzmann
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2/0
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Electrical Power Engineering [TVWL4INGETIT4] (S. 81)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an oral exam (20 min) taking place at the beginn of the recess period (according to Section 4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every winter semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The goal is to relay understanding and deep knowledge of the different converter technologies and their applications in electric power systems.

Content
There are two mega trends which have a particular impact on the development of power markets: The demographic change and the urbanization.
Both trends result in the increased power demand which runs a risk of local overloads and, to make the matters even worse, blackouts. Security of power supply (its reliability, blackout prevention) depends on the size, structure and loading of power grids. Massive blackouts in America and Europe in the year 2003 revealed the fact that close interconnection of power grids over countries’ frontiers, which is in principle of great advantage, can run the risk of uncontrollable cascading effects in large and heavily loaded synchronous systems.

Subsequently, security of power supply must constitute the cornerstone of planning and expansion of grids, for availability of electrical energy is the crucial pre-requisite for the survival of human society, and power grids are its “lifeline”. In addition to this, the demand for sustainability is gradually gaining in importance for reasons of global climate protection and economical use of limited energy resources. It is, however, not a means to an end to cut off the power in order to slow down the increase in CO2 emissions. It must be rather managed to increase the efficiency by means of intensified integration of regenerative power sources (energy mix) and by means of the overall efficiency boost in the case of conventional power generation, transmission and distribution as well. Regenerative power generation, particularly wind power (even in case of offshore wind farms with strong wind infed), normally cannot follow the load profile which leads to the additional congestions of the grids. That is, the demands of wind power for flexibility and loading capacity of the grids are extreme.

In the future, power electronics will play an increasingly important role for both grid security and sustainability of power supply. With the help of power electronics, grids can be provided with dynamic support, and the efficiency of power transmission at the different voltage levels can be enhanced. Power electronics is easily controllable which makes the grid more flexible and due to this it can readily include regenerative and distributed energy sources. A flexible grid of this kind can be realized as an autonomous “Micro Grid”, as “Smart Grid” or as “Super Grid” (‘Energy Highway’), or in a combination of them.

The types of power electronics applied to high-voltage grids are HVDC (High-Voltage Direct Current) and FACTS (Flexible AC Transmission Systems). HVDC helps prevent bottlenecks and overloads in power grids by means of systematic power-flow control. The function of HVDC which is decisive for system security is that of an automatic Firewall. This Firewall function prevents the expansion of a disturbance, which occurs in the system, at all times, similar to the traffic lights on a “power highway”. As soon as the disturbance has been cleared, the power transmission can immediately be restored. Moreover, the HVDC allows for grid access of regenerative energy sources, including large offshore wind farms, and it helps reduce transmission losses on the way to the loads, for its level of losses is substantially lower than that of conventional three-phase alternating current transmission.

FACTS was originally created to support weak grids and to stabilize AC transmission over very long distances. FACTS technology encompasses systems for both parallel and series compensation. It rests upon the principle of reactive power elements, controlled by means of power electronics, which can reduce the transmission angle of long AC lines or stabilize the voltage of selected grid nodes. Due to a high utilization degree of AC power grids, the application of FACTS technology will become an increasingly more interesting issue also in the case of meshed power systems, e.g. in Europe.

HVDC and FACTS will consequently play an important role in the future development of power grids. The lecture depicts examples of HVDC and FACTS projects as well as deals with the possibilities of enhancement of grid security, efficiency and sustainability of power supply.

Media
Learning material comprises the lectures in a folder and two CDs with basics and applications, including films and information on large power system disturbances (Blackouts).
Remarks
The course comprises lecture blocks of four full days, including films on new technologies and large disturbances. Current information can be found on the ITIV (www.itiv.kit.edu) webpage and within the eStudium-teachingplatform (www.estudium.org).
Course: High-Voltage Test Technique

Lecturers: Badent
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Electrical Power Engineering [TVWL4INGETIT4] (S. 81)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an oral exam according to Section 4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites
High-Voltage-Technology I and II

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
This course familiarizes the students with issues of high voltage testing, calibration and the contents of the international test standards for high voltage testing.

Content
• High voltage test technique
• PD-measurement
• Transformer testing
• Cable and garniture
• Switchyard
• Insulators and overhead pipeline fittings
• Computer based test systems in the area of high voltage testing
• Accreditation of test laboratories

Complementary literature
Küchler, A.; Hochspannungstechnik, Springer Verlag 2005
Course: Data Protection Law

Lecturers: Indra Spiecker genannt Döhmann
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2/0
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Public Business Law [TVWL4JURA6] (S. 101)

Learning Control / Examinations
Assessment will consist of a written exam (following §4(2), 1 SPO).

Prerequisites
Keine.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Increasing significance of information technology for data processing and interconnectedness of the society by means of telecommunication does not only enhance the social and economical relevance of data in general, it raises the question about legal rules for the protection of personalised data as well. The problem for those who are responsible for the application of law is that national rules in this area are in constant flux due to technological progress and Europeanisation of law. Additionally there is a vast number of sector-specific regulation (such as labour law). Bearing all this in mind, the lecture’s main focus is the presentation of the basic principles of the German Federal Act on Data Protection (Bundesdatenschutzgesetz). In doing so, new concepts of data protection like self-data protection or system data protection will be analysed. A further focal point is the examination of evolution of sector-specific data protection law, considering as example regulation of data protection in connection with teleservice or mediaservice. Students should learn how to negotiate their ways in the interaction of different levels of legal norms and solve simple problems of data protection law.

Content
After illustrating contents and history of data protection law there will be presented backgrounds with respect to Community law and under constitutional law. Further on, the German Federal Act on Data Protection will be focussed. At this will be set forth basic principles of regulation (such as necessity), personalised data as an object of regulation, rights of those who are affected as well as the legitimacy of different procedures of data processing. Oranisational regulations, particularly data security official will be approached as well. Further on, in a case study current concepts of data protection and the problem of video surveillance will be discussed. Finally, there are three units on sector-specific regulation of telecommunication and teleservice / mediaservice.

Media
abstracts, sketches on blackboard, slides

Basic literature
Will be announced in the course.

Complementary literature
Will be announced in the course.

Remarks
In cooperation with the House of Competence, Students should be rhetorical trained asking and answering questions (short-answer-and-question-technique). Therefor most likely a coach will attend several lessons.
Course: Public Media Law

Lecturers: Christian Kirchberg
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
As the traditional media (print, radio, TV) the “new media” (online-services and the Internet) is governed by public law, yet with a different extent of regulation and with apparent effects on private law. The main influences for the media law are constitutional law and European community law. The lectures aims at providing an overview of the common grounds and differences of the current media law regime and of the conceivable perspectives of media convergence. Current developments in politics and economics, which are relevant for public media law, will be used as examples in the lecture. Besides, it is planned to attend a court hearing of the Federal Constitutional Court (Bundesverfassungsgericht) and/or the Federal Court (Bundesgerichtshof).

Content
Initially, the lecture will deal with the constitutional basis of the media law regime, i.e. the responsibilities of the Federal and the State legislatures, freedom of speech, freedom of information, constitutional media rights (Art. 5 para. 1 Constitutional Law) and its limitations by general laws, the ban on censorship and the counterstatement law. In addition, the European community principles on broadcasting and media law will be part of the lecture. Next will be an overview of the individual media laws, namely the broadcasting law (especially Rundfunkstaatsvertrag) the press law of the States and the statute on the so-called “telemedia” services. Finally, the protection of minors in the media will be dealt with (Act on Protection of Minors and Treaty on the Protection of Minors in the Media).

Basic literature
To understand the legal framework it is necessary for the students to have the relevant statutes, for example “Telemediarecht, Telekommunikations- und Multimediarecht”, beck-Texte im dtv , 7. Auflage 2007. As an introduction it is recommended to read: Frank Fechner, Medienrecht, Verlag Mohr Siebeck, Verlag Mohr Siebeck, 8. Auflage 2007.
Course: Copyright

Lecturers: Thomas Dreier
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2/0
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
Written exam 100% (§4, Abs. 2, 1 of the SPO).

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
none

Learning Outcomes
It is the aim of this course to provide students with knowledge in the area of copyright that builds upon, and goes beyond the knowledge the students have already acquired in the general lecture of “Industrial and intellectual property law”. Students shall understand how the legal rules depend upon, and interact with, the economic background, legislative policy and information and communication technologies. Students shall learn about the rules of national, European and international copyright law and to apply these legal rules in practical cases.

Content
The course deals with the subject matter of copyright, the rights of authors, licensing, limitations and exceptions to copyright, term of protection, neighbouring rights, enforcement and collective administration of rights. The course does not merely focus on German copyright law, but likewise puts European and international copyright law into perspective. Students shall understand how the legal rules depend upon, and interact with, the economic background, legislative policy and information and communication technologies. Students shall learn about the rules of national, European and international copyright law and to apply these legal rules in practical cases.

Media
transparancies

Basic literature
Schulze, Gernot Meine Rechte als Urheber Verlag C.H.Beck, current edition

Complementary literature
Additional literature tba in class.

Remarks
It is possible that this course will be taught in the summer instead of the winter semester.
Course: Trademark and Unfair Competition Law  
Course key: [24136/24609]

Lecturers: Yvonne Matz, Peter Sester

Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2/0

Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4

Teaching language: Deutsch


Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
It is the aim of this course to provide students with knowledge in the area of trademark rights in the national as well as the European and International context. The course deals with the structure of trademark rights, especially with the procedures of registration and the claims, that result from the infringements of trademark rights, as well as with the right of other marks in the MarkenG.

Content
The course deals with the subject matter of trademark rights: what is a trademark, how can I get the registration of a trademark, what rights and claims do owner of trademarks have, which other marks do exist? The students shall learn about the rules of national, European an international trademark law.

Basic literature

Course: Environmental Law

**Lecturers:** Indra Spiecker genannt Döhmann  
**Credit points (CP):** 4  
**Hours per week:** 2  
**Term:** Wintersemester  
**Level:** 4  
**Teaching language:** Deutsch  
**Part of the modules:** Environmental Economics [TVWL4VWL5] (S. 22), Public Business Law [TVWL4JURA6] (S. 101)

**Learning Control / Examinations**  
The assessment consists of an 1h written exam following §4, Abs. 2, 1 of the SPO.  
The assessment will be offered in every winter term and can be repeated at every regular examination date.

**Prerequisites**  
None.  
Knowledge of Law, esp. Public Law I or II are recommended.

**Conditions**  
None.

**Learning Outcomes**  
Environmental law is a field of law that influences management in many regards. Students shall develop a feeling for the many different aspects of environmental law and its instruments. Aside from so-called “classical” approaches such as law-and-order students will learn about other, economic influenced, instruments such as the gathering and the transfer of information or the market for certificates. On this basis, the course will center around immissions and waste management law. Additionally, water law, protection of soil law and nature protection law will be covered. Students shall be enabled to deal with easy cases in regard to environmental law.

**Content**  
The lecture begins with an introduction into the special problems faced by environmental law. Different instruments, according to common goods theory, will be presented. In the main part of the lecture, immissions law, waste management law, water law, protection of soil law and nature protection law will be analyzed.

**Media**  
abstracts, sketches on blackboard, slides

**Basic literature**  
Will be announced in the course.

**Complementary literature**  
Will be announced in the course.
Course: Employment Law I

Lecturers: Alexander Hoff
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam following §4, Abs. 2, 1 of the SPO.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
It is the aim of this lecture to provide a solid insight into individual-related labour law. The students will understand the importance of labour law as an integral part of social market economy. They will be able to review contractual provisions in employment contracts and to evaluate labour law conflicts.

Content
Students will be introduced to all labour law regulations concerning the beginning, enforcement and termination of an employment. The lecture provides an introduction into procedural matters. A labour court’s trial will be attended.

Basic literature
tba at the beginning of the course.
Course: Tax Law I

Lecturers: Detlef Dietrich
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2/0
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam following §4, Abs. 2, 1 of the SPO.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The target of the lecture is an introduction to national business tax law. The legal norms, spread on several individual tax laws, which are decisive for the taxation of the companies and their owners, will be treated. The focus is on basic fiscal knowledge realizable in practice as a component of modern business economics.

Content
Except for a basic knowledge of the existing German company types and the annual financial statements (balance sheet, statement of earnings), no fiscal previous knowledge is required. The lecture intends to give a current global overview about the most important elements of law. The focus is on trade or business companies in the most common forms such like sole traders, partnerships and corporations.

Media
transparancies

Basic literature
  • Grashoff Steuerrecht, Verlag C. H. Beck, last edition
  • Tipke/Lang Steuerrecht, Verlag C. H. Beck, last edition
Course: Internet Law

Lecturers: Thomas Dreier
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2/0
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam following §4, Abs. 2, 1 of the SPO.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
It is the aim of this course to give the students an overview of the legal rules that are touched upon when the Internet is used as a means of communications and for doing business. These legal rules range from the law governing domain names, issues concerning the electronic formation of contracts, distance and electronic commerce contracts, to the issue liability and questions of unfair competition. Students shall understand how the legal rules depend upon, and interact with, the economic background, legislative policy and information and communication technologies. Students shall learn about the rules of national, European and international copyright law and to apply these legal rules in practical cases.

Content
The course deals with the legal rules that are touched upon when the Internet is used as a means of communications and for doing business. These legal rules range from the law governing domain names, issues concerning the electronic formation of contracts, distance and electronic commerce contracts, to the issue liability and questions of unfair competition. Students shall understand how the legal rules depend upon, and interact with, the economic background, legislative policy and information and communication technologies. Students shall learn about the rules of national, European and international copyright law and to apply these legal rules in practical cases.

Media
Slides

Basic literature
Script, Internetrecht (Internet Law)

Complementary literature
Additional literature tba in class.

Remarks
It is possible that this course will be taught in the summer instead of the winter semester.
Course: Computer Contract Law

Lecturers: Michael Bartsch
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2/0
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam following §4, Abs. 2, 1 of the SPO.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
It is the aim of this course to provide students with knowledge in the area of contract formation and formulation in practice that builds upon the knowledge the students have already acquired concerning the legal protection of computer programs. Students shall understand how the legal rules depend upon, and interact with, the economic background and the technical features of the subject. The contract drafts shall be prepared by the students and will be corporately completed during the lecture. It is the aim of the course that students will be able to formulate contracts by themselves.

Content
The course deals with contracts from the following areas:
- Contracts of programming, licencing and maintaining software
- Contracts in the field of IT employment law
- IT projects and IT Outsourcing
- Internet Contracts

From these areas single contracts will be chosen and discussed (e.g. software maintenance, employment contract with a software engineer). Concerning the respective contract the technical features, the economic background and the subsumption in the national law of obligation (BGB-Schuldrecht) will be discussed. As a result different contractual clauses will be developed by the students. Afterwards typical contracts and conditions will be analysed with regard to their legitimacy as standard business terms (AGB). It is the aim to show the effects of the german law of standard business terms (AGB-Recht) and to point out that contracts are a means of drafting business concepts and market appearance.

Media
transparencies

Basic literature
- Langenfeld, Gerrit Vertragsgestaltung Verlag C.H.Beck, III. Aufl. 2004
- Heussen, Benno Handbuch Vertragsverhandlung und Vertragsmanagement Verlag C.H.Beck, II. Aufl. 2002
- Schneider, Jochen Handbuch des EDV-Rechts Verlag Dr. Otto Schmidt KG, III. Aufl. 2002

Complementary literature
tba in the transparencies
Course: Telecommunications Law  
Course key: [24632]

Lecturers: Indra Spiecker genannt Döhmann
Credit points (CP): 3  
Hours per week: 2/0
Term: Sommersemester  
Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an written exam (following §4(2), 1 SPO).

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Telecommunications is the technical basis of the Information Engineering and Management. In which way for example UMTS is regulated, is of relevant importance for the supply of services in the world of the mobile contents services. The central defaults of the telecommunications regulation are in the telecommunications law (TKG). This was completely amended due to community-legal defaults 2004. The lecture procures for apprehending the basics of legal framework of the information society the essential knowledge in telecommunication law.

Content
The lecture offers an overview of the new TKG. The whole range of the regulation is treated: Of the material-legal instruments of the competition-creative economic regulation (market -, entrance -, payment regulation as well as special supervision of abuse) and the non-economic regulation (customer protection; Broadcasting; Assignment of frequencies, numbers and rights of way; secrecy of telecommunications; Data security and public security) up to the institutional arrangement of the regulation. To assist in the understanding the technical and economic bases are clarified as well as community and constitutional default sat at the beginning of the lecture.

Media
Content structure

Basic literature
Since the law material is to be partly compiled in the discourse with the studying, a current version of the TKG is to be bring along to the lecture.
Further literature will be announced in the lecture.

Complementary literature
tba
Course: Tax Law II

Lecturers: Detlef Dietrich
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2/0
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam following §4, Abs. 2, 1 of the SPO.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
It is the target of the lecture to provide extended knowledge in business administration related theory of taxation in the field of economics and law, based on the general lecture “introduction to corporate tax law”. The students obtain the basis for an economic examination of the fiscal prescriptions and are able to assess the impact on business decisions. The emphasis is on such tax law regulations which allow possibilities for action and decision to the taxpayer.

Content
The lecture requires basic knowledge of commercial law and company law as well as of earnings tax law. Basic and current questions of German corporate taxation are systematically prepared in topic blocs; foils, leaflets and supplementary references are distributed in the individual sessions. There is room for discussion. A recent text collection of the tax laws will be necessary.

Media
transparancies

Basic literature
- Spangemacher, Gewerbesteuer, Band 5, Grüne Reihe, Erich Fleischer Verlag
- Falterbaum/Bolk/Reiß/Eberhart, Buchführung und Bilanz, Band 10, Grüne Reihe, Erich Fleischer Verlag
- Tipke, K./Lang, J., Steuerrecht, Köln, in der neuesten Auflage.
- Jäger/Lang Körperschaftsteuer, Band 6, Grüne Reihe, Erich Fleischer Verlag
- Lippross Umsatzsteuer, Band 11, Grüne Reihe, Erich Fleischer Verlag
- Plückebaum/Wendt/ Niemeier/Schierenkämper Einkommensteuer, Band 3, Grüne Reihe, Erich Fleischer Verlag
Course: Civil Law for Advanced

Lecturers: Peter Sester
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2/0
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
Prerequisites
None.
Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The course intents to build up extensive knowledge in german corporate law, trade law and civil law especially in contract law. It is designed for students who have already passed the courses Civil Law for Beginners [24012], Advanced Civil Law [24504], and Commercial and Corporate Law [24011/24509]. At the end students should be able to think through complex legal and economic questions.

Content
The course will focus on corporate law, trade law and civil law, especially contract law. We will discuss legal problems on the basis of selected examples in a application orientated way.

Basic literature
Course: Patent Law

Course key: [24661]

Lecturers: Bernhard Geissler
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2/0
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
It is the aim of this course to provide students with knowledge in the area of patent law and the business of technical intellectual property that builds upon, and goes beyond the knowledge the students have already acquired in the general lecture of Industrial and intellectual property law. Students shall understand how the legal rules depend upon, and interact with, the economic background and the legislative policy in the field of technical intellectual property, particularly in the field of information and communication technologies. Students shall learn about the rules of national, European and international patent law as well as know-how protection law and to apply these legal rules in practical cases, in particular in the area of utilizing technical intellectual property through agreements and lawsuits. The conflict between the monopoly of a patent and the antitrust law policies in Europe will be reviewed with the students.

Content
The course deals with the subject matter of the law of technical intellectual property, in particular inventions, patents, utility models, design patents, know-how, the rights and obligations of employees as creators of technical IP, licensing, limitations and exceptions to patenting, term of protection, enforcement of the rights and defence against these in invalidation and revocation actions. The course does not merely focus on German patent law, but likewise puts European, US and international patent law into perspective. Students shall understand how the legal rules depend upon, and interact with, the economic background and the legislative policy in the field of technical intellectual property, particularly in the field of information and communication technologies. Students shall learn about the rules of national, European and international patent law as well as know-how protection law and to apply these legal rules in practical cases, in particular in the area of utilizing technical intellectual property through agreements and lawsuits. The conflict between the monopoly of a patent and the antitrust law policies in Europe will be reviewed with the students.

Media
transparencies

Basic literature
• Schulte, Rainer Patentgesetz Carl Heymanns Verlag, 7. Aufl. 2005 ISBN 3-452-25114-4

Complementary literature
tba in the transparencies
Course: European and International Law

Lecturers: Indra Spiecker genannt Döhmann
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2/0
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam (following §4(2), 1 SPO).

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Media
Content structure

Basic literature
Further details will be announced in the lecture.

Complementary literature
Further details will be announced in the lecture.
Course: Employment Law II

Lecturers: Alexander Hoff
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam following §4, Abs. 2, 1 of the SPO.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Students will gain insight into the statutory rights of employees and tariff law. They learn about the importance of employers associations and unions for the economy and gain adequate knowledge of laws concerning industrial action, supply of temporary workers and social security law.

Basic literature
Tba at the beginning of the course.
Course: Law of Contracts

Lecturers: Peter Sester
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2/0
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The course will provide an overview of the forming of an contract. The purpose is to translate legal and economic aspects in a contract to secure the volitional position. The course will also consider international questions.

Content
The purpose of the course is to provide students with an understanding of the legal basics of forming a business contract. By means of special examples an overview of typical corporate contracts will be given. The course discusses the Limited (GmbH), ordinary partnership (OHG), limited partnership (KG), European Economic Interest Grouping (EWIV), club (Verein) and the public limited company (Aktiengesellschaft). In addition it will also focus on international relations.

Basic literature
Tba at the beginning of the course.
Course: Applied Informatics II - IT Systems for e-Commerce  
Course key: [25033]

Lecturers: Stefan Tai
Credit points (CP): 5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 2
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Informatics [TVWL4INFO1] (S. 60), Emphasis in Informatics [TVWL4INFO2] (S. 62), Electives in Informatics [TVWL4INFO3] (S. 64)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written examination (60 min) according to Section 4 (2),1 of the examination regulation. The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites
Knowledge of content of the courses Foundations of Informatics I [25074] and Foundations of Informatics II [25076] is expected.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The student learns about IT methods and systems in support of modern electronic commerce. The student should be able to select, assess, design, and apply these methods and systems in a context-sensitive manner.

Content
The course introduces methods and systems in support of electronic commerce, including the topics:
- application architectures (incl. client server architectures)
- document description and exchange (incl. XML)
- enterprise middleware (incl. CORBA, Messaging Middleware, Java Enterprise Edition)
- Web services and SOA

Media
Slides, internet resources.

Basic literature
Tba in the lecture.
Course: Private and Social Insurance

Lecturers: Ute Werner, Heilmann, Besserer
Credit points (CP): 2.5  Hours per week: 2/0
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Insurance Management II [TVWL4BWLFBV7] (S. 43)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam (according to Section 4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation).
The exam takes place at every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Complementary literature
- Jahrbücher des GDV. Die deutsche Versicherungswirtschaft.

Remarks
Block course. To attend the course please register at the secretariat of the chair of insurance science.
Course: Applied Informatics I - Modelling

Lecturers: Andreas Oberweis, Rudi Studer, Sudhir Agarwal

Credit points (CP): 5  Hours per week: 2/1

Term: Wintersemester  Level: 2

Teaching language: Deutsch

Part of the modules: Informatics [TVWL4INFO1] (S. 60), Emphasis in Informatics [TVWL4INFO2] (S. 62), Electives in Informatics [TVWL4INFO3] (S. 64)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written examination (60 min) in the first week after lecture period (according to Section 4 (2),1 of the examination regulation).

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Basic knowledge about the strengths and weaknesses of various modeling approaches including their application areas.

Content
In the context of complex information systems, modelling is of central importance, e.g. – in the context of systems to be developed – for a better understanding of their functionality or in the context of existing systems for supporting maintenance and further development.

Modelling, in particular modelling of information systems, forms the core part of this lecture. The lecture is organized in two parts. The first part mainly covers the modelling of static aspects, the second part covers the modelling of dynamic aspects of information systems.

The lecture sets out with a definition of modelling and the advantages of modelling. After that, advanced aspects of UML, the Entity Relationship model (ER model) and description logics as a means of modelling static aspects will be explained. This will be complemented by the relational data model and the systematic design of databases based on ER models. For modelling dynamic aspects, different types of petri-nets as well as well as event driven process chains together with their respective analysis techniques will be introduced.

Media
Slides.

Basic literature

Complementary literature
Course: Nonlinear Optimization I

Lecturers: Oliver Stein
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Mathematical Programming [TVWL4OR6] (S. 69)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.
The exam takes place in the semester of the lecture and in the following semester.
The examination can also be combined with the examination of Nonlinear Optimization II [25113]. In this case, the duration of the written examination takes 120 minutes.
In a combined examination of Nonlinear Optimization I [25111] and Nonlinear Optimization II [25113], upon attaining more than 50% of the exercise points, the grade of the passed examination is improved by a third of a grading step.
In a combined examination of Nonlinear Optimization I [25111] and Nonlinear Optimization II [25113], upon attaining more than 50% of the computer exercise points, the grade of the passed examination is improved by a third of a grading step.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The student
• knows and understands fundamentals of nonlinear optimization,
• is able to choose, design and apply modern techniques of nonlinear optimization in practice.

Content
The lecture treats the minimization of smooth nonlinear functions under nonlinear constraints. For such problems, which occur very often in economics, engineering, and natural sciences, we derive optimality conditions that form the basis for numerical solution methods. The lecture is structured as follows:
• Introduction, examples, and terminology
• Existence results for optimal points
• First and second order optimality conditions for unconstrained problems
• Optimality conditions for unconstrained convex problems
• Numerical methods for unconstrained problems (line search, steepest descent method, variable metric methods, Newton method, Quasi Newton methods, CG method, trust region method)

Constrained problems are the contents of part II of the lecture.
The lecture is accompanied by computer exercises in which you can learn the programming language MATLAB and implement and test some of the methods for practically relevant examples.

Complementary literature
• W. Alt, Nichtlineare Optimierung, Vieweg, 2002
• M.S. Bazaraa, H.D. Sherali, C.M. Shetty, Nonlinear Programming, Wiley, 1993

Remarks
Part I and II of the lecture are held consecutively in the same semester.
Course: Non-linear Optimization

Lecturers: Oliver Stein
Credit points (CP): 9  Hours per week: 4/2/2
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 3
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Optimization in Practice [TVWL4OR2] (S. 71)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of the lecture is a written examination (120 minutes) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. Examination are held in the semester of the lecture and in the following semester. Upon attaining more than 50% of the exercise points, the grade of the passed examination is improved by a third of a grading step. Upon attaining more than 50% of the computer exercise points, the grade of the passed examination is improved by a third of a grading step.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The student
• knows and understands fundamentals of nonlinear optimization,
• is able to choose, design and apply modern techniques of nonlinear optimization in practice.

Content
The lecture treats the minimization of smooth nonlinear functions under nonlinear constraints. For such problems, which occur very often in economics, engineering, and natural sciences, we derive optimality conditions that form the basis for numerical solution methods. The lecture is structured as follows:
• Existence results for global minimizers
• First and second order optimality conditions for unconstrained problems
• Optimality conditions for unconstrained convex problems
• Numerical methods for unconstrained problems (line search, steepest descent method, variable metric methods, Newton method, Quasi Newton methods, CG method, trust region method)
• Topology and first order approximations of the feasible set
• Theorems of the alternative, first and second order optimality conditions for constrained problems
• Optimality conditions for constrained convex problems
• Numerical methods for constrained problems (penalty method, multiplier method, barrier method, interior point method, SQP method, quadratic optimization)

The lecture is accompanied by computer exercises in which you can learn the programming language MATLAB and implement and test some of the methods for practically relevant examples.

Complementary literature
• W. Alt, Nichtlineare Optimierung, Vieweg, 2002
• M.S. Bazaraa, H.D. Sherali, C.M. Shetty, Nonlinear Programming, Wiley, 1993
Course: Nonlinear Optimization II

Lecturers: Oliver Stein
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Mathematical Programming [TVWL4OR6] (S. 69)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam (120 minutes) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.
The exam takes place in the semester of the lecture and in the following semester.
The exam can also be combined with the examination of Nonlinear Optimization I [25111]. In this case, the duration of the written exam takes 120 minutes.
In a combined exam of Nonlinear Optimization I [25111] and Nonlinear Optimization II [25113], upon attaining more than 50% of the exercise points, the grade of the passed exam is improved by a third of a grading step.
In a combined exam of Nonlinear Optimization I [25111] and Nonlinear Optimization II [25113], upon attaining more than 50% of the computer exercise points, the grade of the passed exam is improved by a third of a grading step.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The student
  • knows and understands fundamentals of nonlinear optimization,
  • is able to choose, design and apply modern techniques of nonlinear optimization in practice.

Content
The lecture treats the minimization of smooth nonlinear functions under nonlinear constraints. For such problems, which occur very often in economics, engineering, and natural sciences, we derive optimality conditions that form the basis for numerical solution methods. Part I of the lecture treats unconstrained optimization problems. Part II of the lecture is structured as follows:
  • Topology and first order approximations of the feasible set
  • Theorems of the alternative, first and second order optimality conditions for constrained problems
  • Optimality conditions for constrained convex problems
  • Numerical methods for constrained problems (penalty method, multiplier method, barrier method, interior point method, SQP method, quadratic optimization)

The lecture is accompanied by computer exercises in which you can learn the programming language MATLAB and implement and test some of the methods for practically relevant examples.

Complementary literature
  • W. Alt, Nichtlineare Optimierung, Vieweg, 2002
  • M.S. Bazaraa, H.D. Sherali, C.M. Shetty, Nonlinear Programming, Wiley, 1993

Remarks
Part I and II of the lecture are held consecutively in the same semester.
Course: Special Topics in Optimization II

Course key: [25126]

Lecturers: Oliver Stein
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Mathematical Programming [TVWL4OR6] (S. 69)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of the lecture is a written examination (60 minutes) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.
Upon attaining more than 50% of the exercise points, the grade of the passed examination is improved by a third of a grading step.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The student knows and understands fundamentals of a special topic in continuous optimization.

Content

Remarks
The lecture is offered irregularly. The curriculum of the next two years is available online (www.ior.kit.edu).
Course: Special Topics in Optimization I

Lecturers: Oliver Stein

Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/1

Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4

Teaching language: Deutsch

Part of the modules: Mathematical Programming [TVWL4OR6] (S. 69)

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment of the lecture is a written examination (60 minutes) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. Examination are held in the semester of the lecture and in the following semester.

Upon attaining more than 50% of the exercise points, the grade of the passed examination is improved by a third of a grading step.

Prerequisites

None.

Conditions

None.

Learning Outcomes

The student knows and understands fundamentals of a special topic in continuous optimization.

Content

Remarks

The lecture is offered irregularly. The curriculum of the next two years is available online (www.ior.kit.edu).
Course: Combinatorial Optimization

Lecturers: N.n.
Credit points (CP): 9  Hours per week: 4/2
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 3
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Optimization in Practice [TVWL4OR2] (S. 71)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
**Course: Seminar in Continous Optimization**

**Lecturers:** Oliver Stein  
**Credit points (CP):** 3  
**Hours per week:** 2  
**Term:** Winter-/Sommersemester  
**Level:** 4  
**Teaching language:** Deutsch  
**Part of the modules:** Seminar Module [WW4SEM] (S. 103)

**Learning Control / Examinations**
The assessment is composed of a 15-20 page paper as well as a 40-60 minute oral presentation according to §4(2), 3 of the examination regulation. The total grade is composed of the equally weighted grades of the written and oral assessments.

**Prerequisites**
See corresponding module information.

**Conditions**
Attendance is compulsory. Preferably at least one module offered by the institute should have been chosen before attending this seminar.

**Learning Outcomes**
The seminar aims at describing, evaluating, and discussing recent as well as classical topics in continuous optimization. The focus is on the treatment of optimization models and algorithms, also with respect to their practical application. The student is introduced to the style of scientific work. By focussed treatment of a scientific topic the student learns the basics of scientific investigation and reasoning. For further development of a scientific work style, master students are particularly expected to critically question the seminar topics. With regard to the oral presentations the students become acquainted with presentation techniques and basics of scientific reasoning. Also rhetoric abilities may be improved.

**Content**
The current seminar topics are announced under http://kop.ior.kit.edu at the end of the preceding semester.

**Basic literature**
References and relevant sources are announced at the beginning of the seminar.
Course: Global Optimization  

Lecturers: Oliver Stein  
Credit points (CP): 9  
Hours per week: 4/2/2  
Term: Wintersemester  
Level: 3  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules: Optimization in Practice [TVWL4OR2] (S. 71)  

Learning Control / Examinations  
The assessment of the lecture is a written examination (120 minutes) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The examination is held in the semester of the lecture and in the following semester. Upon attaining more than 50% of the exercise points, the grade of the passed examination is improved by a third of a grading step. Upon attaining more than 50% of the computer exercise points, the grade of the passed examination is improved by a third of a grading step.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The student
- knows and understands the fundamentals of deterministic global optimization,
- is able to choose, design and apply modern techniques of deterministic global optimization in practice.

Content
In many optimization problems from economics, engineering and natural sciences, numerical solution methods are only able to efficiently identify local optimizers, while it is much harder to find globally optimal points. This corresponds to the fact that by local search it is easy to find the summit of the closest mountain, but that the search for the summit of Mount Everest is rather elaborate. The lecture treats methods for global optimization of functions under constraints. It is structured as follows:
- Convex Problems, duality, interior point methods
- Branch and bound methods
- Cutting plane methods
- Interval arithmetic
- Lipschitz optimization and αBB method
- Heuristics

The lecture is accompanied by computer exercises in which you can learn the programming language MATLAB and implement and test some of the methods for practically relevant examples.

Complementary literature
- W. Alt Numerische Verfahren der konvexen, nichtglatten Optimierung Teubner 2004
- C.A. Floudas Deterministic Global Optimization Kluwer 2000
- R. Horst, H. Tuy Global Optimization Springer 1996
Course: Global Optimization I

Lecturers: Oliver Stein
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Mathematical Programming [TVWL4OR6] (S. 69)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of the lecture is a written examination (60 minutes) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The examination is held in the semester of the lecture and in the following semester. The examination can also be combined with the examination of Global Optimization II [25136]. In this case, the duration of the written examination takes 120 minutes.
In a combined examination of Global Optimization I [25134] and Global Optimization II [25136], upon attaining more then 50% of the exercise points, the grade of the passed examination is improved by a third of a grading step.
In a combined examination of Global Optimization I [25134] and Global Optimization II [25136], upon attaining more then 50% of the computer exercise points, the grade of the passed examination is improved by a third of a grading step.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The student
• knows and understands the fundamentals of deterministic global optimization,
• is able to choose, design and apply modern techniques of deterministic global optimization in practice.

Content
In many optimization problems from economics, engineering and natural sciences, numerical solution methods are only able to efficiently identify local optimizers, while it is much harder to find globally optimal points. This corresponds to the fact that by local search it is easy to find the summit of the closest mountain, but that the search for the summit of Mount Everest is rather elaborate.
Part I of the lecture treats methods for global optimization of convex functions under convex constraints. It is structured as follows:
• Introduction, examples, and terminology
• Existence results
• Optimality in convex optimization
• Duality, bounds, and constraint qualifications
• Numerical methods

Nonconvex optimization problems are treated in part II of the lecture.
The lecture is accompanied by computer exercises in which you can learn the programming language MATLAB and implement and test some of the methods for practically relevant examples.

Complementary literature
• W. Alt Numerische Verfahren der konvexen, nichtglatten Optimierung Teubner 2004
• C.A. Floudas Deterministic Global Optimization Kluwer 2000
• R. Horst, H. Tuy Global Optimization Springer 1996
• A. Neumaier Interval Methods for Systems of Equations Cambridge University Press 1990

Remarks
Part I and II of the lecture are held consecutively in the same semester.
Course: Global Optimization II

Lecturers: Oliver Stein
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Mathematical Programming [TVWL4OR6] (S. 69)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of the lecture is a written examination (60 minutes) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The examination is held in the semester of the lecture and in the following semester. The examination can also be combined with the examination of Global Optimization I [25134]. In this case, the duration of the written examination takes 120 minutes.
In a combined examination of Global Optimization I [25134] and Global Optimization II [25136], upon attaining more than 50% of the exercise points, the grade of the passed examination is improved by a third of a grading step.
In a combined examination of Global Optimization I [25134] and Global Optimization II [25136], upon attaining more than 50% of the computer exercise points, the grade of the passed examination is improved by a third of a grading step.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The student
• knows and understands the fundamentals of deterministic global optimization,
• is able to choose, design and apply modern techniques of deterministic global optimization in practice.

Content
In many optimization problems from economics, engineering and natural sciences, numerical solution methods are only able to efficiently identify local optimizers, while it is much harder to find globally optimal points. This corresponds to the fact that by local search it is easy to find the summit of the closest mountain, but that the search for the summit of Mount Everest is rather elaborate.
The global solution of convex optimization problems is subject of part I of the lecture. Part II of the lecture treats methods for global optimization of nonconvex functions under nonconvex constraints. It is structured as follows:
• Introduction and examples
• Convex relaxation
• Interval arithmetic
• Convex relaxation via αBB method
• Branch and bound methods
• Lipschitz optimization

The lecture is accompanied by computer exercises in which you can learn the programming language MATLAB and implement and test some of the methods for practically relevant examples.

Complementary literature
• W. Alt Numerische Verfahren der konvexen, nichtglatten Optimierung Teubner 2004
• C.A. Floudas Deterministic Global Optimization Kluwer 2000
• R. Horst, H. Tuy Global Optimization Springer 1996
• A. Neumaier Interval Methods for Systems of Equations Cambridge University Press 1990

Remarks
Part I and II of the lecture are held consecutively in the same semester.
Course: Mixed Integer Programming I

Lecturers: Oliver Stein
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Mathematical Programming [TVWL4OR6] (S. 69)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of the lecture is a written examination (60 minutes) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. Examination are held in the semester of the lecture and in the following semester. Upon attaining more than 50% of the exercise points, the grade of the passed examination is improved by a third of a grading step. Upon attaining more than 50% of the computer exercise points, the grade of the passed examination is improved by a third of a grading step. The examination can also be combined with the examination of Mixed Integer Programming II [25140]. In this case, the duration of the written examination takes 120 minutes.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The student
- knows and understands the fundamentals of linear mixed integer programming,
- is able to choose, design and apply modern techniques of linear mixed integer programming in practice.

Content
Many optimization problems from economics, engineering and natural sciences are modeled with continuous as well as discrete variables. Examples are the energy minimal design of a chemical process in which several reactors may be switched on or off, or the time minimal covering of a distance with a vehicle equipped with a gear shift. While optimal points can be defined straightforwardly, for their numerical identification an interplay of ideas from discrete and continuous optimization is necessary. The lecture treats methods for the numerical solution of optimization problems which depend linearly on continuous as well as discrete variables. It is structured as follows:
- Existence results
- Concepts of linear optimization
- Mixed-integer linear programming (Gomory cuts, Benders decomposition)

Part II of the lecture treats nonlinear mixed integer programs. The lecture is accompanied by computer exercises in which you can learn the programming language MATLAB and implement and test some of the methods for practically relevant examples.

Complementary literature

Remarks
The lecture is offered irregularly. The curriculum of the next two years is available online (kop.ior.kit.edu).
Course: Mixed-integer Optimization

Lecturers: Oliver Stein
Credit points (CP): 9  Hours per week: 4/2
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 3
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Optimization in Practice [TVWL4OR2] (S. 71)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam (120 minutes) according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.
The exam takes place in the semester of the lecture and in the following semester.
Upon attaining more than 50% of the exercise points, the grade of the passed examination is improved by a third of a grading step.
Upon attaining more than 50% of the computer exercise points, the grade of the passed examination is improved by a third of a grading step.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The student
- knows and understands the fundamentals of linear and nonlinear mixed integer programming,
- is able to choose, design and apply modern techniques of mixed integer programming in practice.

Content
Many optimization problems from economics, engineering and natural sciences are modeled with continuous as well as discrete variables. Examples are the energy minimal design of a chemical process in which several reactors may be switched on or off, or the time minimal covering of a distance with a vehicle equipped with a gear shift. While locally and globally optimal points can be defined straightforwardly, for their numerical identification an interplay of ideas from discrete and continuous optimization is necessary.
The lecture treats methods for the numerical solution of optimization problems which depend on continuous as well as discrete variables. It is structured as follows:
- Existence results
- Concepts of linear and convex optimization
- Mixed-integer linear programming (Gomory cuts, branch and cut methods, lift and project cuts)
- Mixed-integer convex programming (branch and bound methods)
- Generalized Benders decomposition
- Nonconvex mixed-integer optimization
- Heuristics

The lecture is accompanied by computer exercises in which you can learn the programming language MATLAB and implement and test some of the methods for practically relevant examples.

Complementary literature
Course: Mixed Integer Programming II

Lecturers: Oliver Stein
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Mathematical Programming [TVWL4OR6] (S. 69)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of the lecture is a written examination (60 minutes) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. Examination are held in the semester of the lecture and in the following semester.
Upon attaining more then 50% of the exercise points, the grade of the passed examination is improved by a third of a grading step. Upon attaining more then 50% of the computer exercise points, the grade of the passed examination is improved by a third of a grading step.
The examination can also be combined with the examination of Mixed Integer Programming I [25138]. In this case, the duration of the written examination takes 120 minutes.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The student
• knows and understands the fundamentals of convex and of nonconvex mixed integer programming,
• is able to choose, design and apply modern techniques of nonlinear mixed integer programming in practice.

Content
Many optimization problems from economics, engineering and natural sciences are modeled with continuous as well as discrete variables. Examples are the energy minimal design of a chemical process in which several reactors may be switched on or off, or the time minimal covering of a distance with a vehicle equipped with a gear shift. While optimal points can be defined straightforwardly, for their numerical identification an interplay of ideas from discrete and continuous optimization is necessary.
Part I of the lecture deals with linear mixed integer programs.
Part II treats methods for the numerical solution of optimization problems which depend nonlinearly on continuous as well as discrete variables. It is structured as follows:
• Concepts of convex optimization
• Mixed integer convex programming (branch and bound methods)
• Mixed integer nonconvex programming
• Generalized Benders decomposition
• Outer approximation methods
• Heuristics
The lecture is accompanied by computer exercises in which you can learn the programming language MATLAB and implement and test some of the methods for practically relevant examples.

Complementary literature

Remarks
The lecture is offered irregularly. The curriculum of the next two years is available online (kop.ior.kit.edu).
Course: Modern Market Research

Course key: [25154]

Lecturers: Wolfgang Gaul
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
See module description.

Prerequisites
Basic knowledge of statistics.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Basic literature
Further literature references are announced in the script.
Course: Marketing and Operations Research

Lecturers: Wolfgang Gaul
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
See module description.

Prerequisites
Basics of Operations Research are required.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Basic literature
Will be announced in the lecture. Further literature references are announced in the script.
Course: Corporate Planning and Operations Research

Course key: [25158]

Lecturers: Wolfgang Gaul

Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/1

Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4

Teaching language: Deutsch


Learning Control / Examinations
See module description.

Prerequisites
Basics of operations research are assumed.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Basic literature
Will be announced in the lecture. Further literature references are announced in the script.
Course: e-Business & electronic Marketing

Lecturers: Wolfgang Gaul
Credit points (CP): 2.5  Hours per week: 1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
See module description.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Content
Course: Information Technology and Business Information  

Lecturers: Bruno Neibecker  
Credit points (CP): 4.5  
Hours per week: 2/1  
Term: Sommersemester  
Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules: Strategy, Innovation and Data Analysis [TVWL4BWLMAR3] (S. 33), Behavioral Approaches in Marketing and Data Analysis [TVWL4BWLMAR4] (S. 34), Successful Market Orientation [TVWL4BWLMAR5] (S. 35)  

Learning Control / Examinations  
Examination performance will consist of a written exam according to the description of the module (written exam following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).  

Prerequisites  
None.  

Conditions  
None.  

Learning Outcomes  
(see description of the course)  

Content  
The goal of the course is to create a text that is comprehensive, practical, applied, and managerial and that presents a balanced coverage of both, quantitative and qualitative approaches. It takes the perspective of users of marketing research and set out to reflect the current trends in the use of computers (e.g. statistical packages and online research). The course covers as main topics an introduction to interactive multimedia systems, techniques of internet marketing research, methods of primary data collection including questionnaires and scaling of psychological attributes, methods of observation, program analyzer, psychobiological methods, content analysis and cognitive response approach, experimental designs and panels, secondary data collection, management support systems, a case study in marketing decision support and an overview of philosophy of science.  

Basic literature  
(Literature is in English and German, see German description)
Course: International Marketing

Lecturers: Wolfgang Gaul
Credit points (CP): 2.5  Hours per week: 1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
See module description.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Basic literature
For lecture preparation and follow-up there is a recommended script, original literature and selected current study results.

Course: Marketing and Innovation

Lecturers: Wolfgang Gaul
Credit points (CP): 2.5  Hours per week: 1/1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
See module description.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Course: Strategic and Innovative Decision Making in Marketing  

Lecturers: Bruno Neibecker  
Credit points (CP): 4.5  
Hours per week: 2/1  
Term: Sommersemester  
Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules: Strategy, Innovation and Data Analysis [TVWL4BWLMAR3] (S. 33), Successful Market Orientation [TVWL4BWLMAR5] (S. 35)

Learning Control / Examinations
Examination performance will consist of a written exam according to the description of the module (written exam following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

Prerequisites
See corresponding module information.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
(see description of the course)

Content
The course places emphasis on the role of marketing in strategic planning. The planning and implementation stages are discussed using a case study in business portfolio analysis, talking about experience effects, approaches in defining strategic business units. A critical view on established paradigms versus weak signals from management practice is given. Further topics are innovation and diffusion models, behavioral approaches to innovative decision processes and a discussion on Porter's single diamond theory and globalization.

Basic literature
(Literature is in English and German, see German description)
Course: Behavioral Approaches in Marketing

Course key: [25167]

Lecturers: Bruno Neibecker
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Behavioral Approaches in Marketing and Data Analysis [TVWL4BWLMAR4] (S. 34), Successful Market Orientation [TVWL4BWLMAR5] (S. 35)

Learning Control / Examinations
Examination performance will consist of a written exam according to the description of the module (written exam following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
(see description of the module)

Learning Outcomes

Content
This course gives an introduction to consumer behavior and the influence of cognitive and emotional information processing on consumer decision making. The contribution of advertising response models is considered and faced with social and environmental aspects (e.g. cross-cultural influences) on consumer behavior, mass communication and internet advertising. In addition, a scientific case study on the effectiveness of TV-commercials is discussed. Central issues of the course:
Case Studies in brand management and advertising response.
Psychological factors (research design and test marketing / arousal / effectiveness of TV-commercials as case studies).
Emotions in marketing.
Information processing and retention in memory (schema theory / visual information processing).
Complex advertising response models (attitude towards the ad / attitude towards the brand / persuasion / context effects in learning / decision making / Means-end-theory and strategic advertising).
Social processes (culture / subculture / cross-cultural influence / product design).

Basic literature
(Literature is in English and German, see German description)
Course: Entrepreneurship and Marketing

Lecturers: Wolfgang Gaul
Credit points (CP): 2.5  Hours per week: 1/1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
See module description.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The Student should ...

Content
Course: Data Analysis and Operations Research
Course key: [25171]

Lecturers: Wolfgang Gaul
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
See module description.

Prerequisites
Basics of data analysis and operations research are assumed.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Content
Course: Master Seminar in Marketing

Lecturers: Wolfgang Gaul
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Seminar Module [WW4SEM] (S. 103)

Learning Control / Examinations
Prerequisites
None.
Conditions
None.
Learning Outcomes
Content
Course: Master Seminar zu Marktforschung

Lecturers: Wolfgang Gaul
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Seminar Module [WW4SEM] (S. 103)

Learning Control / Examinations
Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Course: Master Seminar in Quantitative Marketing and OR

Lecturers: Wolfgang Gaul
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules:  Seminar Module [WW4SEM] (S. 103)

Learning Control / Examinations
Prerequisites
None.
Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Content
Course: Master-Seminar Marketing Planning

Lecturers: Wolfgang Gaul
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Seminar Module [WW4SEM] (S. 103)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Basic literature
Will be announced at the beginning of the semester.
Course: Master Seminar in Entrepreneurship, Innovation and International Marketing
Course key: [25196]

Lecturers: Gaul
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Seminar Module [WW4SEM] (S. 103)

Learning Control / Examinations
Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Content
Complementary literature
Wird zur Seminarvorbereitung bekannt gegeben.
Course: Master-Seminar zum strategischen u. verhaltenswissenschaftlichen Marketing
Course key: [25197]

Lecturers: Bruno Neibecker
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Seminar Module [WW4SEM] (S. 103)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
Keine.

Conditions
Keine.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Basic literature
Will be allocated according the individual topics.
Course: Management Accounting  

Lecturers: Torsten Lüdecke  
Credit points (CP): 4.5  
Hours per week: 2/1  
Term: Sommersemester  
Level: 3  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules: F2 (Finance) [TVWL4BWLBV2] (S. 28), F2&F3 (Finance) [TVWL4BWLBV3] (S. 29)  

Learning Control / Examinations  
The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) taking place in the recess period (according to §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.  

Prerequisites  
None.  

Conditions  
None.  

Learning Outcomes  
This course aims at providing students with the understanding of the purposes of alternative costing systems as well as the use of relevant information for decision making. The course will also examine techniques for the purpose of cost management and accounting for control.  

Content  
• Design of Cost Systems  
• Cost Classifications, Cost Behavior, and Principles of Cost Allocation  
• Activity-based Costing  
• Product Costing  
• Production Decisions  
• Cost-based Pricing  
• Cost Management  
• Decisions under Risk  
• Cost Accounting for Control  

Complementary literature  
Course: Valuation

Lecturers: Martin E. Ruckes
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Englisch
Part of the modules:  F1 (Finance) [TVWL4BWLFBV1] (S. 27), F2 (Finance) [TVWL4BWLFBV2] (S. 28), F2&F3 (Finance) [TVWL4BWLFBV3] (S. 29)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Students learn to assess and compare corporate investment projects from a financial point of view.

Content
Firms prosper when they create value for their shareholders and stakeholders. This is achieved by investing in projects that yield higher returns than their according cost of capital. Students are told the basic tools for firm and project valuation as well as ways to implement these tools in order to enhance a firm’s value and improve its investment decisions. Among other things, the course will deal with the valuation of firms and individual projects using discounted cash flow and relative valuation approaches and the valuation of flexibility deploying real options.

Complementary literature
Course: Corporate Financial Policy

Lecturers: Martin E. Ruckes
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Englisch
Part of the modules: F2 (Finance) [TVWL4BWLFBV2] (S. 28), F2&F3 (Finance) [TVWL4BWLFBV3] (S. 29)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Students are told profound knowledge about appropriate financing of firms.

Content
The course deals with the theory of corporate finance:

• Financing contracts
• Financing capacity
• Issuance of securities
• Capital structure
• Payout policy
• Liquidity management
• Corporate acquisitions and restructurings

Complementary literature
Course: Financial Intermediation  
Course key: [25232]

Lecturers: Martin E. Ruckes
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 3
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 3
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules:  F2 (Finance) [TVWL4BWLFBV2] (S. 28), F2&F3 (Finance) [TVWL4BWLFBV3] (S. 29)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Students are introduced to the theoretical fundamentals of financial intermediation.

Content
• Arguments for the existence of financial intermediaries
• Bank loan analysis, relationship lending
• Competition in the banking sector
• Stability of the financial system
• The macroeconomic role of financial intermediation

Complementary literature
• Freixas/Rochet (1997): Microeconomics of Banking, MIT Press.
Course: Market Microstructure

Lecturers: Torsten Lüdecke
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2/0
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 3
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules:  F2 (Finance) [TVWL4BWLFBV2] (S. 28), F2&F3 (Finance) [TVWL4BWLFBV3] (S. 29)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
This lecture makes students familiar with the fundamental models of trading in financial markets. It starts with generic design features of financial markets which are used to frame price discovery as the key element of the trading process. The link between market design and market quality is pointed out by using alternative measures of market quality. Seminal models of market microstructure are used to show how dealer inventory and/or asymmetric information affect market prices and the pricing of securities. Theoretical models are shown to provide predictions which are consistent with empirical evidence.

Content
The focus of this lecture is on the question how the microstructure of financial markets affects price discovery and market quality. First, issues in designing market structure are presented and linked to fundamental dimensions of market quality, i.e liquidity and trading costs. In particular, the services and privileges of market makers are stressed. The main part of the lecture covers inventory-models of dealer markets and models of information-based trading. The final part gives attention to some econometric models to analyze the short-term behavior of security prices.

Media
Folien.

Basic literature
keine

Complementary literature
See reading list.
Course: Seminar in Finance

Lecturers: Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Martin E. Ruckes
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Seminar Module [WW4SEM] (S. 103)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The student gets in touch with scientific work. Through profound working on a specific scientific topic the student is meant to learn the foundations of scientific research and reasoning in particular in finance. Through the presentations in this seminar the student becomes familiar with the fundamental techniques for presentations and foundations of scientific reasoning. In addition, the student earns rhetorical skills.

Content
Within this seminar different topics of current concern are treated. These topics have their foundations in the contents of certain lectures. The topics of the seminar are published on the website of the involved finance chairs at the end of the foregoing semester.

Basic literature
Will be announced at the end of the foregoing semester.
Course: Exchanges

Lecturers: Jörg Franke
Credit points (CP): 1.5  Hours per week: 1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 3
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules:  F2 (Finance) [TVWL4BWLFBV2] (S. 28), F2&F3 (Finance) [TVWL4BWLFBV3] (S. 29)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Students learn about current developments regarding organisation of exchanges and securities trading.

Content

- Organisation of exchanges: Changing Zeitgeist - Corporates instead of cooperative structures
- Market models: order driven vs. market maker - Liquidity provision for less frequently traded securities
- Trading systems: The end of an era? - No more need for running traders?
- Clearing: Diversity instead of uniformity - Safety for all?
- Settlement: Increasing importance - Does efficient settlement assure the “value added” of exchanges in the long run?

Complementary literature
Educational material will be offered within the lecture.
**Course: Business Strategies of Banks**

**Course key:** [25299]

**Lecturers:** Wolfgang Müller  
**Credit points (CP):** 3  
**Hours per week:** 2  
**Term:** Wintersemester  
**Level:** 3  
**Teaching language:** Deutsch  
**Part of the modules:** F2 (Finance) [TVWL4BWLFBV2] (S. 28), F2&F3 (Finance) [TVWL4BWLFBV3] (S. 29)

**Learning Control / Examinations**

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes**

Students are told the basics of commercial banking.

**Content**

The management of a bank is in charge of the determination and implementation of business policy - taking into account all relevant endogenous and exogenous factors - that assures the bank’s success in the long run. In this context, there exists a large body of banking models and theories which are helpful in describing the success and risk of a bank. This course is meant to be the bridging of banking theory and practical implementation. In the course of the lectures students will learn to take on the bank management’s perspective.

The first chapter deals with the development of the banking sector. Making use of appropriate assumptions, a banking policy is developed in the second chapter. The design of bank services (ch. 3) and the adequate marketing plan (ch. 4) are then built on this framework. The operational business of banks must be guided by appropriate risk and earnings management (ch. 5 and 6), which are part of the overall (global) bank management (ch. 7). Chapter eight, at last, deals with the requirements and demands of bank supervision as they have significant impact on a bank’s corporate policy.

**Complementary literature**

- A script is disseminated chapterwise within the lecture.
- Hartmann-Wendels, Thomas; Pfingsten, Andreas; Weber, Martin 2000, Bankbetriebslehre, 2. Auflage, Springer
Course: Multivariate Methods

Lecturers: Wolf-Dieter Heller

Credit points (CP): 5  Hours per week: 2/2

Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4

Teaching language: Deutsch

Part of the modules: Statistical Methods in Risk Management [TVWL4STAT2] (S. 58)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Basic literature

- Dobson A.J.: An Introduction to Statistical Modelling, Chapman and Hall
Course: Stochastic Calculus and Finance  

Lecturers: Svetlozar Rachev  
Credit points (CP): 4.5  
Hours per week: 2/1  
Term: Wintersemester  
Level: 4  
Teaching language: Englisch  
Part of the modules: Econometrics and Risk Management in Finance [TVWL4STAT] (S. 56), Mathematical and Empirical Finance [TVWL4STAT1] (S. 57)  

Learning Control / Examinations  
The assessment of this course consists of a written examination (following §4(2), 1 SPO) and of possible additional assignments during the course (following §4(2), 3 SPO).  

Prerequisites  
None.  

Conditions  
None  

Learning Outcomes  
After successful completion of the course students will be familiar with many common methods of pricing and portfolio models in finance. Emphasis will be put on both finance and the theory behind it.  

Content  
Stochastic processes (Poisson-process, Brownian motion, martingales), stochastic integral (Integral, quadratic and co-variation, Ito-formula), stochastic differential equation for price-processes, trading strategies, option pricing (Feynman-Kac), neutral risk rating (equivalent martingale measure, Girsanov theorem), term structure models  

Media  
transparencies, exercises.  

Basic literature  
To be announced in lecture.  

Complementary literature  
Course: Stochastic and Econometric Models in Credit Risk Management
[25337]

Lecturers: Svetlozar Rachev
Credit points (CP): 5  Hours per week: 2/2
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Englisch
Part of the modules: Statistical Methods in Risk Management [TVWL4STAT2] (S. 58)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
The deregulation of European markets and the advent of monetary union has resulted in greater liquidity and more competition, creating a truly homogeneous European credit market. Second, given the low level of nominal interest rates, investors are willing to take on more credit risk to boost returns. Third, the regulatory authorities are set to accept the use of internal models for risk management. This will enable banks to better identify and measure credit risk and therefore manage it more effectively. The course is intended as a mathematically rigorous introduction to the stochastic and econometric models used in credit risk modeling. We will start with a review on term-structure models, and then continue with pricing credit risk and credit risk derivatives using
- firm's value models,
- intensity models,
- pricing credit derivatives.

Basic literature
David Lando, Credit Risk Modeling: Theory and Applications, Princeton Series in Finance, 2004
Course: Operational Risk and Extreme Value Theory  

Course key: [25342]

Lecturers: Svetlozar Rachev
Credit points (CP): 5  
Hours per week: 2/2
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  
Level: 4
Teaching language: Englisch
Part of the modules: Statistical Methods in Risk Management [TVWL4STAT2] (S. 58)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Operational risk is defined as a consequence of critical contingencies most of which are quantitative in nature and many important questions regarding economic capital allocation for operational risk remain open. The existing quantitative models for operational risk (as well as for market and credit risk) make various assumptions about “normality” and practically exclude extreme and rare events. In this course we formalize the theory of operational risk and apply the extreme value theory for the purpose of calculating the economic capital requirement against unexpected operational losses.

Basic literature
Marcelo G. Cruz: Modelling, Measuring and Hedging Operational Risk, Wiley, NY, 2001
Course: Finance and Banking

Lecturers: Karl-Heinz Vollmer
Credit points (CP): 5  Hours per week: 2/2
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Mathematical and Empirical Finance [TVWL4STAT1] (S. 57)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Basic literature

• Andrew Harvey: The Econometric Analysis of Time Series, 2nd Ed. 1993
• Andrew C. Harvey: Time Series Models, 2nd Ed.
• Granger/Newbold: Forecasting Economic Time Series 2nd. Ed.
• Pindyck/Rubinfeld: Econometric Models and Economic Forecasts, 1998
• Elton/Gruber: Modern Portfolio Theory and Investment Analysis, 1995
• Byrne, Peter, Decision-Making in Property Development, 2nd Ed. 1996
Course: Statistical Methods in Financial Risk Management
Course key: [25353]

Lecturers: Svetlozar Rachev
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Englisch

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of this course consists of a written examination (following §4(2), 1 SPO) and of possible additional assignments during the course (following §4(2), 3 SPO).

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Introduction of statistical methods, topics commonly covered by courses on advanced statistics and econometrics supplemented by the latest scientific results in this area

Content
Financial risk management in financial instruments (risk indicators: Single Fixed Flow, Fixed Rate Bond, FRA, Interest Rate Futures, Interest Rate Swaps, FX Spot, FX Forward, “Plain Vanilla” Optionen) and portfolios (risk indicators: Pricing Environment, Interest Rate Factors, FX factors), credit risk, value-at-risk (VAR) and asset liability management, evaluation of calibration models and measures of success in risk models, determination of operativ risk in the financial industry.

Media
transparencies, exercises.

Basic literature
To be announced in lecture.

Lecturers: Karl-Heinz Vollmer

Credit points (CP): 5   Hours per week: 2/2

Term: Sommersemester   Level: 4

Teaching language: Deutsch

Part of the modules: Mathematical and Empirical Finance [TVWL4STAT1] (S. 57)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites

None.

Conditions

None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Basic literature

- Bierwag: Duration-Analysis; Managing Interest Rate Risk, 1987
- Andrew Harvey: The Econometric Analysis of Time Series, 2nd. Ed. 1993
- Andrew Harvey: Time Series Models, 2nd. Ed. 1994
- Pindyck, Rubinfeld: Econometric Models and Economic Forecasts, 1998
- B. Rolfes: Gesamtbanksteuerung, 1999
Course: Portfolio and Asset Liability Management  

**Lecturers:** Svetlozar Rachev  
**Credit points (CP):** 5  
**Hours per week:** 2/1  
**Term:** Sommersemester  
**Level:** 4  
**Teaching language:** Englisch  
**Part of the modules:** Econometrics and Risk Management in Finance [TVWL4STAT] (S. 56), Mathematical and Empirical Finance [TVWL4STAT1] (S. 57), Statistical Methods in Risk Management [TVWL4STAT2] (S. 58)

**Learning Control / Examinations**  
The assessment of this course consists of a written examination (following §4(2), 1 SPO) and of possible additional assignments during the course (following §4(2), 3 SPO).

**Prerequisites**  
None.

**Conditions**  
None.

**Learning Outcomes**  
Introduction and deepening of various portfolio management techniques in the financial industry.

**Content**  
Portfolio theory: principles of investment, Markowitz-portfolio analysis, Modigliani-Miller theorems and absence of arbitrage, efficient markets, capital asset pricing model (CAPM), multi factorial CAPM, arbitrage pricing theory (APT), arbitrage and hedging, multi factorial models, equity-portfolio management, passive strategies, active investment  
Asset liability: statistical portfolio analysis in stock allocation, measures of success, dynamic multi seasonal models, models in building scenarios, stochastic programming in bond and liability management, optimal investment strategies, integrated asset liability management

**Media**  
transparencies, exercises.

**Basic literature**  
To be announced in lecture.

**Complementary literature**  
To be announced in lecture.
Course: Financial Time Series and Econometrics  
Course key: [25359]

Lecturers: Svetlozar Rachev  
Credit points (CP): 5  
Hours per week: 2/1  
Term: Wintersemester  
Level: 4  
Teaching language: Englisch  

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of this course consists of a written examination (following §4(2), 1 SPO) and of possible additional assignments during the course (following §4(2), 3 SPO).

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
After successful completion of the course students will have the knowledge and qualification to comprehend the essential models -incl. state of the arts science- in financial econometrics, as well as risk measurement and management.

Content
Linear financial time series models: ARMA, ARIMA and forecasting, integrated time series models and so called long memory processes.  
Non linear financial time series models: test for odyssey properties, stochastic variance and ARCH-process, regime switching models, test for non linearity, root of unit test and cointegration

Media
transparencies lecture, exercises

Basic literature
Course: Game Theory II

Lecturers: Siegfried Berninghaus
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/2
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites
See corresponding module information.
Basic knowledge of mathematics and statistics is assumed.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
This course teaches advanced knowledge in strategic decision theory. Latest developments in game theory are discussed. The student learns to judge complex strategic problems and to offer adequate solutions.

Content
This lecture aims at amplifying the students’ knowledge in game theory. Main topics are further concepts of non-cooperative game theory, cooperative game theory, evolutionary game theory and bargaining theory.

Media
Folien, Übungsblätter.

Basic literature
• Berninghaus/Ehrhart/Güth, Strategische Spiele, 2. Auflage, Springer Verlag, 2006

Complementary literature
Course: Experimental Economics

Lecturers: Siegfried Berninghaus, Bleich
Credit points (CP): 4,5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 3
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an 80 min written exam. The lecturer may offer the opportunity to reach up to 10 points by writing a seminar thesis and a presentation to an individually announced topic.

Prerequisites
See corresponding module information.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The students should learn
• how to gain scientific experience and knowledge (philosophy of science),
• how Game Theory and Experimental Economics influenced each other in scientific research,
• about the methods as well as the strengths and weaknesses of Experimental Economics,
• some examples of experimental research, such as markets and market equilibria, coordination games, bargaining, decision making under risk,
• how to evaluate data.

Content
Experimental Economics have become a separate field in Economics. Nearly all fields of the economic discipline use economic experiments to verify theoretical results. Besides being used for empirical validation, this method is applied in political and strategic consulting. The lecture gives an introduction to experimental methods in economics and shows differences to experiments in natural sciences. Scientific studies are used to show exemplary applications.

Media
Classroom experiments or experiments in the computer laboratory will be conducted. To some extent, slides are made available online.

Complementary literature
• Strategische Spiele; S. Berninghaus, K.-M. Ehrhart, W. Güth; Springer Verlag, 2nd ed., 2006.
• Experiments in Economics; J.D. Hey; Blackwell Publishers, 1991.
• Experimental Methods: A Primer for Economists; D. Friedman, S. Sunder; Cambridge University Press, 1994.
Course: Data Mining

Lecturers: Gholamreza Nakhaeizadeh
Credit points (CP): 5  Hours per week: 2
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Statistical Methods in Risk Management [TVWL4STAT2] (S. 58)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Part one: Data Mining
Why Data Mining?
• What is Data Mining?
• History of Data Mining
• Conferences and Journals on Data Mining
• Potential Applications
• Data Mining Process:
  • Business Understanding
  • Data Understanding
  • Data Preparation
  • Modeling
  • Evaluation
  • Deployment
• Interdisciplinary aspects of Data Mining
• Data Mining tasks
• Data Mining Algorithms (Decision Trees, Association Rules,
  • Regression, Clustering, Neural Networks)
• Fuzzy Mining
• OLAP and Data Warehouse
• Data Mining Tools
• Trends in Data Mining

Part two: Examples of application of Data Mining
• Success parameters of Data Mining Projects
• Application in industry
• Application in Commerce

Basic literature
• Jiawei Han, Micheline Kamber, Data Mining: Concepts and Techniques, 2nd edition, Morgan Kaufmann, ISBN 1558609016, 2006.
• David J. Hand, Heikki Mannila and Padhraic Smyth, Principles of Data Mining , MIT Press, Fall 2000
Course: Advanced Econometrics of Financial Markets

Lecturers: Svetlozar Rachev
Credit points (CP): 5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Englisch

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of this course consists of a written examination (following §4(2), 1 SPO) and of possible additional assignments during the course (following §4(2), 3 SPO).

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
After successful completion of the course students will have attained both knowledge and competency to comprehend the theories behind portfolio management of major financial institutions. Hence students can adapt this understanding to the more specialised needs of the intermediary.

Content

Media
transparencies, exercises.

Basic literature
Course: Auction Theory

Lecturers: Karl-Martin Ehrhart, Stefan Seifert
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
Written exam of 80 mins (§4(2), 1 SPO). Exam is offered each semester.

Prerequisites
We suggest to attend either Game Theory I or Economics of Uncertainty beforehand.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The student
- understands problems of auction design and empirical methods,
- designs and analyzes auction designs,
- evaluates empirically demo-experiments.

Content
Auction theory is based on game theory. Practical aspects and experiences are also discussed. Main topics are: Single- and multi-unit auctions, procurement auctions, license auctions, electronic auctions (e.g. eBay, C2C, B2B), multi-attributive auctions.

Complementary literature
Milgrom, P.: Putting Auction Theory to Work, Cambridge University Press, 2004
Ausubel, L.M. und P. Cramton: Demand Reduction and Inefficiency in Multi-Unit Auctions, University of Maryland, 1999
Course: Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management  
Course key: [25486]

Lecturers: Stefan Nickel
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Operations Research in Supply Chain Management and Health Care Management [TVWL4OR5] (S. 67)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consist of a written exam (120 min) according to Section 4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation.
The exam takes place in every semester.

Prerequisites
Basic knowledge as conveyed in the module Introduction to Operations Research [WI1OR] is assumed.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The lecture covers basic quantitative methods in location planning in the context of strategic Supply Chain Planning. Besides the discussion of several criteria for the evaluation of the locations of facilities, the students are acquainted with classical location planning models (planar models, network models and discrete models) and advanced location planning models designed for Supply Chain Management (single-period and multi-period models). The exercises accompanying the lecture offer the possibility to apply the considered models to practical problems.

Content
Since the classical work “Theory of the Location of Industries” of Weber from 1909, the determination of an optimal location of a new facility with respect to existing customers is strongly connected to strategical logistics planning. Strategic decisions concerning the location of facilities as production plants, distribution centers or warehouses are of high importance for the rentability of supply chains. Thoroughly carried out, location planning allows an efficient flow of materials and leads to lower costs and increased customer service.

Subject of the course is an introduction to the most important terms and definitions in location planning as well as the presentation of basic quantitative location planning models. Furthermore, specialized location planning models for Supply Chain Management will be addressed as they are part in many commercial SCM tools for strategic planning tasks.

Complementary literature
- Love, Morris, Wesolowsky: Facilities Location: Models and Methods, North Holland, 1988

Remarks
The lecture is offered in every summer term.
The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.
Course: Tactical and Operational Supply Chain Management

Course key: [25488]

Lecturers: Stefan Nickel
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Operations Research in Supply Chain Management and Health Care Management [TVWL4OR5] (S. 67)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam (120 minutes) according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The exam takes place in every the semester.

Prerequisites
Basic knowledge as conveyed in the module Introduction to Operations Research [WI1OR] is assumed.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The main goal of the lecture is the presentation of fundamental techniques from procurement and distribution logistics. A further aspect is set on methods from inventory management and lot sizing. Students acquire the ability to efficiently utilize quantitative models from transportation planning (long-distance and distribution planning), inventory management and lot sizing in production. The introduced methods will be discussed in more detail and illustrated with case-studies in the accompanying exercises.

Content
The planning of material transport is an essential element of Supply Chain Management. By linking transport connections across different facilities, the material source (production plant) is connected with the material sink (customer). The general supply task can be formulated as follows (cf. Gudehus): For given material flows or shipments, choose the optimal (in terms of minimal costs) distribution and transportation chain from the set of possible logistics chains, which asserts the compliance of delivery times and further constraints. The main goal of the inventory management is the optimal determination of order quantities in terms of minimization of fixed and variable costs subject to resource constraints, supply availability and service level requirements. Similarly, the problem of lot sizing in production considers the determination of the optimal amount of products to be produced in a time slot.

The course includes an introduction to basic terms and definitions of Supply Chain Management and a presentation of fundamental quantitative planning models for distribution, vehicle routing, inventory management and lot sizing. Furthermore, case studies from practice will be discussed in detail.

Complementary literature
- Domschke: Logistik: Transporte, 5. Auflage, Oldenbourg, 2005
- Ghiani, Laporte, Musmanno: Introduction to Logistics Systems Planning and Control, Wiley, 2004
- Gudehus: Logistik, 3. Auflage, Springer, 2005

Remarks
The lecture is offered in every winter term. The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.
Course: Seminar in Discrete Optimization

Lecturers: Stefan Nickel
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Seminar Module [WW4SEM] (S. 103)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written seminar thesis of 20-25 pages and a presentation of 40-60 minutes (according to §4(2), 3 of the examination regulation).
The final mark for the seminar is the weighted average of the marks for the assessed assignments (seminar thesis 50%, presentation 50%).
The seminar can be attended both by Bachelor and Master students. A differentiation will be achieved by different valuation standards for the seminar thesis and presentation.

Prerequisites
Basic knowledge as conveyed in the module Introduction to Operations Research [WI1OR] is assumed.

Conditions
Attendance is compulsory.
If possible, at least one module of the institute should be taken before attending the seminar.

Learning Outcomes
The seminar aims at the presentation, critical evaluation and exemplary discussion of recent questions in discrete optimization.
The focus lies on optimization models and algorithms, also with regard to their applicability in practical cases (especially in Supply Chain and Health Care Management).
The students get in touch with scientific working: The in-depth work with a special scientific topic makes the students familiar with scientific literature research and argumentation methods. As a further aspect of scientific work, especially for Master students the emphasis is put on a critical discussion of the seminar topic.
Regarding the seminar presentations, the students will be familiarized with basic presentational and rhetoric skills.

Content
The current topic of the seminar will be announced at the end of the preceding term on the internet.

Basic literature
Literature and relevant sources will be announced at the beginning of the seminar.

Remarks
The seminar is offered in each term.
Course: Welfare Economics

Lecturers: Clemens Puppe
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam at the end of the semester (according to Section 4 (2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation).
The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites
The courses Economics I: Microeconomics [25012] and Economics II: Macroeconomics [25014] have to be completed beforehand.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Content

Complementary literature
Course: Game Theory I

Lecturers: Siegfried Berninghaus
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/2
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 3
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam (80 minutes) according to Section 4(2),1 of the examination regulation.
The exam takes place in the recess period and can be resited at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites
Basic knowledge of mathematics and statistics is assumed.
See corresponding module information.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
This course conveys established knowledge in theory of strategic decision making. The students shall be able to analyze strategic
problems systematically and to give advice for behavior in concrete economic situations.

Content
Main topic is non-cooperative game theory. Models, solution concepts and applications are discussed for simultaneous as well as
sequential games. Different equilibrium concepts are introduced and a short introduction to cooperative game theory is given.

Media
Folien, Übungsblätter.

Basic literature
Gibbons, A primer in Game Theory, Harvester-Wheatsheaf, 1992

Complementary literature
• Binmore, Fun and Games, DC Heath, Lexington, MA, 1991
Course: Advanced Microeconomic Theory

Lecturers: Clemens Puppe
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Course: Decision Theory and Objectives in Applied Politics

Lecturers: Tangian
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Social Choice Theory [TVWL4VWL9] (S. 26)

Learning Control / Examinations
Prerequisites
None.
Conditions
None.
Learning Outcomes
Content
Course: Mathematical Theory of Democracy

Lecturers: Tangian
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Social Choice Theory [TVWL4VWL9] (S. 26)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Course: Theory of Economic Growth

Lecturers: Marten Hillebrand
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Englisch
Part of the modules: Macroeconomic Theory [TVWL4VWL8] (S. 25)

Learning Control / Examinations
According to the attendance the assessment consists of a written or an oral exam at the beginning of the recess period (according to Section 4 (2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation.
The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites
Basic knowledge in micro- and macroeconomics, as conveyed in the courses Economics I: Microeconomics [25012] and Economics II: Macroeconomics [25014], is assumed.
According the focus of the course quantitativ-mathematical modelling should be in participant's interest.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Course: Environmental Economics and Sustainability  

Lecturers: Rainer Walz  
Credit points (CP): 5  
Hours per week: 2/1  
Term: Wintersemester  
Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules: Environmental Economics [TVWL4VWL5] (S. 22)  

Learning Control / Examinations  

Prerequisites  
It is recommended to already have knowledge in the area of macro- and microeconomics. This knowledge may be acquired in the courses Economics I: Microeconomics [25012] and Economics II: Macroeconomics [25014].  

Conditions  
None.  

Learning Outcomes  

Content  

Complementary literature  
Hodge, I.: Environmental Economics, Houndsmills  
Umweltbundesamt: Nachhaltige Entwicklung in Deutschland, Erich Schmidt Verlag, Berlin
Course: Environmental and Ressource Policy

Lecturers: Rainer Walz
Credit points (CP): 5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Environmental Economics [TVWL4VWL5] (S. 22)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
It is recommended to already have knowledge in the area of industrial organization and economic policy. This knowledge may be acquired in the courses Introduction to Industrial Organization [25371] and Economic Policy [26280].

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Complementary literature
Michaelis, P.: Ökonomische Instrumente in der Umweltpolitik. Eine anwendungsorientierte Einführung, Heidelberg
OECD: Environmental Performance Review Germany, Paris
Course: Theory of Business Cycles

Lecturers: Marten Hillebrand
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 3
Teaching language: Englisch

Learning Control / Examinations
According to the attendance the assessment consists of a written or an oral exam at the beginning of the recess period (according to Section 4 (2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation.
The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites
Basic knowledge in micro- and macroeconomics, as conveyed in the courses Economics I: Microeconomics [25012] and Economics II: Macroeconomics [25014], is assumed.
According the focus of the course quantitativ-mathematical modelling should be in participant's interest.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Complementary literature
Course: Quality Control II

Lecturers: Karl-Heinz Waldmann
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/1/2
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Special Topics in Optimization [TVWL4OR7] (S. 70), Stochastic Methods in Economy and Engineering/Management of Operations [TVWL4OR3] (S. 72)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a 2h written exam following §4(2), 1 SPO combined with quality assurance I. Credit from the voluntary computer lab is accounted for in the overall grade raising the exam grade by 0.3.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The lecture provides students with knowledge of modern techniques in reliability engineering.

Content
See module.

Media
Blackboard, Slides, Flash Animations.

Basic literature
Lecture Notes

Complementary literature

Remarks
The lecture is offered irregularly. The curriculum of the next two years is available online.
Course: Simulation I

Lecturers: Karl-Heinz Waldmann

Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/1/2

Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4

Teaching language: Deutsch

Part of the modules: Special Topics in Optimization [TVWL4OR7] (S. 70), Stochastic Modelling and Optimization [TVWL4OR4] (S. 73)

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment consists of an 1h written exam according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. Credit from the voluntary computer lab is accounted for in the overall grade raising the exam grade by 0.3 (according to Section 4(2), 3 of the examination regulation).

Prerequisites

Foundations in the following fields are required:

- Operations Research, as lectured in Introduction to Operations Research I [25040] and Introduction to Operations Research II [25043].
- Statistics, as lectured in Statistics I [25008/25009] and Statistics II [25020/25021].

Conditions

None.

Learning Outcomes

The lecture provides insights into the typical process in planning and conducting simulation studies.

Content

As the world is getting more complex it is often not possible to analytically provide key figures of interest without overly simplifying the problem. Thus efficient simulation techniques become more and more important. In the lecture important basic concepts are presented in terms of selected case studies.

Topics overview: Discrete event simulation, generation of random numbers, generating discrete and continuous random variables, statistical analysis of simulated data, variance reduction techniques, case studies.

Media

Blackboard, Slides, Flash Animations, Simulation Software

Basic literature

- Lecture Notes

Complementary literature


Remarks

The lecture is offered irregularly. The curriculum of the next two years is available online.
Course: Simulation II

Lecturers: Karl-Heinz Waldmann
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/1/2
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Special Topics in Optimization [TVWL4OR7] (S. 70), Stochastic Modelling and Optimization [TVWL4OR4] (S. 73)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an 1h written exam following §4(2), 1 SPO. Credit from the voluntary computer lab is accounted for in the overall grade raising the exam grade by 0.3 (§4(2), 3 SPO).

Prerequisites
Foundations in the following fields are required:
• Operations Research, as lectured in Introduction to Operations Research I [25040] and Introduction to Operations Research II [25043].
• Statistics, as lectured in Statistics I [25008/25009] and Statistics II [25020/25021].
• Simulation I [25662]

Conditions
not any

Learning Outcomes
The lecture provides insights into the typical process in planning and conducting simulation studies.

Content
As the world is getting more complex it is often not possible to analytically provide key figures of interest without overly simplifying the problem. Thus efficient simulation techniques become more and more important. In the lecture important basic concepts are presented in terms of selected case studies.

Topics overview: Variance reduction techniques, simulation of stochastic processes, case studies.

Media
Blackboard, Slides, Flash Animations, Simulation Software

Basic literature
• Skript

Complementary literature

Remarks
The lecture is offered irregularly. The curriculum of the next two years is available online.
Course: Quality Control I

Course key: [25674]

Lecturers: Karl-Heinz Waldmann
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/1/2
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules:  Special Topics in Optimization [TVWL4OR7] (S. 70), Stochastic Methods in Economy and Engineering/Management of Operations [TVWL4OR3] (S. 72)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an 2h written exam following §4(2), 1 SPO combined with quality management II. Credit from the voluntary computer lab is accounted for in the overall grade raising the exam grade by 0.3.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The lecture provides students with knowledge of modern techniques in quality management. Students learn to use the techniques, such as control charts, experimental design, efficiently and targeted.

Content
See module.

Media
Blackboard, Slides, Flash Animations.

Basic literature
Lecture Notes

Complementary literature
- Montgomery, D.C. (2005): Introduction to Statistical Quality Control (5e); Wiley.

Remarks
The lecture is offered irregularly. The curriculum of the next two years is available online.
Course: Markov Decision Models I

Lecturers: Karl-Heinz Waldmann
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/1/2
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Special Topics in Optimization [TVWL4OR7] (S. 70), Stochastic Modelling and Optimization [TVWL4OR4] (S. 73)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an 1h written exam following Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. Credit from the voluntary computer lab is accounted for in the overall grade raising the exam grade by 0.3 (according to Section 4(2), 3 of the examination regulation).

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The lecture provides students with knowledge of modern techniques of stochastic modelling. Students are able to properly describe and analyze basic stochastic systems.

Content
Markov Chains, Poisson Processes, Markov Chains in Continuous Time, Queuing Systems

Media
Blackboard, Slides, Flash Animations, Simulation Software

Basic literature
Lecture Notes

Complementary literature
Course: Markov Decision Models II

Lecturers: Karl-Heinz Waldmann
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/1/2
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Special Topics in Optimization [TVWL4OR7] (S. 70), Stochastic Modelling and Optimization [TVWL4OR4] (S. 73)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an 1h written exam following §4(2), 1 SPO. Credit from the voluntary computer lab is accounted for in the overall grade raising the exam grade by 0.3.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Remarks
The lecture is offered irregularly. The curriculum of the next two years is available online.
Course: Optimization in a Random Environment  

Lecturers: Karl-Heinz Waldmann  
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/1/2  
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules: Special Topics in Optimization [TVWL4OR7] (S. 70), Stochastic Methods in Economy and Engineering/Management of Operations [TVWL4OR3] (S. 72)

Learning Control / Examinations  
The assessment consists of an 1h written exam following §4(2), 1 SPO. Credit from the voluntary computer lab is accounted for in the overall grade raising the exam grade by 0.3 (§4(2), 3 SPO).

Prerequisites  
None.

Conditions  
None.

Learning Outcomes  
Students are enabled to apply their knowledge about techniques and methodology on current problems such as the measurement and evaluation of operational risk as required by the Basel II accord.

Content  
See module.

Media  
Blackboard, Slides, Flash Animations, Simulation Software

Basic literature  
Lecture Notes.

Remarks  
The lecture is offered irregularly. The curriculum of the next two years is available online.
Course: Efficient Algorithms  
Course key: [25700]

Lecturers: Hartmut Schmeck  
Credit points (CP): 5  
Hours per week: 2/1  
Term: Sommersemester  
Level: 3  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules: Informatics [TVWL4INFO1] (S. 60), Emphasis in Informatics [TVWL4INFO2] (S. 62), Electives in Informatics [TVWL4INFO3] (S. 64)

Learning Control / Examinations:  
The assessment consists of assignments or of a bonus exam (wrt §4 (2), 3 SPO), and a written exam (60 min.) in the week after the end of the lecturing period (§4 (2), 1 SPO).  
If the mark obtained in the written exam is in between 1.3 and 4.0, a successful completion of the assignments or the bonus exam will improve the mark by one level (i.e. by 0.3 or 0.4).  
Deviations from this type of assessment are announced at the beginning of this course.

Prerequisites:  
credits for the Informatics modules of years 1 and 2.

Conditions:  
None.

Learning Outcomes:  
The student will learn how to use methods and concepts of efficient algorithms and how to demonstrate adequate innovative capabilities with respect to the used methods.  
This course emphasizes the teaching of advanced concepts for the design and application of algorithms, data structures, and computer infrastructures in relation to their applicability in the real world. Based on a fundamental understanding of the covered concepts and methods, students should know how to select appropriate concepts and methods for problem settings in their professional life, and, if necessary, to extend and apply them in an adequate form. The students should be enabled to find adequate arguments for justifying their chosen problem solutions.

Content:  
In a problem oriented way the course presents systematic approaches to the design and analysis of efficient algorithms using standard tasks of information processing as generic examples. Special emphasis is put on the influence of data structures and computer architectures on the performance and cost of algorithms. In particular, the course emphasizes the design and analysis of algorithms on parallel computers and in hardware, which is increasingly important considering the growing presence of multicore architectures.

Media:  
- powerpoint slides with annotations using a tablet pc  
- access to applets and Internet resources  
- lecture recording (camtasia)

Basic literature:  
Borodin, Munro: The Computational Complexity of Algebraic and Numeric Problems (Elsevier 1975)  
Cormen, Leiserson, Rivest: Introduction to Algorithms (MIT Press)  
Sedgewick: Algorithms (Addison-Wesley) (many different versions available)

Complementary literature:  
will be announced in class
Course: Advanced Lab in Efficient Algorithms

Lecturers: Hartmut Schmeck
Credit points (CP): 4  Hours per week: 3
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Informatics [TVWL4INFO1] (S. 60), Emphasis in Informatics [TVWL4INFO2] (S. 62), Electives in Informatic [TVWL4INFO3] (S. 64)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Complementary literature
Will be announced at the beginning of the computer lab.
Course: Special Topics of Efficient Algorithms  
Course key: [25700sp]

Lecturers: Hartmut Schmeck
Credit points (CP): 5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules:  Informatics [TVWL4INFO1] (S. 60), Emphasis in Informatics [TVWL4INFO2] (S. 62), Electives in Informatics [TVWL4INFO3] (S. 64)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Complementary literature
Will be announced in the lecture.
Course: Algorithms for Internet Applications

Lecturers: Hartmut Schmeck
Credit points (CP): 5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Englisch
Part of the modules: Informatics [TVWL4INFO1] (S. 60), Emphasis in Informatics [TVWL4INFO2] (S. 62), Electives in Informatics [TVWL4INFO3] (S. 64)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation) and an additional written examination (called ‘bonus exam’, 60 min) (according Section 4(2), 3 of the examination regulation) (the bonus exam may be split into several shorter written tests).

The grade of this course is the achieved grade in the written examination. If this grade is at least 4.0 and at most 1.3, a passed bonus exam will improve it by one grade level (i.e. by 0.3 or 0.4).

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The students will learn to master methods and concepts of essential algorithms within Internet applications and to develop capabilities for innovative improvements. The course aims at teaching advanced concepts for the design and application of algorithms with respect to the requirements in networked systems. Based on a fundamental understanding of taught concepts and methods the students should be able to select appropriate concepts and methods for problem settings in their future professional life, and - if necessary - customize and apply them in an adequate way. The students will be capable to find appropriate arguments for their chosen approach to a problem setting.

In particular, the student will - know the structure and elementary protocols of the Internet (TCP/IP) and standard routing algorithms (distance vector and link state routing), - know methods of information retrieval in the WWW, algorithms for searching information and be able to assess the performance of search engines, - know how to design and use cryptographic methods and protocols to guarantee and check confidentiality, data integrity and authenticity, - know algorithmic basics of electronic payment systems and of electronic money, - the architectures and methodologies of firewalls.

Content
Internet and World Wide Web are changing our world, this core course provides the necessary background and methods for the design of central applications of the Internet. After an introduction into Internet technology the following topics are addressed: information retrieval in the www, structure and functioning of search engines, foundations of secure communication, electronic payment systems and digital money, and - if time permits - security architectures (firewalls), data compression, distributed computing on the Internet.

Media
Powerpoint slides with annotations on graphics screen, access to Internet resources, recorded lectures

Basic literature

Complementary literature
- Further references will be given in the course.
Course: Organic Computing

Lecturers: Hartmut Schmeck, Sanaz Mostaghim
Credit points (CP): 5 Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Sommersemester Level: 4
Teaching language: Englisch
Part of the modules: Informatics [TVWL4INFO1] (S. 60), Emphasis in Informatics [TVWL4INFO2] (S. 62), Electives in Informatics [TVWL4INFO3] (S. 64)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of this course consists of a written examination (60 min) (following §4(2), 1 SPO) and of submitting written papers or of writing an additional examination (called “bonus exam”, 60 min) (following §4(2), 3 SPO). The exam will be offered every second semester (summer term) and may be repeated at every ordinary exam date.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The student acquires the ability to master methods and concepts of Organic Computing and to demonstrate innovation skills regarding the used methods. Therefore the course aims at the teaching of fundamentals and methods of Organic Computing within the context of its applicability in practice. On the basis of a fundamental understanding of the taught concepts and methods the students should be able to choose the adequate methods and concepts, if necessary further develop them according to the situation and use them properly when facing related problems in their later job. The students should be capable of finding arguments for the chosen solutions and express them to others.

Content
The mission of Organic Computing is to tame complexity in technical systems by providing appropriate degrees of freedom for self-organized behaviour adapting to changing requirements of the execution environment, in particular with respect to human needs. According to this vision an organic computer system should be aware of its own capabilities, the requirements of the environment, and it should be equipped with a number of “self-x” properties allowing for the anticipated adaptiveness and for a reduction in the complexity of system management. These self-x properties are self-organisation, self-configuration, self-optimization, self-healing, self-protection and self-explanation. In spite of these self-x properties, an organic system should be open to external control actions which might be necessary to prevent undesired behaviour.

Media
powerpoint slides with annotations using a tablet pc access to applets and Internet ressources lecture recording (camtasia).

Basic literature

Complementary literature

further references will be announced in class
Course: Nature-inspired Optimisation

Lecturers: Sanaz Mostaghim, Pradhyum Shukla
Credit points (CP): 5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Informatics [TVWL4INFO1] (S. 60), Emphasis in Informatics [TVWL4INFO2] (S. 62), Electives in Informatics [TVWL4INFO3] (S. 64)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Course: Database Systems

Lecturers: Andreas Oberweis, Dr. D. Sommer
Credit points (CP): 5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 3
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Informatics [TVWL4INFO1] (S. 60), Emphasis in Informatics [TVWL4INFO2] (S. 62), Electives in Informatics [TVWL4INFO3] (S. 64)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an 1h written exam in the first week after lecture period.

Prerequisites
Knowledge of course Applied Informatics I - Modelling [25070] is expected.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Students
• are familiar with the concepts and principles of data base models, languages and systems and their applications,
• can design and model relational data bases on the basis of theoretical foundations,
• are able to ensure an error-free operation and the integrity of the data base and
• know how to handle enhanced data base problems occurring in the enterprises.

Content
Database systems (DBS) play an important role in today's companies. Internal and external data is stored and processed in databases in every company. The proper management and organization of data helps to solve many problems, enables simultaneous queries from multiple users and is the organizational and operational base for the entire working procedures and processes of the company. The lecture leads in the area of the database theory, covers the basics of database languages and database systems, considers basic concepts of object-oriented and XML databases, conveys the principles of multi-user control of databases and physical data organization. In addition, it gives an overview of business problems often encountered in practice such as:
• Correctness of data (operational, semantic integrity)
• Restore of a consistent database state
• Synchronization of parallel transactions (phantom problem).

Media
Slides, Access to internet resources

Complementary literature

Further literature will be given individually.
Course: Distributed Database Systems: Basic Technology for e-Business  

Course key: [25722]  

Lecturers: Andreas Oberweis  
Credit points (CP): 5  Hours per week: 2/1  
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules: Informatics [TVWL4INFO1] (S. 60), Emphasis in Informatics [TVWL4INFO2] (S. 62), Electives in Informatics [TVWL4INFO3] (S. 64)  

Learning Control / Examinations  
The assessment of this course is a written examination (60 min) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation in the first week after lecture period.  

Prerequisites  
Knowledge of course Database Systems and XML [25724] is expected.  

Conditions  
None.  

Learning Outcomes  
Students are familiar with the requirements and limitations of distributed database systems. Based on sound theoretical basis and practical exercises, they are able to design and build a distributed database system. They know methods to ensure error-free operation and the consistency of distributed databases and they are able to identify and to assess current and future application areas of distributed database systems. Furthermore, they know how to use them taking into account aspects of economy.  

Content  
This lecture deals with tasks in spatially distributed data management under special consideration of aspects of economy. Based on existing general knowledge in the field of database systems, the following topics will be addressed among other things: networked systems, design of distributed databases, distributed transaction concepts, request handling in distributed databases, distributed multi-user control, distributed error handling, and distributed data management on the internet.  

Media  
Slides, access to internet resources.  

Basic literature  

Complementary literature  
Further literature is given in each lecture.
Course: Database Systems and XML

Lecturers: Andreas Oberweis
Credit points (CP): 5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Informatics [TVWL4INFO1] (S. 60), Emphasis in Informatics [TVWL4INFO2] (S. 62), Electives in Informatics [TVWL4INFO3] (S. 64)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of this course is a written examination (60 min) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation in the first week after lecture period.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Students know the basics of XML, as well as appropriate data models and are capable of generating XML documents. They are able to use XML database systems and to formulate queries to XML documents. Furthermore, they know to assess the use of XML in operational practice in different application contexts.

Content
Databases are a proven technology for managing large amounts of data. The oldest database model, the hierarchical model, was replaced by different models such as the relational or the object-oriented data model. The hierarchical model became particularly important with the emergence of the Extensible Markup Language XML. XML is a data format for structured, semi-structured, and unstructured data. In order to store XML documents consistently and reliably, databases or extensions of existing data base systems are required. Among other things, this lecture covers the data model of XML, concepts of XML query languages, aspects of storage of XML documents, and XML-oriented database systems.

Media
Slides, access to internet resources.

Basic literature
- W. Kazakos, A. Schmidt, P. Tomchyk: Datenbanken und XML. Springer-Verlag 2002
- R. Elmasri, S. B. Navathe: Grundlagen der Datenbanksysteme. 2002
- G. Vossen: Datenbankmodelle, Datenbanksprachen und Datenbankmanagementsysteme. Oldenbourg 2000
Course: Workflow-Management

Lecturers: Andreas Oberweis
Credit points (CP): 5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 3
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Informatics [TVWL4INFO1] (S. 60), Emphasis in Informatics [TVWL4INFO2] (S. 62), Electives in Informatics [TVWL4INFO3] (S. 64)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of this course is a written examination (60 min) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation in the first week after lecture period.

Prerequisites
Knowledge of course Applied Informatics I - Modelling [25070] is expected.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Students are familiar with the concepts and principles of workflow management concepts and systems and their applications. Based on theoretical foundations they can model business process models. Furthermore they have an overview of further problems of workflow management systems in commercial use.

Content
A workflow is that part of a business process which is automatically executed by a computerized system. Workflow management includes the design, modelling, analysis, execution and management of workflows. Workflow management systems are standard software systems for the efficient control of processes in enterprises and organizations. Knowledge in the field of workflow management systems is especially important during the design of systems for process support.

The course covers the most important concepts of workflow management. Modelling and design techniques are presented and an overview about current workflow management systems is given. Standards, which have been proposed by the workflow management coalition (WfMC), are discussed. Petri nets are proposed as a formal modelling and analysis tool for business processes. Architecture and functionality of workflow management systems are discussed. The course is a combination of theoretical foundations of workflow management concepts and of practical application knowledge.

Media
Slides, Access to internet resources.

Basic literature

Complementary literature
Course: Software Engineering

Lecturers: Andreas Oberweis, Detlef Seese
Credit points (CP): 5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 3
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Informatics [TVWL4INFO1] (S. 60), Emphasis in Informatics [TVWL4INFO2] (S. 62), Electives in Informatics [TVWL4INFO3] (S. 64)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an 1h written exam in the first week after lecture period.

Prerequisites
Modul “Introduction to Informatics” [WW1INFO] is precondition

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Students
• are familiar with the concepts and principles of software engineering
• know important and common software development process models
• know methods for requirements analysis and know how to model and evaluate use case models
• know models for systems structuring and controlling as well as architecture principles of software systems.
• can model and evaluate component diagrams
• are familiar with basic concepts of software quality management and are able to apply software test and evaluation methods.

Content
The course deals with fundamental aspects of the systematically development of huge software systems. The course covers topics such as:
• software developing process models
• methods and tools for the development phases: requirements analysis, system specification, system design, programming and testing.

Media
Slides, access to internet resources.

Complementary literature
• E. Gamma et al.. Design Patterns. Addison Wesley 1995.

Further literature is given in the course.
Course: Software Technology: Quality Management

Lecturers: Andreas Oberweis
Credit points (CP): 5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 3
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Informatics [TVWL4INFO1] (S. 60), Emphasis in Informatics [TVWL4INFO2] (S. 62), Electives in Informatics [TVWL4INFO3] (S. 64)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of this course is a written examination (60 min) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation in the first week after lecture period.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Students are familiar with basic concepts and principles of software quality and software quality management. They know key measures and models for certification of quality in software development. They are aware of different test methods and evaluation methods. Furthermore, they are able to assess quality management aspects in different standard process models.

Content
This lecture imparts fundamentals of active software quality management (quality planning, quality testing, quality control, quality assurance) and illustrates them with concrete examples, as currently applied in industrial software development. Keywords of the lecture content are: software and software quality, process models, software process quality, ISO 9000-3, CMM(I), BOOTSTRAP, SPICE, software tests.

Media
Slides, access to internet resources.

Basic literature
- Peter Liggesmeyer: Software-Qualität, Testen, Analysieren und Verifizieren von Software. Spektrum Akademischer Verlag 2002

Complementary literature
Further literature is given in lectures.
Course: Document Management and Groupware Systems

Lecturers: Stefan Klink
Credit points (CP): 4  Hours per week: 2
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Informatics [TVWL4INFO1] (S. 60), Emphasis in Informatics [TVWL4INFO2] (S. 62), Electives in Informatics [TVWL4INFO3] (S. 64)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an 1h written exam in the first week after lecture period according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Students master the basics of integration and structure of document management systems (DMS) and know the complete DMS process - from document capture of the archiving until retrieval. Students know how to realize operative workflows. They know which activities are needed to carry out the conceptual design and installation of DMS and they are able to apply a DMS as an archive system, workflow system and retrieval system. Furthermore, they know groupware systems exemplarily and can use them for collaborative tasks.

Content
The lecture gives basics of document management and groupware systems. It covers different system categories, their interaction and their use areas and illustrates this with concrete examples. These include document management in the strict sense, scanning, Document Imaging (acquisition and visualization of scanned documents), indexing, electronic archiving, retrieval of relevant documents, workflow, groupware, and office communications.

Media
Slides, access to internet resources.

Basic literature

Complementary literature
Further literature is given in each lecture individually.
Course: Business Process Modelling

Lecturers: Andreas Oberweis, Marco Mevius
Credit points (CP): 5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 3
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Informatics [TVWL4INFO1] (S. 60), Emphasis in Informatics [TVWL4INFO2] (S. 62), Electives in Informatics [TVWL4INFO3] (S. 64)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of this course is a written examination (60 min) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation in the first week after lecture period.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Students know goals of business process modelling and master different modelling languages. They are able to choose the appropriate modelling language according to a given context and to use the modelling language with suitable modelling tools. They master methods for analysing and assessing process models and methods for analysing them according to specific quality characteristics.

Content
The proper modeling of relevant aspects of business processes is essential for an efficient and effective design and implementation of processes. This lecture presents different classes of modeling languages and discusses the respective advantages and disadvantages of using actual application scenarios. For that simulative and analytical methods for process analysis are introduced. In the accompanying exercise the use of process modeling tools is practiced.

Media
Slides, access to internet resources.

Basic literature
Literature will be given in the lecture.
Course: Knowledge Management

Lecturers: Rudi Studer
Credit points (CP): 5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Informatics [TVWL4INFO1] (S. 60), Emphasis in Informatics [TVWL4INFO2] (S. 62), Electives in Informatics [TVWL4INFO3] (S. 64)

Learning Control / Examinations
Written Examination (60 min) according to §4, Abs. 2, 1 of the examination regulations or oral examination of 20 minutes according to §4, Abs. 2, 2 of the examination regulations. The exam takes place every semester and can be repeated at every regular examination date.

Prerequisites
Basics in logic, e.g. from lecture Foundations of Informatics 1.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Making students sensitive to the problems of corporate knowledge management, knowledge about the central dimensions of influence as well as of relevant technologies for supporting knowledge management.

Content
In modern corporations, knowledge is an increasingly important aspect for fulfilling central tasks (amelioration of business processes, increasing innovation, increasing customer satisfaction, strategic planning and the like). Therefore, knowledge management has become a determining factor of success.

The lecture covers the different types of knowledge that play a role in knowledge management, the corresponding knowledge processes (generation, capture, access and usage of knowledge) as well as methodologies for the introduction of knowledge management solutions.

The lecture will further emphasize the following computer science techniques for knowledge management:

- Communities of Practice, Collaboration Tools, Skill Management
- Ontology-based knowledge management
- Business Process oriented Knowledge Management
- Personal Knowledge Management
- Case Based Reasoning (CBR)

Media
Slides and scientific publications as reading material.

Basic literature
- C. Beierle, G. Kern-Isberner: Methoden wissensbasierter Systeme, Vieweg, Braunschweig/Wiesbaden, 2. überarb. Auflage, 2005

Complementary literature
Course: Exercises in Knowledge Management

Lecturers: Rudi Studer
Credit points (CP): 4  Hours per week: 3
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Informatics [TVWL4INFO1] (S. 60), Emphasis in Informatics [TVWL4INFO2] (S. 62), Electives in Informatics [TVWL4INFO3] (S. 64)

Learning Control / Examinations
Assessment is based on equal parts on (acc. to §4(2), 3 SPO)
  • Essay
  • Presentation
  • Implementation

Prerequisites
Attending the lecture "Wissensmanagement" [25860] is required.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
To autonomously comprehend and work on a topic in the area of knowledge management.

Content
This “Praktikum” covers one of the following topics (the topics rotate annually):
  • Ontology based knowledge management
  • Information Retrieval and Text Mining
  • Data Mining
  • Personal Knowledge Management
  • Case Based Reasoning (CBR)

Complementary literature
Course: Knowledge Discovery  
Course key: [25742]

Lecturers: Rudi Studer  
Credit points (CP): 5  
Hours per week: 2/1  
Term: Wintersemester  
Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules: Informatics [TVWL4INFO1] (S. 60), Emphasis in Informatics [TVWL4INFO2] (S. 62), Electives in Informatics [TVWL4INFO3] (S. 64)

Learning Control / Examinations  
The assessment consists of an 1h written exam following §4, Abs. 2, 1 of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites  
None.

Conditions  
None.

Learning Outcomes  
Familiarity with fundamental knowledge discovery techniques, especially with standard supervised and unsupervised machine learning algorithms.

Content  
The lecture gives an overview about machine learning techniques for knowledge discovery from large data sets. Core topics of the lectures are: CRISP process model, data warehouses and OLAP-techniques, visualization of large amounts of data, supervised learning techniques (in particular decision trees, neural networks, support vector machines and instance based learning), as well as unsupervised learning techniques (in particular association rules and clustering). Further, the lecture covers selected application scenarios such as e.g., Text Mining.

Media  
Slides.

Basic literature  

Complementary literature  
None.
Course: Semantic Web Technologies I

Lecturers: Rudi Studer, Sebastian Rudolph
Credit points (CP): 5 Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Wintersemester Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Informatics [TVWL4INFO1] (S. 60), Emphasis in Informatics [TVWL4INFO2] (S. 62), Electives in Informatics [TVWL4INFO3] (S. 64)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an 1h written exam following §4, Abs. 2, 1 of the examination regulation or of an oral exam (20 min) following §4, Abs. 2, 2 of the examination regulation.
The exam takes place every semester and can be repeated at every regular examination date.

Prerequisites
Lectures on Informatics of the Bachelor on Information Management (Semester 1-4) or equivalent.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
• Basic knowledge about the main ideas and the realisation of Semantic Web Technologies

Content
"Semantic Web" denotes an extension of the World Wide Web by meta data and applications in order to make the meaning (semantics) of data on the web usable by intelligent systems, e.g. in e-commerce and internet portals. Central to this is the representation and processing of knowledge in form of ontologies. This lecture provides the foundations for knowledge representation and processing for the corresponding technologies and presents example applications. It covers the following topics:
• Extensible Markup Language (XML)
• Resource Description Framework (RDF) and RDF Schema
• Web Ontology Language (OWL)
• Rule Languages
• Applications

Media
Slides.

Basic literature

Complementary literature
Course: Semantic Web Technologies II  

Lecturers: Rudi Studer, Sudhir Agarwal  
Credit points (CP): 5  
Hours per week: 2/1  
Term: Sommersemester  
Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules: Informatics [TVWL4INFO1] (S. 60), Emphasis in Informatics [TVWL4INFO2] (S. 62), Electives in Informatics [TVWL4INFO3] (S. 64)  

Learning Control / Examinations  
Written Examination (60 min) according to §4, Abs. 2, 1 of the examination regulations or oral examination of 20 minutes according to §4, Abs. 2, 2 of the examination regulations.  
The exam takes place every semester and can be repeated at every regular examination date.

Prerequisites  
Lectures on Informatics of the Bachelor on Information Management (Semester 1-4) or equivalent. Semantic Web Technologies I [25748] is recommended.

Conditions  
none.

Learning Outcomes  
- Detailed knowledge about the management and the usage of ontologies for Semantic Web Technologies  
- Advanced skills in modelling knowledge for Semantic Web Technologies

Content  
Building upon the content of the lecture “Semantic Web Technologies I”, the lecture covers methods for the realisation of intelligent systems on the world wide web and in other application domains. The lecture covers central aspects in the life cycle of ontologies and meta data, and in particular the following topics:  
- Tools for managing metadaten and ontologies  
- Knowledge representation using ontologies  
- Semantic wikis  
- Semantic Web Services  
- Information integration  
- Semantic Search  
- Applications

Media  
Slides.

Basic literature  

Complementary literature  
Course: Complexity Management

Lecturers: Detlef Seese
Credit points (CP): 5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Englisch
Part of the modules: Informatics [TVWL4INFO1] (S. 60), Emphasis in Informatics [TVWL4INFO2] (S. 62), Electives in Informatics [TVWL4INFO3] (S. 64)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of this course consists of a written examination (60 min) (following §4(2), 1 SPO). The exam will be offered every semester and may be repeated at every ordinary exam date. Questions are in English, answers are possible in German or in English.
In case that only a small number of candidates apply for the examination there will be offered an oral examination according to Section 4(2),1 of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites
A basic knowledge in informatics is suitable.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Students will be enabled to acquire abilities, methods and instruments in the area of complexity management and learn to use them in an innovative way. The students should be enabled to find arguments for the solution of problems in this area. The basic goal of the lecture is to enable to understand the difficulties to manage complex systems and processes.

Content
Complexity is one of the biggest challenges of our time. Central questions are: - Why humans often fail in complex situations? - What is complexity? - What are reasons for complexity? - Which parameters are essential to control complexity? - How systems have to be designed to reduce their complexity and to enable management of complexity?
The lecture gives a survey on fundamental results and handles the following topics: - Understanding of the difficulties produced by complex systems and complex processes - Foundations: modelling complex systems, complexity theory, descriptive, structural and parametric complexity, dynamic systems, topology, dimension, non-linearity, chaos, randomness and emerging structures, human shortcomings, simulation - Complexity of products and production - Complexity of markets - How to improve complexity management? - Decision support by intelligent use of IT

Media
The slides of the lectures will be provided on the website of the lecture.

Basic literature
• Franz Reither: Komplexitätsmanagement. Gerling Akademie Verlag, München 1997
• S. Wolfram: A new kind of Science. Wolfram Media Inc. 2002

Complementary literature
• N. Immerman: Descriptive Complexity; Springer-Verlag, New York 1999
• R. Diestel: Graphtheorie, Springer 1996
• J. A. Bondy, U.S.R. Murty: Graph Theory, Springer 2008
• Christos H. Papadimitriou: Computational Complexity, Addison-Wesley, Reading, Massachusetts, 1994
• R. Niedermeier: Invitation to Fixed-Parameter Algorithms, Oxford University Press 2006
• W. Metzler: Nichtlineare Dynamik und Chaos, Teubner Studienbücher Mathematik, Stuttgart 1998
• G. Frizelle, H. Richards (eds.): Tackling industrial complexity: the ideas that make a difference. University of Cambridge, Institute of Manufacturing 2002
• M. J. North, Ch. M. Macal: Managing Business Complexity, Discovering Strategic Solutions with Agent-Based Modeling and Simulation, Oxford University Press 2006
• S. Bornholdt, H. G. Schuster (Eds.): Handbook of Graphs and Networks, From the Genome to the Internet, Wiley-VCH, 2003
• Further references will be given in each lecture.

Remarks
The content of the lecture will permanently be adapted to actual developments. This can be the cause to changes of the described contend and schedule.
Course: Intelligent Systems in Finance

Lecturers: Detlef Seese
Credit points (CP): 5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Informatics [TVWL4INFO1] (S. 60), Emphasis in Informatics [TVWL4INFO2] (S. 62), Electives in Informatic [TVWL4INFO3] (S. 64)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is a written examination.
See the German part for special requirements to be admitted for the examination.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
• The students acquire abilities and knowledge of methods and systems from the area of machine learning and learn how to use them in the area of finance, which is the core area of application of this lecture.
• It is taught the ability to choose and change these methods and systems adequate to the situation and to use them for problem solving in the area of finance.
• The students get the ability to find strategic and creative answers in their search for solutions for precisely defined, concrete and abstract problems.
• At the same time the lecture aims to give foundational knowledge and methods in the context of their application in practise. On the basis of the basic understanding of concepts and methods of informatics the students should be able to comprehend quickly the new developments in the area and to use them correctly.

Content
A new generation of computing methods, commonly known as “intelligent systems”, has recently been successfully applied to a variety of business and financial modelling tasks. In many application fields these novel methods outperform traditional statistical techniques. The lecture provides a comprehensive coverage of the area, including foundations and applications. In particular it deals with intelligent software agents, genetic algorithms, neural networks, support vector machines, fuzzy-logic, expert systems and intelligent hybrid systems. The presented applications focus on the finance area and are related to risk management (credit risk, operational risk), financial trading, portfolio management and economic modelling. The lecture is given in cooperation with the company msgGILLARDON. The lecture starts with an introduction of the central problems of application in this area, e.g. decision support for investors, Portfolio selection under constraints, information retrieval from business reports, automatic development of trading rules for the capital market, modelling of time series at the capital market, explanation of phenomena at capital markets by simulation, decision support in risk management (credit risk, operational risk). After this the basics of intelligent systems are discussed. Basic ideas and essential results for different stochastic heuristics for local search are discussed next, especially Hill Climbing, Simulated Annealing, Threshold Accepting and Tabu Search. After this different population-based approaches of evolutionary methods are presented, e.g. Genetic Algorithms, Evolutionary Strategies and Programming, Genetic Programming, Memetic Algorithms and Ant-Algorithms. It follows an introduction into Neural Networks, Support Vector Machines and Fuzzylogic. Softwareagents and agentbased stock market models are the next topic. The lecture ends with an overview on the complexity of algorithmic problems in the area of finance, giving in this way one of the key reasons for the necessity to use heuristics and intelligent systems. Essential examples and basic applications are chosen from the area of finance.

Media
Slides.

Basic literature
There is no text book covering completely the content of the lecture.
Further references will be given in each lecture.

Complementary literature

- Further references will be given in the lecture.

Remarks
The content of the lecture will permanently be adapted to actual developments. This can be the cause to changes of the described contend and schedule.
Course: Computing Lab in Intelligent Systems in Finance  

**Course key:** [25762p]

**Lecturers:** Detlef Seese  
**Credit points (CP):** 4  
**Hours per week:** 3  
**Term:** Winter-/Sommersemester  
**Level:** 4  
**Teaching language:** Deutsch  
**Part of the modules:** Informatics [TVWL4INFO1] (S. 60), Emphasis in Informatics [TVWL4INFO2] (S. 62), Electives in Informatics [TVWL4INFO3] (S. 64)

**Learning Control / Examinations**  
see German version

**Prerequisites**  
see German version

**Conditions**  
see German version

**Learning Outcomes**  
see German version

**Content**  
see German version

**Complementary literature**  
Literature will be announced in the first meeting.

**Remarks**  
see German version
Course: IT Complexity in Practice

Lecturers: Kreidler
Credit points (CP): 5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Englisch
Part of the modules: Informatics [TVWL4INFO1] (S. 60), Emphasis in Informatics [TVWL4INFO2] (S. 62), Electives in Informatics [TVWL4INFO3] (S. 64)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Complementary literature
Will be announced in the lecture.
Course: Service Oriented Computing 1

Lecturers: Stefan Tai
Credit points (CP): 5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Informatics [TVWL4INFO1] (S. 60), Emphasis in Informatics [TVWL4INFO2] (S. 62), Electives in Informatics [TVWL4INFO3] (S. 64)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of this course is a written examination (60min.) in the first week after lecture period (nach §4(2), 1 SPO).

Prerequisites
Lecture AI2 [25033] is recommended.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The course introduces concepts, methods, and techniques of “service-oriented computing”, including languages for (Web) service description, methods and tools for the development of services, and platforms (middleware, runtimes) for the Web-based deployment, delivery, and execution of services. In addition, software-as-a-service models and emerging trends (incl. Cloud Computing) will be presented and discussed. The course provides a solid technical foundation that enables the student to address the increasingly relevant challenges of developing “service-oriented architectures (SOA)” in the industry.

Content
Web services represent the next-generation of Web technology, and are an evolution of conventional distributed middleware. They enable new and improved ways for enterprise computing, including application interoperability and integration, and business process management. Modern software systems are being designed as service-oriented architectures (SOA), introducing increased agility and flexibility at both the software systems and the business level. Web services and SOA thus have a profound impact on software development and the businesses that they support. The course “Service-oriented Computing” introduces the concepts, methods and technology that provide a solid foundation in this area. Topics include:

- Service description
- Service engineering, including development and implementation
- Service composition (aggregation), including process-based service orchestration
- Interoperability formats and protocols
- Service platforms and runtimes (middleware)
- Software-as-a-Service models
- Service intermediaries (markets)
- Mashups and situational applications
- Cloud computing

Media
Slides, access to internet resources.

Basic literature
Will be announced in the lecture.
Course: Service Oriented Computing 2

Lecturers: Stefan Tai, Rudi Studer
Credit points (CP): 5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Informatics [TVWL4INFO1] (S. 60), Emphasis in Informatics [TVWL4INFO2] (S. 62), Electives in Informatics [TVWL4INFO3] (S. 64)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of this course is a written examination (60min.) in the first week after lecture period (nach §4(2), 1 SPO).

Prerequisites
It is recommended to attend the course Service-oriented Computing [25770] beforehand.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Students will extend their knowledge and proficiency in the area of modern service-oriented technologies. Thereby, they acquire the capability to understand, apply and assess concepts and methods that are of innovative and scientific nature.

Content
Building upon basic Web service technologies the lecture introduces select topics of advanced service computing and service engineering. In particular, focus will be placed on new Web-based architectures and applications leveraging Web 2.0, Cloud Computing, Semantic Web and other emerging technologies.

Basic literature
Literature will be announced in the lecture.
Course: Web Service Engineering

Lecturers: Christian Zirpins
Credit points (CP): 5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Informatics [TVWL4INFO1] (S. 60), Emphasis in Informatics [TVWL4INFO2] (S. 62), Electives in Informatics [TVWL4INFO3] (S. 64)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an oral exam (20 min) (following §4(2), 2 SPO).

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
The course might be combined with the lectures “Applied Informatics II - IT Systems for e-Commerce” and “Service Oriented Computing 1”.

Learning Outcomes
Students will acquire a deep and systematic understanding of service-oriented software systems and their embedding in organizations. Equipped with practical and research-based knowledge, they will be enabled to engineer state-of-art service-oriented applications with Web technologies and gain a broad understanding of tools and methodologies for their own work.

Content
The lecture “Web Service Engineering” covers technical and organizational aspects with respect to the development of modern service-oriented software as socio-technical systems in enterprises and Web environments. It introduces background, state-of-technology and emerging trends of methods, tools and processes for application development with Web services. The topics of the lecture include e.g.:

- Web service foundations and base technologies
- Service-oriented software and enterprise architectures (SOA)
- SOA life cycle and development processes
- Analysis and requirements engineering for SOA
- Service-oriented design and modeling
- Construction and testing of Web service applications
- Web service development tools
- Trends: e.g. development with service mashups / cloud services

Media
Slides in PDF-format will be provided via the course webpages.

Basic literature
Compulsory literature will be announced in the course.

Remarks
This course will be offered from summer term 2009 on.
Course: Cloud Computing

Lecturers: Stefan Tai, Kunze
Credit points (CP): 5
Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Wintersemester
Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Informatics [TVWL4INFO1] (S. 60), Emphasis in Informatics [TVWL4INFO2] (S. 62), Electives in Informatics [TVWL4INFO3] (S. 64)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Course: Management of IT-Projects

Lecturers: Roland Schätzle
Credit points (CP): 5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Part of the modules: Informatics [TVWL4INFO1] (S. 60), Emphasis in Informatics [TVWL4INFO2] (S. 62), Electives in Informatics [TVWL4INFO3] (S. 64)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of this course is a written examination (60 min) in the first week after lecture period according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Students know the terminology of IT project management and typical used methods for planning, handling and controlling. They are able to use methods appropriate to current project phases and project contexts and they know how to consider organisational and social impact factors.

Content
The lecture deals with the general framework, impact factors and methods for planning, handling, and controlling of IT projects. Especially following topics are addressed:

- project environment
- project organisation
- project planning including the following items:
  - plan of the project structure
  - flow chart
  - project schedule
  - plan of resources
- effort estimation
- project infrastructure
- project controlling
- risk management
- feasibility studies
- decision processes, conduct of negotiations, time management.

Media
Slides, access to internet resources.

Basic literature

- B. Hindel, K. Hörmann, M. Müller, J. Schmied. Basiswissen Software-Projektmanagement. dpunkt.verlag 2004

Further literature is given in each lecture individually.
Course: Enterprise Architecture Management

Lecturers: Thomas Wolf
Credit points (CP): 5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 3
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Informatics [TVWL4INFO1] (S. 60), Emphasis in Informatics [TVWL4INFO2] (S. 62), Electives in Informatics [TVWL4INFO3] (S. 64)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of this course is a written or (if necessary) oral examination according to §4(2) of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Students understand the connection between enterprise strategy, business processes and business objects and IT architecture; they know methods to depict these connections and how they can be developed based on each other.

Content
The following topics will be covered: components of enterprise architecture, enterprise strategy including methods to develop strategies, business process (re)engineering, methods to implement changes within enterprises (management of change)

Media
Slides, access to internet resources.

Basic literature
- Doppler, K., Lauterburg, Ch.: Change Management. Campus Verlag 1997
Course: Strategic Management of Information Technology  

**Lecturers:** Thomas Wolf  
**Credit points (CP):** 5  
**Hours per week:** 2/1  
**Term:** Sommersemester  
**Level:** 4  
**Teaching language:** Deutsch  
**Part of the modules:** Informatics [TVWL4INFO1] (S. 60), Emphasis in Informatics [TVWL4INFO2] (S. 62), Electives in Informatics [TVWL4INFO3] (S. 64)

**Learning Control / Examinations**  
The assessment of this course is a written or (if necessary) oral examination according to §4(2) of the examination regulation.

**Prerequisites**  
None.

**Conditions**  
None.

**Learning Outcomes**  
Students know the outer frame of IT in an enterprise and know which functions IT has within an enterprise. They understand the organization and the content of these functions.

**Content**  
The following topics will be covered: strategic planning of ICT, architecture of ICT, overall planning of ICT, outsourcing, operation and controlling of ICT.

**Media**  
Slides, internet resources

**Basic literature**

Course: Capability maturity models for software and systems engineering  

Course key: [25790]

Lecturers: Ralf Kneuper  
Credit points (CP): 4  
Hours per week: 2  
Term: Sommersemester  
Level: 3  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules: Informatics [TVWL4INFO1] (S. 60), Emphasis in Informatics [TVWL4INFO2] (S. 62), Electives in Informatics [TVWL4INFO3] (S. 64)

Learning Control / Examinations  
The assessment consists of an 1h written exam in the first week after lecture period.

Prerequisites  
None.

Conditions  
None.

Learning Outcomes  
Students master the basics of capability maturity models, oversee the whole process in project management and development processes according to CMMI and SPICE. They know how to use capability maturity models for quality assurance.

Content  
Capability maturity models like CMMI and SPICE are an important tool for assessing and improving software development. A significantly increasing number of companies use these models in their own approach to improve their development and to demonstrate a certain minimum quality and effective external presentation. This is the case in Germany, especially in the automotive industry, but also many other industries.

Preliminary Structure of the lecture:
1. Introduction and Overview, motivation  
2. Project management according to CMMI  
3. Development processes according to CMMI  
4. Process management and supporting processes according to CMMI  
5. Differences between SPICE and CMMI  
6. Introduction of capability maturity models  
7. Assessments and Appraisals  
8. Costs and benefits of capability maturity models

Media  
Slides, access to internet resources.

Basic literature  
Literature is given in each lecture individually.
Course: Practical Seminar Knowledge Discovery

Course key: [25810]

Lecturers: Rudi Studer
Credit points (CP): 4  Hours per week: 2
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Informatics [TVWL4INFO1] (S. 60), Emphasis in Informatics [TVWL4INFO2] (S. 62), Electives in Informatics [TVWL4INFO3] (S. 64)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
Lecture “Knowledge Discovery” recommended.

Learning Outcomes
Independent preparation and presentation of a seminar topic from the fields of knowledge discovery or text mining adhering to scientific standards. In case of a practical course, additionally, example implementation and/or experiments.

Content
The seminar/practical course will cover topics in the field of Knowledge Discovery. Each term, the seminar will cover a different specialization field, e.g.:
- Text Mining,
- Ontology Learning and Information Extraction,
- Inductive Logic Programming,
- Learning with Background Knowledge.

The topics are usually arranged as a seminar talk + practical work to be acknowledged as seminar/practical course. In individual cases, this course can also be acknowledged just as seminar (without practical work). Details will be announced every semester.

Media
Slides.

Basic literature

Complementary literature
None.
Course: Computing Lab in Complexity Management

Lecturers: Detlef Seese
Credit points (CP): 4  Hours per week: 3
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Informatics [TVWL4INFO1] (S. 60), Emphasis in Informatics [TVWL4INFO2] (S. 62), Electives in Informatics [TVWL4INFO3] (S. 64)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Basic literature
Will be announced in the computing lab.
Course: Lab Class Web Services

Lecturers: Stefan Tai, Rudi Studer, Gerhard Satzger, Christian Zirpins

Credit points (CP): 4  Hours per week: 2

Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4

Teaching language: Deutsch

Part of the modules: Informatics [TVWL4INFO1] (S. 60), Emphasis in Informatics [TVWL4INFO2] (S. 62), Electives in Informatics [TVWL4INFO3] (S. 64)

Learning Control / Examinations

The assessment of this course is according to §4(2), 3 of the examination regulation in form of an examination of the written seminar thesis, a presentation and a project. The final mark is based on the examination of the written seminar thesis and the project but can be upgraded or downgraded according to the quality of the presentation.

Prerequisites

The lecture Service Oriented Computing 1 [25772] is recommended.

Conditions

None.

Learning Outcomes

Students will acquire the technical expertise to apply service-oriented platforms and tools. Thereby, they will be enabled to develop practical solutions for concrete problems of constructing service-oriented IT infrastructure for provision of electronic services over the Internet.

Content

The "Praktikum (lab class) Web Services" provides a practical introduction to fundamental Web service technologies and their application to support service value networks on the Internet. Based on concrete application scenarios for Web-based business service networks, the class focuses on the development of software solutions for specific aspects of service-oriented IT-infrastructure. This includes the complete development lifecycle of a large-scale software project and its implementation in small project teams.

Basic literature

For introduction, the following books are recommended:


Specific literature will be announced in the course.
Course: Special Topics of Knowledge Management  
Course key: [25860sem]

Lecturers: Rudi Studer  
Credit points (CP): 5  
Hours per week: 2/1  
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  
Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules: Informatics [TVWL4INFO1] (S. 60), Emphasis in Informatics [TVWL4INFO2] (S. 62), Electives in Informatics [TVWL4INFO3] (S. 64)

Learning Control / Examinations  
Assessment is provided by a written exam of 60 minutes or an oral exam during the first few weeks after the lecturing period (acc. to §4(2), 1 or 2 SPO). The exam is offered each semester and may be repeated at the regular examination day.

Prerequisites  
The lecture Angewandte Informatik I - Modellierung [25070] is a prerequisite.

Conditions  
None.

Learning Outcomes  
The students acquire the skills, methods and tools in one area of “knowledge management” to demonstrate their mastery and innovativeness. This event aims at providing basic principles and methods in the context of the practical application of KM. On the basis of a fundamental understanding of these concepts and methods taught to students they will be able to work on advanced problems. The students will be able to find and argue for solutions of KM problems.

Content  
The lecture deals with special topics in the area of knowledge management (incl. Knowledge Discovery and Semantic Web). The lecture deepens one of the following topics:

• Dynamic and interoperable systems in knowledge management  
• Personal Knowledge Management  
• Formal Concept Analysis

Complementary literature  
Depends on the actual content.
Course: Management and Strategy

Lecturers: Hagen Lindstädt
Credit points (CP): 4  
Hours per week: 2/0
Term: Sommersemester  
Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Strategic Corporate Management and Organization [TVWL4BWLUO1] (S. 36)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) taking place at the beginn of the recess period (according to §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The participants learn about central concepts of strategic management along the ideal-typical strategy process: internal and external strategic analysis, concept and sources of competitive advantages, their importance when establishing competitive and corporate strategies as well as strategy assessment and implementation. This aims in particular to provide a summary of the basic concepts and models of strategic management, i.e. to provide in particular an action-oriented integration.

Content
• Corporate management principles
• Strategic management principles
• Strategic analysis
• Competitive strategy: modelling and selection on a divisional level
• Strategies for oligopolies and networks: anticipation of dependencies
• Corporate strategy: modelling and evaluation on a corporate level
• Strategy implementation

Media
Slides.

Basic literature

The relevant excerpts and additional sources are made known during the course.
Course: Managing Organizations

Lecturers: Hagen Lindstädt
Credit points (CP): 4  Hours per week: 2/0
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Strategic Corporate Management and Organization [TVWL4BWLUO1] (S. 36)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment will consist of a written exam (60 min) taking place at the beginning of the recess period (according to Section 4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The course should enable the participants to assess the strengths and weaknesses of existing organisational structures and rules using systematic criteria. Here concepts and models for designing organisation structures, regulating organisational processes and managing organisational changes are presented and discussed using case studies. The course is structured to relate to actions and aims to give students a realistic view of the opportunities and limits of rational design approaches.

Content
- Principles of organisational management
- Managing organisational structures and processes: the selection of design parameters
- Ideal-typical organisational structures: choice and effect of parameter combinations
- Managing organisational changes

Media
Slides.

Basic literature

The relevant excerpts and additional sources are made known during the course.
Course: Organization Theory

Lecturers: Hagen Lindstädt
Credit points (CP): 6  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Strategic Corporate Management and Organization [TVWL4BWLORO1] (S. 36)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam following §4, Abs. 2, 1 of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The participants are made familiar with mostly classical principles of economic organisational theory and institutional economics. This includes transaction cost theory and agency-theory approaches, models for the function and design of organisational information and decision-making systems, transfer price models to coordinate the exchange of goals and services within companies, models on incentive systems and relative performance tournaments as well as selected OR optimisation approaches to designing organisational structures. The course therefore lays the basis for a deeper understanding of the advanced literature on this key economic area.

Content
- Basic considerations and institution-economic principles of organisational theory
- Transfer prices and internal market-price relationships
- Design and coordination without conflicting objectives
- Economic evaluation of information
- Organisation under asymmetric information and conflicting objectives: agency theory principles

Media
Folien.

Basic literature

The relevant excerpts and additional sources are made known during the course.
Course: Modeling Strategic Decision Making

Lecturers: Hagen Lindstädt
Credit points (CP): 6  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 3
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Strategic Corporate Management and Organization [TVWL4BWL0U1] (S. 36)

Learning Control / Examinations
Written exam 100% following §4, Abs. 2.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
Following § 17, 3 of „Prüfungsordnung Informationswirtschaft“ a seminar of this module has to be chosen and completed.

Learning Outcomes
Starting from the basic model of economic decision theory, fundamental decision principles and calculi for multi-attribute decisions in certain and uncertain conditions up to subjective expected utility theory and the economic assessment of information are described. To confront numerous infringements by decision-makers against principles and axioms of this calculus, in addition non-expected utility calculi and advanced models for decisions by economic agents are discussed; these are especially important for management decisions.

Within the chapter concerning leadership frameworks the students are given the possibility to individually analyze their management style on the basis of classical concepts of leadership. These concepts will be presented and discussed in detail.

Content
• Principles of strategic management decisions
• Leadership: Classical leadership concepts
• Basic economic decision models
• Limits of the basic models and advanced concepts
• Advanced models: individual decisions with uncertainty and vague information

Media
Slides.

Basic literature
Course: Value-Based Instruments of Corporate Strategy

Lecturers: Ulrich Pidun, Michael Wolff
Credit points (CP): 4  Hours per week: 2
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Strategic Corporate Management and Organization [TVWL4BWL0U1] (S. 36)

Learning Control / Examinations
Written exam 100% following §4, Abs. 2.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
none.

Learning Outcomes
The course follows two learning objectives. Firstly, the course participants are presented with the key concepts and models on which the current approaches of value-based management are based in theory and practice. Secondly the course participants should be enabled to transfer the concepts presented to real situations. In order to achieve these learning objectives the connection to classical strategy development instruments is discussed first. Then the various value levers and the concepts of value-based corporate management are presented. This includes both external aspects (such as valuing acquisitions) as well as internal ones ("integrated value management") by value-based corporate management.

Content
• Strategy development in corporate groups
• Growth as a strategic value lever
• Strategic valuation of acquisitions
• Introduction to value management
• Integrated value-based corporate management
• Downsides of multi-business corporations

Media
Slides.

Basic literature

The relevant excerpts and additional sources are made known during the course.
Course: Seminar: Management and Organization

Lecturers: Hagen Lindstädt
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Seminar Module [WW4SEM] (S. 103)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
See corresponding module information.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The aim of the seminar is to describe corporate and organisational management approaches, to assess them critically and clarify them using practical examples. The focus is on assessing the models with a view to their applicability and theoretical limits.

Content
The subjects are redefined each semester on the basis of current issues.

Media
Slides.

Basic literature
The relevant sources are made known during the course.
Course: Seminar: Management and Organization

Course key: [25916]

Lecturers: Hagen Lindstädt
Credit points (CP): 3   Hours per week: 2
Term: Wintersemester   Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Seminar Module [WW4SEM] (S. 103)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
Completion of all 1st an 2nd year modules of the Bachelor Program or Admission to the Master Program.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The aim of the seminar is to describe corporate and organisational management approaches, to assess them critically and clarify them using practical examples. The focus is on assessing the models with a view to their applicability and theoretical limits.

Content
The subjects are redefined each semester on the basis of current issues.

Media
Slides.

Basic literature
The relevant sources are made known during the course.
Course: Planning and Management of Industrial Plants

Lecturers: Frank Schultmann
Credit points (CP): 5.5  Hours per week: 2/2
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Industrial Production II [TVWL4BWLIIP2] (S. 51)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.
The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Media
Media will be provided on the e-learning platform.

Basic literature
will be announced in the course
Course: Strategical Aspects of Energy Economy

Lecturers: Armin Ardone
Credit points (CP): 3.5  Hours per week: 2/0
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Energy Industry and Technology [TVWL4IIP5] (S. 55)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam according to Section 4 (2),1 of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Content
Course: Energy Policy

Lecturers: Martin Wietschel
Credit points (CP): 3.5  Hours per week: 2/0
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 3
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites
Keine.

Conditions
Keine.

Learning Outcomes

Content
The course deals with material and energy policy of policy makers and includes the effects of such policies on the economy as well as the involvement of industrial and other stakeholders in the policy design. At the beginning the neoclassical environment policy is discussed. Afterwards the Sustainable Development concept is presented and strategies how to translate the concept in policy decision follows. In the next part of the course an overview about the different environmental instruments classes, evaluation criteria for these instruments and examples of environmental instruments like taxes or certificates will be discussed. The final part deals with implementation strategies of material and energy policy.

Basic literature
Will be announced in the lecture.
Course: Exhaust Emissions (VWL), Emissions into the Environment (ING)  
Course key: [25962]

Lecturers: Ute Karl  
Credit points (CP): 3.5  
Hours per week: 2/0  
Term: Wintersemester  
Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch  

Learning Control / Examinations  
The assessment consists of an oral exam (20 min) at the beginning of the recess period (according to Section 4(2),2 of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites  
None.

Conditions  
None.

Learning Outcomes  
Content

Complementary literature  
Compilation of documents will be released in the lecture.
Course: Ergonomics I

Lecturers: Peter Knauth
Credit points (CP): 3 Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Wintersemester Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Industrial Ergonomics [TVWL4BWLIIP1] (S. 52)

Learning Control / Examinations
Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Content
Course: Ergonomics II  

Lecturers: Dorothee Karl  
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2/1  
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules: Industrial Ergonomics [TVWL4BWL1IP1] (S. 52)  

Learning Control / Examinations  
Prerequisites  
None.  
Conditions  
None.  

Learning Outcomes  
Content
Course: Industrial Studies of Time and Motion

Lecturers: Simone Dürrschnabel
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Industrial Ergonomics [TVWL4BWLIIP1] (S. 52)

Learning Control / Examinations
Prerequisites
None.
Conditions
None.
Learning Outcomes
Content
Course: Social Relationships in Organisations

Lecturers: Georg Kraus
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Leadership / Change Management [TVWL4BWLIP3] (S. 53)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Complementary literature
Langenhelder, W.: Theorie menschlicher Entscheidungsverhaltungen. 1975
Course: Development of Personnal and Organisation

Lecturers: Jürgen Weisheit
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Leadership / Change Management [TVWL4BWLIIIP3] (S. 53)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Complementary literature

Course: Human Resource Management I

Lecturers: Artur Wollert
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Leadership / Change Management [TVWL4BWLIIIP3] (S. 53)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Complementary literature
  • Wollert, A.: Führen, Verantworten, Werte schaffen. FAZ Verlag 2001
  • Malik, F.: Führen, leisten, leben. Stuttgart 2000
  • Schein, W.: Unternehmenskultur. Frankfurt 1995
Course: Human Resource Management II

Lecturers: Artur Wollert
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Leadership / Change Management [TVWL4BWLIIIP3] (S. 53)

Learning Control / Examinations
Prerequisites
None.
Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Complementary literature
Hilb, B.: Integriertes Personalmanagement. Lüchterhaud Verlag 2000
Course: Changes in the Working World

Lecturers: Sonia Hornberger
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Industrial Ergonomics [TVWL4BWL1P1] (S. 52)

Learning Control / Examinations
Prerequisites
None.
Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Complementary literature
Hornberger S.: Individualisierung in der Arbeitswelt aus arbeitswissenschaftlicher Sicht 2005 (Habilitation)
Course: Material Flow Analysis and Life Cycle Assessment

Lecturers: Liselotte Schebek
Credit points (CP): 3.5  Hours per week: 2/0
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 3
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Industrial Production II [TVWL4BWLIIP2] (S. 51)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written test paper at the end of term according to Section 4(2), 3 of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Materials – in the sense of raw materials taken from nature – represent the physical basis of the economy and the human society in general. At the same time, global environmental problems, e.g., the greenhouse effect, as well as economic problems, e.g., the availability and the price development of raw materials, are directly linked to the increasing use of specific materials like fossil carbon resources or metals. Hence, for the development of solution strategies, the understanding of material flow systems of the techno-sphere, i.e., the environment made by humans, is essential. The lecture is an introduction into basic system theory and modelling techniques of material flow analysis. On this basis, the methodology of the Life Cycle Assessment (LCA) is then presented, which comprises material flows and their environmental effects throughout the entire life cycle of production, use and disposal of products. For decision-makers in economy and policy, LCA serves as an instrument of analysis in order to compare the different possibilities of the design of products, technologies and services. In this lecture, the structure and particular modules of the Life Cycle Assessment are presented in detail. Furthermore, the applications of the Life Cycle Assessment in the context of decision support are explained, in particular within the context of development of innovative technologies. Recent developments of the Life Cycle Costing and the Social LCA will also be considered.

Basic literature
will be announced in the course
Course: Basics of Liberalised Energy Markets  

Lecturers: Wolf Fichtner  
Credit points (CP): 3.5  
Hours per week: 2/1  
Term: Wintersemester  
Level: 4  
Teaching language: Englisch  

Learning Control / Examinations  
The assessment consists of a written exam according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites  
None.

Conditions  
None.

Learning Outcomes  
Content

Media  
Media will likely be provided on the e-learning platform ILIAS.
Course: Technological Change in Energy Industry

Lecturers: Martin Wietschel
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2/0
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Energy Industry and Technology [TVWL4IIP5] (S. 55)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam.

Prerequisites
Keine.

Conditions
Keine.

Learning Outcomes
Content
Course: Heat Economy

Course key: [26001]

Lecturers: Wolf Fichtner
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2/0
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Energy Industry and Technology [TVWL4IIIP5] (S. 55)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
See module description.

Content

Media
Media will likely be provided on the e-learning platform ILIAS.
Course: Energy Systems Analysis

Lecturers: Dominik Möst
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2/0
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Energy Industry and Technology [TVWL4IIP5] (S. 55)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
See module description.

Content

Media
Media will likely be provided on the e-learning platform ILIAS.
Course: Energy and Environment

Lecturers: Ute Karl, n.n.
Credit points (CP): 5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam.

Prerequisites
Keine.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Content
Course: Energy Trade and Risk Management

Lecturers: Kai Hufendiek
Credit points (CP): 3.5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
See module description.

Content
Media
Media will likely be provided on the e-learning platform ILIAS.
Course: Gas-Markets

Lecturers: Wolf Fichtner
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2/0
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
See module description.

Content

Media
Media will likely be provided on the e-learning platform ILIAS.
Course: Simulation Game in Energy Economics

Lecturers: Wolf Fichtner
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2/0
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
See module description.

Content

Media
Media will likely be provided on the e-learning platform ILIAS.
Course: Monetary Theory

Course key: [26100]

Lecturers: Malte Krüger
Credit points (CP): 5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Money and Payment [TVWL4VWL3] (S. 20)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Complementary literature
Course: Seminar Public Finance  

Lecturers: Berthold Wigger  
Credit points (CP): 3  
Hours per week: 2  
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  
Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules: Seminar Module [WW4SEM] (S. 103)

Learning Control / Examinations  
Prerequisites  
See module description.

Conditions  
None.

Learning Outcomes  
Content  
Preparation, presentation, and discussion of recent research papers on varying Public Finance issues. The current seminar subject, including the exact topics to work on, will be announced under http://www.iww.uni-karlsruhe.de/reddot/1563.php and on the notice board prior to the start of semester.

Basic literature  
Will be announced at the beginning of the seminar.
Course: Regulation

Lecturers: Andreas Kopp
Credit points (CP): 4  Hours per week: 2/0
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Network Economics [TVWL4VWL4] (S. 21)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
It is recommended to have attended the courses Economics I: Microeconomics [25012] and Economic Policy [26280] beforehand.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Basic literature
Will be announced in the lecture.
Course: Transport Economics

Lecturers: Gernot Liedtke, Eckhard Szimba
Credit points (CP): 4  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Network Economics [TVWL4VWL4] (S. 21)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Basic literature
Will be announced in the lecture.
(for literature to prepare the lecture - see additional literature)

Complementary literature


BVU, ifo, ITP, and PLANCO (2001): Verkehrsprognose 2015 für die Bundesverkehrswegeplanung, online bei Bundesministerium für Verkehr-, Bau- und Wohnungswesen (http://www.bmvbs.de)


**Course: Telecommunication and Internet Economics**

**Course key:** [26232]

**Lecturers:** Kay Mitusch  
**Credit points (CP):** 4  
**Hours per week:** 2/1  
**Term:** Wintersemester  
**Level:** 4  
**Teaching language:** Deutsch  
**Part of the modules:** Network Economics [TVWL4VWL4] (S. 21)

**Learning Control / Examinations**

Result of success is made by a 60 minutes written examination during the semester break (according to §4(2), 1 ERSC). Examination is offered every semester and can be retried at any regular examination date.

**Prerequisites**

Basic knowledge of microeconomics and skills of undergraduate studies or a bachelor’s degree are required. Particularly helpful but not necessary: Industrial Economics and Principal-Agent- or Contract theories. Prior attendance of the lecture „Competition in Networks“ [26240] is helpful in any case but not considered a formal precondition.

**Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes**

The students should get an idea of the complex competition processes in the telecommunication and internet sector. Besides, they should get to know the analytic instruments with which these competitive processes can be (partially) analyzed. The basic patterns of the current debates on economic and regulation policies should become clear to them. The lecture is suited for all students who will deal in their professional life with these sectors. As the software industry shows similar problems, the lecture is also suited for students interested in this sector.

**Content**

Among the network sectors the telecommunication and internet sector is the most dynamic one and the one with and most variety of phenomena. Problems of natural monopoly still exist in some parts. But there is also competition, not only at the service level but also at the infrastructural level. Both levels are characterized by (vertical) quality differentiations and by high technology dynamics. What should the regulation of this sector look like? How should the mutual network access prices of two telecommunication providers be regulated? The internet is a free market par excellence, because everybody can open internet businesses without high entry costs. Why then can a company like ebay dominate the market for internet-auction platforms so strongly? The causes of market concentration on the internet will be analyzed. So will be the economic implications of the Next Generations Networks.

**Basic literature**

Literature and lecture notes will be announced in the lecture.
Course: Regulation Theory and Practice

Lecturers: Kay Mitusch
Credit points (CP): 4  
Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Sommersemester  
Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
Result of success is made by a 60 minutes written examination during the semester break (according to §4(2), 1 ERSC). Examination is offered every semester and can be retried at any regular examination date.

Prerequisites
Basic knowledge of microeconomics and skills of undergraduate studies or a bachelor’s degree are required. Particularly helpful but not necessary: Industrial Economics and Principal-Agent- or Contract theories. Prior attendance of the lecture Competition in Networks [26240] is helpful in any case but not considered a formal precondition.

Conditions
May not be examined, when the examination of Regulation [26026] was already taken.

Learning Outcomes
The lecture provides insights into the regulation of network or infrastructure industries. Students should learn the basic aims and possibilities as well as the problems and limits of regulation. A central goal is to achieve an understanding of regulation as an incentive system under problems of severe asymmetric information. The lecture is suited for all students who want to work in companies of the network sectors – or who would like to become active on the side of regulators or in the respective political areas. Students should be able to apply general formal methods to the practice of regulation.

Content
In network industries – like transport, utilities or communication – the forces of competition often fail in certain critical areas, so that monopolies will arise. In these cases the usual competition laws often turn out to be insufficient. Then they are complemented by special regulation laws. Accordingly, the regulation authority (in Germany the federal network agency, Bundesnetzagentur) is in charge for network industries side by side with the Federal Cartel Office as another supervisory authority. The lecture begins with a short description of the general competition laws and competition policies. Then it turns to the aims, the possibilities and the practice of regulation which are presented and analyzed critically. This happens from both a theoretical (microeconomic modelling) perspective as well as from a practical perspective with the help of various examples.

Basic literature
Literature and lecture notes are handed out during the course.

Remarks
Dr. Kopp’s lecture Regulation [26206] (held for the last time in the WT 09/10) is substituted by the lecture Regulation Theory and Practice [26234] by Prof. Mitusch (held for the first time in the ST 10); only one of these lectures can be taken into account.
Course: Competition in Networks

Lecturers: Kay Mitusch
Credit points (CP): 5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 3
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Network Economics [TVWL4VWL4] (S. 21)

Learning Control / Examinations
Result of success is made by a 60 minutes written examination during the semester break (according to §4(2), 1 ERSC).
Examination is offered every semester and can be retried at any regular examination date.

Prerequisites
Basics of microeconomics obtained within the undergraduate programme (B.Sc) of economics are required. Useful, but not necessary, are basic knowledge of industrial economics, principal agent theory, and contract theory.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The lecture provides the students with the basic economic understanding of network industries like telecom, utilities, IT and transport sectors.
Students are prepared for a possible job in the network industries. The student should get a vivid idea of the special characteristics of network industries concerning planning, competition, competitive distortion and state intervention. He should be able to apply abstract concepts and formal methods to use in these fields.

Content
Network or infrastructure industries like telecommunication, transport, and utilities form the backbone of modern economies. The lecture provides an overview of the economic characteristics of network industries. The planning of networks is complicated by the multitude of aspects involved (like spatial differentiation and the like). The interactions of different companies – competition or cooperation or both – are characterized by complex interdependencies within the networks: network effects, economies of scale, effects of vertical integration, switching costs, standardization, compatibility etc. appear increasingly in these sectors and even tend to appear in combination. Additionally, government interventions can often be observed, partly driven by the aims of competition policy and partly driven by the aims industrial policy. All these issues are brought up, analyzed formally (in part) and illustrated by several examples in the lecture.

Basic literature
Will be announced in the lecture.

Remarks
Beginning in WT 2009/2010, the lecture Competition in Networks [26240] will always be held during the winter term.
Course: International Economics  
Course key: [26252]

Lecturers: Jan Kowalski  
Credit points (CP): 5  
Hours per week: 2/1  
Term: Wintersemester  
Level: 3  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules: Money and Payment [TVWL4VWL3] (S. 20)

Learning Control / Examinations  
The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites  
None.

Conditions  
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Complementary literature  
• Siebert H., Außenwirtschaft. Fischer-Verlag 1994  
• Burda; Wyplosz. Makroökonomik. Vahlen 1994  
Course: Economic integration in Europe

Lecturers: Jan Kowalski
Credit points (CP): 4  Hours per week: 2
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Economic Policy [TVWL4VWL6] (S. 23)

Learning Control / Examinations
Prerequisites
None.
Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Content
Complementary literature
**Course: Seminar on Network Economics**

**Lecturers:** Kay Mitusch  
**Credit points (CP):** 3  
**Hours per week:** 2  
**Term:** Winter-/Sommersemester  
**Level:** 4  
**Teaching language:** Deutsch  
**Part of the modules:** Seminar Module [WW4SEM] (S. 103)

**Learning Control / Examinations**

**Prerequisites**
See module description.

**Conditions**
None.

**Learning Outcomes**

**Content**
Course: Economics of Innovation  

Course key: [26272]

Lecturers: Hariolf Grupp
Credit points (CP): 6  
Hours per week: 2/2
Term: Wintersemester  
Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
It is recommended to attend the course Innovation [26274] of the Bachelor programme beforehand.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Complementary literature
- Grupp: Messung und Erklärung des technischen Wandels.
- Fritsch/Wein/Ewers: Markttversagen und Wirtschaftspolitik.
Course: Economic Policy

Lecturers: Axel Schaffer
Credit points (CP): 5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Economic Policy [TVWL4VWL6] (S. 23)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Course: Managing New Technologies

Lecturers: Thomas Reiß
Credit points (CP): 5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Innovation and Technical Change [TVWL4VWL1] (S. 18)

Learning Control / Examinations
Written exam 100% following §4, Abs. 2.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
New technologies can contribute substantially to the international competitiveness of different industrial sectors. This course provides the necessary knowledge for understanding how industrial enterprises and policy-makers are dealing with the challenge to realise in time the potentials of new technologies and to use them most efficiently. Key tasks of the management of new technologies will be practised.

Content
The course provides an overview of the international development of a selected number of key technologies such as biotechnology, nanotechnology, neurotechnologies, converging technologies. Methods for monitoring new technologies including foresight approaches will be presented and the economic and social impacts of new technologies will be discussed.

Media
Slides.

Basic literature
- Hausschildt/Salomo: Innovationsmanagement; Borchert et al.: Innovations- und Technologiemanagement;
- Specht/Möhrl; Gabler Lexikon Technologiemanagement
Course: Insurance Statistics

Lecturers: Christian Hipp
Credit points (CP): 9  Hours per week: 4/2
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Insurance Statistics [TVWL4BWLFBV8] (S. 39)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Complementary literature
Course: Life and Pensions

Course key: [26310]

Lecturers: Christian Hipp, Vogt, Besserer
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 3
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Applications of Actuarial Sciences I (BWL) [TVWL4BWLFBV4] (S. 37), Applications of Actuarial Sciences II (BWL) [TVWL4BWLFBV5] (S. 38)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Complementary literature
E. Neuburger, Mathematik und Technik betrieblicher Pensionszusagen, Karlsruhe, 1997
F. Isenbart, H. Münzer, Lebensversicherungsmathematik für Praxis und Studium. Wiesbaden
Ahrendt/Förster/Rößler: Steuerrecht der betrieblichen Altersversorgung Band I und II, Köln
Andresen/Förster/Rößler/Rühmann: Arbeitsrecht der betrieblichen Altersversorgung, Band I und II, Köln
R. Höfer, Reinhold, Gesetz zur Verbesserung der betrieblichen Altersversorgung. Kommentar, München
Schriftenreihe Angewandte Versicherungsmathematik - Heft 25 -
Course: Reinsurance

Lecturers: Christian Hipp, Stöckbauer
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 4
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Applications of Actuarial Sciences I (BWL) [TVWL4BWLFBV4] (S. 37), Applications of Actuarial Sciences II (BWL) [TVWL4BWLFBV5] (S. 38)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Complementary literature
Course: Insurance Optimisation

Lecturers: Christian Hipp
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 3
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Applications of Actuarial Sciences I (BWL) [TVWL4BWLFBV4] (S. 37), Applications of Actuarial Sciences II (BWL) [TVWL4BWLFBV5] (S. 38)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Complementary literature

Course: Insurance Accounting

Lecturers: Ute Werner, Ludwig
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 3/0
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Insurance Management I [TVWL4BWLFBV6] (S. 42)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an oral or a written exam (according to Section 4 (2), 2 or 1 of the examination regulation).

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Remarks
Block course. To attend the course please register at the secretariat of the chair of insurance science.
Course: Insurance Marketing

Lecturers: Ute Werner
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 3/0
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Insurance Management I [TVWL4BWLFBV6] (S. 42)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an oral exam (according to Section 4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation) and oral presentations within the lecture (according to Section 4 (2), 3 of the examination regulation).
The overall grade consists of the valuation of the oral presentations (incl. elaboration) and the valuation of the oral exam.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Complementary literature
- Farny, D.. Versicherungsbetriebslehre (Kapitel III.3 sowie V.4). Karlsruhe 2006
- Wiedemann, K.-P./Klee, A. Ertragsorientiertes Zielkundenmanagement für Finanzdienstleister, Wiesbaden 2003

Remarks
This course is offered irregularly. For further information, see: http://insurance.fbv.uni-karlsruhe.de
To attend the course please register at the secretariat of the chair of insurance science.
Course: Insurance Production

Lecturers: Ute Werner
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 3/0
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Insurance Management I [TVWL4BWLFBV6] (S. 42)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an oral presentations within the lecture (according to Section 4 (2), 3 of the examination regulation) and an oral exam at the end of the semester (according to Section 4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation). The overall grade consists of the valuation of the oral presentation and the valuation of the oral exam.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Complementary literature

Remarks
This course is offered irregularly. For further information, see: http://insurance.fbv.uni-karlsruhe.de
To attend the course please register at the secretariat of the chair of insurance science.
Course: Enterprise Risk Management

Lecturers: Ute Werner
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 3/0
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Operational Risk Management I [TVWL4BWLFBV9] (S. 40)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an oral presentations within the lecture (according to Section 4 (2), 3 of the examination regulation) and an oral exam (according to Section 4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation). The overall grade consists of the valuation of the oral presentation and the valuation of the oral exam.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Learning to identify, to analyse and to assess business risks; this serves as a basis for strategy and policy design regarding risks and opportunities of an enterprise. Introduction to optimization approaches that allow to consider area-specific objectives, risk-bearing capacity and risk acceptance.

Content
1. Concepts and practice of risk management, based on decision theory
2. Goals, strategies and measures for the identification, analysis, assessment and management of risks
3. Insurance as an instrument for loss-financing
4. Selected aspects of risk management: e.g. environmental protection, organizational failure and D&O-coverage, development of a risk management culture
5. Organisation of risk management
6. Approaches for determining optimal combinations of risk management measures considering their investment costs and outcomes.

Basic literature

Remarks
This course is offered irregularly. For further information, see: http://insurance.fbv.uni-karlsruhe.de
To attend the course please register at the secretariat of the chair of insurance science.
Course: Service Management

Lecturers: Ute Werner

Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 3/0

Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4

Teaching language: Deutsch

Part of the modules: Insurance Management I [TVWL4BWLFBV6] (S. 42)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an oral presentation (incl. elaboration) within the lecture (according to Section 4 (2), 3 of the examination regulation) and an oral exam at the end of the semester (according to Section 4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation). The overall grade consists of the valuation of the oral presentation (incl. elaboration) and the valuation of the oral exam.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Complementary literature

Remarks
This course is offered irregularly. For further information, see: http://insurance.fbv.uni-karlsruhe.de
To attend the course please register at the secretariat of the chair of insurance science.
Course: Multidisciplinary Risk Research

Lecturers: Ute Werner
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 3/0
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Operational Risk Management II [TVWL4BWLFBV10] (S. 41)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of oral presentations within the lecture (according to Section 4 (2), 3 of the examination regulation) and an oral exam at the end of the semester (according to Section 4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation).
The overall grade consists of the valuation of the oral presentation and the valuation of the oral exam.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Getting an overview of the various theoretical, empirical and methodological approaches used in risk research. Learning to assess disciplinary perspectives and approaches. Detailed examination of at least one theoretical and one methodological approach by the analysis of case studies.

Content
The course consists of two chapters:
In the theoretical part risk concepts of various disciplines will be discussed as well as categorisations of risk (e.g. technical or natural origin) and of risk carriers. Based on empirical research, processes of risk perception, risk assessment, and risk taking – at the individual, institutional, and global level - are described and explained.
The methodological part of the course deals with the hazard research, approaches for identification and mapping of risks and their accumulations, as well as with safety culture research. Using empirical studies, survey methods regarding risk perception and risk assessment will be discussed. Specific problems in the context of intercultural research will be considered too.

Basic literature
• U. Werner, C. Lechtenbörger. Risikoanalyse & Risikomanagement: Ein aktueller Sachstand der Risikoforschung. Arbeitspa-
  pier 2004
• Wissenschaftlicher Beirat der Bundesregierung Globale Umweltveränderungen (WBGU). Welt im Wandel: Strategien zur
• http://www.bevoelkerungsschutz.ch

Remarks
This course is offered irregularly. For further information, see: http://insurance.fbv.uni-karlsruhe.de
To attend the course please register at the secretariat of the chair of insurance science.
Course: Insurance Risk Management

Lecturers: Ute Werner, Maser
Credit points (CP): 2.5  Hours per week: 2/0
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Insurance Management II [TVWL4BWLFBV7] (S. 43)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written or an oral exam (according to Section 4 (2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation).

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Complementary literature
- “Mindestanforderungen an ein (Bank-)Risikomanagement”, www.bafin.de

Remarks
Block course. To attend the course please register at the secretariat of the chair of insurance science.
Course: Risk Controlling in Insurance Groups

Lecturers: Ute Werner, Müller
Credit points (CP): 2  Hours per week: 1/0
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Insurance Management II [TVWL4BWLFBV7] (S. 43)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam at the end of the semester (according to Section 4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation).

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Content

Complementary literature

Remarks
Block course. To attend the course please register at the secretariat of the chair of insurance science.
Course: Saving Societies

Lecturers: Christian Hipp, N.N.
Credit points (CP): 4,5  Hours per week: 3/0
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Applications of Actuarial Sciences I (BWL) [TVWL4BWLFBV4] (S. 37), Applications of Actuarial Sciences II (BWL) [TVWL4BWLFBV5] (S. 38)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Complementary literature
Course: Current Issues in the Insurance Industry

Course key: [26350]

Lecturers: Ute Werner, Heilmann
Credit points (CP): 2.5  Hours per week: 2/0
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Insurance Management II [TVWL4BWLFBV7] (S. 43)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam at the end of the semester (according to Section 4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation).

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Complementary literature
Schweber, Knauth, Simmert. Kapitalanlagepolitik im Versicherungsbinnenmarkt. 1994
Seng. Betriebliche Altersversorgung. 1995
von Treuberg, Angermayer. Jahresabschluss von Versicherungsunternehmen. 1995

Remarks
Block course. To attend the course please register at the secretariat of the chair of insurance science.
Course: International Risk Transfer

Lecturers: Wolfgang Schwehr
Credit points (CP): 2.5  Hours per week: 2/0
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Operational Risk Management I [TVWL4BWLFBV9] (S. 40)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Becoming acquainted with the various possibilities of international risk transfer.

Content
How are the costs of potential major damages financed and covered on a global scale? Traditionally, direct insurers and, especially, reinsurers are conducting a global business. Lloyd’s of London is a turntable for international risks, and global industrial enterprises are establishing captives for self insurance. In addition to this, capital markets and insurance markets are developing innovative approaches to cover risks, which were hard to insure in the past (e.g. weather risk). The lecture will elucidate the functioning and the background of these different possibilities of international risk transfer.

Basic literature
• Brühwiler/ Stahlmann/ Gottschling. Innovative Risikofinanzerierung - Neue Wege im Risk Management.
• Becker/ Bracht. Katastrophen- und Wetterderivate.

Complementary literature

Remarks
Block course. To attend the course please register at the secretariat of the chair of insurance science.
Course: Risk Management of Microfinance and Private Households  

Course key: [26354]

Lecturers: Ute Werner  
Credit points (CP): 4.5  
Hours per week: 3/0  
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  
Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules: Operational Risk Management II [TVWL4BWLFBV10] (S. 41)

Learning Control / Examinations  
The assessment consists of oral presentations within the lecture (according to Section 4 (2), 3 of the examination regulation) and an oral exam at the end of the semester (according to Section 4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation). The overall grade consists of the valuation of the oral presentation and the valuation of the oral exam.

Prerequisites  
None.

Conditions  
None.

Learning Outcomes  
Becoming acquainted with starting points for analysing the special risk situation of private households and micro enterprises; learning to synchronize various risk coping instruments, identifying risks of microfinance products and learning to design innovative microfinance products.

Content  
The course consists of two interlocking parts:  
In the first part the socio-economic framework as well as the goals and strategies of private-sector risk management are discussed, with an emphasis on insurance decisions. In the second part the issue of small enterpreneurial entities and their specific risk related problems in covering their financial requirements is addressed. Typically their size and other specific characteristics lead to high risks for financial services institutions. After an introduction to the economic principles of microfinance, the institutions working in this sector are presented as well as innovative credit-, savings-, and insurance products (which are often combined), and we’ll discuss approaches for performance measurement from the perspectives of customers, suppliers, and investors.

Basic literature  
• P. Zweifel, R. Eisen. Versicherungskonominie. 2003  

Complementary literature  
This course is offered irregularly. For further information, see: http://insurance.fbv.uni-karlsruhe.de  
To attend the course please register at the secretariat of the chair of insurance science.
Course: Public Sector Risk Management  

Lecturers: Reinhard Mechler  
Credit points (CP): 2,5  
Hours per week: 2/0  
Term: Wintersemester  
Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules: Operational Risk Management I [TVWL4BWLFBV9] (S. 40), Operational Risk Management II [TVWL4BWLFBV10] (S. 41)  

Learning Control / Examinations  

Prerequisites  
None.  

Conditions  
None.  

Learning Outcomes  
In addition to theoretical and methodological principles of risk research, operative risk management by various institutions and the corresponding characteristics of risk transfer are discussed in this course. As public households often act as "risk carriers of last resort", i.e. carry risks that other institutions don’t prepare for, their risk management becomes increasingly important on an economic, social and political level.  

Content  
1. Risk concepts, risk management and the role of the public sector  
2. Quantitative and qualitative methods of risk management  
3. Problem areas of public sector risk management  
   - Natural catastrophes  
   - Climate change  
   - Aging and social insurance  
   - Large-scale projects  
   - Terrorism  

Basic literature  
M. Fone / P. Young. Public Sector Risk Management, Butterworth Heinemann, Oxford  

Remarks  
Block course. Please register at the secretariat of the chair of insurance science.
Course: Insurance Contract Law

Lecturers: Ute Werner, Schwebler
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 3/0
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an oral or a written exam (according to Section 4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation).
The exam takes place at every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Content

Complementary literature

Remarks
Block course. To attend the course please register at the secretariat of the chair of insurance science.
The course is offered extraordinarily in winter term 2009/10.
Course: Project Work in Risk Research

Lecturers: Ute Werner
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 3
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Operational Risk Management II [TVWL4BWLFBV10] (S. 41)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an oral presentation (incl. elaboration) and of the participation in working groups (according to Section 4 (2), 3 of the examination regulation).

Prerequisites
Willingness to work through literature beforehand in order to understand the topic better.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Remarks
This course is offered irregularly. For further information, see: http://insurance.fbv.uni-karlsruhe.de
To attend the course please register at the secretariat of the chair of insurance science.
Course: Risk Communication

Course key: [26395]

Lecturers: Ute Werner
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 3/0
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Operational Risk Management I [TVWL4BWLFBV9] (S. 40)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an oral presentation (incl. elaboration) within the lecture (according to Section 4 (2), 3 of the examination regulation) and an oral exam at the end of the semester (according to Section 4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation). The overall grade consists of the valuation of the oral presentation (incl. elaboration) and the valuation of the oral exam.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Complementary literature
Munich Re. Risikokommunikation. Was passiert, wenn was passiert? www.munichre.com
Fallstudien unter www.krisennavigator.de

Remarks
This course is offered irregularly. For further information, see: http://insurance.fbv.uni-karlsruhe.de
To attend the course please register at the secretariat of the chair of insurance science.
Course: Topics of Sustainable Management of Housing and Real Estate

Course key: [26420]

Lecturers: Thomas Lützkendorf
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 3
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Seminar Module [WW4SEM] (S. 103)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of this course is (according to §4(2), 3 SPO) in form of an examination of the written seminar thesis and a presentation.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
- Students autonomously compile a paper treating of a marked-off subject within the area of real estate economics respectively sustainable construction, and present their results within the seminar.
- Therefore they master the principles of scientific writing, especially research, reasoning and citation, as well as handling information suspiciously.
- Through own and observed experiences they develop the ability to hold scientific presentations, including technical, formal, rhetorical and didactical aspects.

Content
The seminar deals with changing up-to-date topics concerning Real Estate Economics or Sustainable Construction. Current topics and schedules are announced at the beginning of term.

Media
A reader dealing with the basics of scientific writing is provided (in german language).
Course: Principles of Information Engineering and Management

Lecturers: Christof Weinhardt, Jan Kraemer, Clemens van Dinther
Credit points (CP): 5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Information Engineering [TVWL4BWLISM7] (S. 50)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of this course is a written examination (following §4(2), 1 SPO) and by submitting written papers as part of the exercise (following §4(2), 3 SPO). The total grade for this lecture will consist to 90% of the grade achieved in the written examination and to 10% of the assignments during the exercises.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The students should be able to understand and analyze the central role of information as an economic good, a production factor, and a competitive factor in today’s societies. Students are supposed to be able to identify, evaluate, price, and market information goods with the help of the concepts and methods taught in the lecture. Furthermore, students learn basic aspects about information systems and information flows within and between organizations, as well as their design parameters.

Content
Information plays a central role in today’s society. The resulting structures and processes cannot be explained intuitively with traditional approaches of economic theory. Formerly, information has only been implicitly treated as a production factor; its role as a competitive factor used to be neglected. In order to deal with the central role of information we developed the concept of the “information lifecycle” that systematizes all phases from information generation to information distribution. The state of the art of economic theory is presented across this information lifecycle within the lectures. The content of the lecture is deepened in accompanying lecture courses.

Media
- PowerPoint slides
- eLearning Platform Ilias

Basic literature
Course: Management of Business Networks

Lecturers: Christof Weinhardt, Jan Kraemer
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Englisch
Part of the modules: Service Management [TVWL4BWLISM6] (S. 49)

Learning Control / Examinations
The total grade for this lecture will consist to 50% of the grade achieved in the written mid term examination, to 10% of the assignments during the exercises, and to 40% of a project work, which includes a term paper and a presentation.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The student will become acquainted with the theoretical fundamentals of economic networks and how to manage them. Support of economic networks by information systems will be accomplished by several case studies, which will be worked on by groups autonomously. Basic knowledge of organisation theory, network analysis, strategic & operative management and logic systems will be communicated to the student. Furthermore, he will have a focused view on the mechanisms and supporting tools for interaction between companies, especially in negotiations and negotiation-supporting systems. In small groups, the student is trained in team-oriented and autonomous working techniques. Within this domain, the student will be trained to seek and read relevant technical literature in English, the language of science, and to adopt it to a specific problem.

Content
The significant and lasting impact of web-based business-to-business (B2B) networks has just recently become apparent. The exploratory phase during the first Internet hype bred a variety of approaches which were often bold in business nature, yet simple and unfounded in system architecture. Only very few survived and proved sustainable. Nowadays web-based B2B networks are increasingly reappearing and even promoted by major traditional companies and governments. However, this new wave of networks is more mature and more powerful in functionality than their predecessors. As such they provide not only auction systems but also facilities for electronic negotiation. This implies a shift from price-focused to relationship-oriented trading. But what motivates this shift? Why do firms enter business networks? How can these networks be best supported by IT? The course intends to resolve these questions. Firstly, an introduction in organization theory will be given. Secondly, the problems of networks will be addressed. Thirdly, an analysis of how IT can alleviate those problems will be undertaken.

Media
Powerpoint presentations, recorded lecture available on the internet, (if circumstances allow videoconferencing).

Basic literature
Course: eFinance: Information Engineering and Management for Securities Trading

Lecturers: Christof Weinhardt, Ryan Riordan

Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/1

Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4

Teaching language: Deutsch

Part of the modules: Market Engineering [TVWL4BWLISM3] (S. 46)

Learning Control / Examinations
70% of the mark is based on the written examination and 30% is based on assignments during the exercises.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The goal of the lecture is to make the students familiar with the theoretical as well as the practical aspects of electronic trading and exchanges and the IT systems used in the financial industry. While markets for products and services are discussed, the focus is on the trading of financial securities. Existing centralized equity exchanges face competition from new alternative trading systems made possible by today’s information technology. This course will also examine the impact and implications of this dynamic. The focus is on the economic and technical design of markets as information processing systems.

Content
The theoretical part of the course examines the New Institutions Economics which provides a theoretically found explanation for the existence of markets and intermediaries. Building upon the foundations of the market micro structure, several key parameters and factors of electronic trading are examined. These insights gained along a structured securities trading process are complemented and verified by the analysis of prototypical trading systems developed at the institute as well as selected trading systems used by leading exchanges in the world. In the more practical-oriented second part of the lecture, speakers from practice will give talks about financial trading systems and link the theoretical findings to real-world systems and applications.

Media
Powerpoint presentations, recorded lecture available on the internet

Basic literature

Complementary literature
Course: Business Models in the Internet: Planning and Implementation [26456]  

Lecturers: Christof Weinhardt, Carsten Holtmann  
Credit points (CP): 4.5  
Hours per week: 2/1  
Term: Sommersemester  
Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules: Business & Service Engineering [TVWL4BWLISM4] (S. 47)  

Learning Control / Examinations  
50% of the mark is based on the written mid term examination, 10% is based on assignments during the exercises, and 40% of the mark is based on a project work, which includes a term paper and a presentation.  

Prerequisites  
None.  

Conditions  
None  

Learning Outcomes  
This lecture aims at providing the students with knowledge about the lifecycles of web applications starting from economic concepts to the commercialization within the WWW. Students will learn, on the one hand, to analyze, design, and to implement web applications and, on the other hand, to develop sustaining business models. This involves the analysis of the online users’ requirements and expectations, the assessment of the potential innovative web applications have, the study of web technologies allowing students to gauge their applicability.  

Content  
The emergence of internet economy has resulted in an accelerated evolution of commerce models in eBusiness. Early adopters have experimented with a variety of new business models, technologies, and application designs. At the same time, there has been a growing demand for new standards to facilitate the exchange of information, catalogue content, and transactions between buyers and sellers. But the true understanding of how to bring buyers and sellers together is still widely missing, leading to multiple cases of costly missed investments. This course focuses on the design and implementation of successful business models for eBusiness applications for the World Wide Web (WWW), imparting the basic knowledge for building successful eBusiness applications. We consider not only technical foundations of eBusiness applications but also economical aspects. In small groups, students develop and implement an eBusiness model that is eventually discussed with a representative from the venture capitalist industry.  

Media  
Powerpoint presentations, recorded lecture available on the internet, (if circumstances allow videoconferencing)  

Basic literature  
Will be announced within the course.
Course: Computational Economics

Lecturers: Jürgen Branke, Clemens van Dinther
Credit points (CP): 5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Englisch
Part of the modules: Market Engineering [TVWL4BWLISM3] (S. 46)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The Student should become acquainted with the methods of Computational Economics and be able to put them into practice. The focus is on two important modelling concepts “System Dynamics” and “Agent Models”, including the most important mathematical fundamentals. The goal is to understand the challenge and the possibilities of the modelling of limited rational behaviour and of ability to learn. The students should know the advantages and disadvantages of the different models and be able to use them according to the situation and to evaluate them with the help of adequate statistical methods for analyzing simulation results. Furthermore, the student should be able to apply the acquired knowledge adequately in practice. Therefore practical scenarios will be modelled and analyzed. The students should be capable of finding arguments for the chosen solutions and express them to others.

Content
Examining complex economic problems with classic analytical methods usually requires making numerous simplifying assumptions, for example that agents behave rationally or homogeneously. Recently, widespread availability of computing power gave rise to a new field in economic research that allows to model heterogeneity and forms of bounded rationality: Computational Economics. Within this new discipline, computer based simulation models are used for analyzing complex economic systems. In short, an artificial world is created which captures all relevant aspects of the problem under consideration. Given all exogenous and endogenous factors, the modeled economy evolves over time and different scenarios can be analyzed. Thus, the model can serve as a virtual testbed for hypothesis verification and falsification.

Media
Lecture slides and exercises as pdf-files.

Basic literature
- C. W. Kirkwood: SSysystem dynamics methods - a quick introduction.

Complementary literature
Course: Market Engineering: Information in Institutions

Lecturers: Christof Weinhardt, Jan Kraemer
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Englisch

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of this course is a written examination (following §4(2), 1 SPO) and by submitting written papers as part of the exercise (following §4(2), 3 SPO). The total grade for this lecture will consist to 70% of the grade achieved in the written examination and to 30% of the assignments during the exercises.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The students
- understand the role of an economist as an engineer to design markets
- compare different markets and market mechanisms to evaluate their efficiency
- apply game theoretic modelling and mechanism design as well as auction theory for interdisciplinary evaluation.

Content
The ongoing advancements in information technology have revolutionized traditional business processes and given rise to electronic marketplaces. In contrast to physical marketplaces, electronic markets do not just evolve, but must be carefully designed, implemented and monitored and evaluated. Moreover electronic markets demand open and flexible platforms as well as adequate standards and information services. Future Market Engineers must therefore be able to consider the economic, legal and technological dimension of markets simultaneously. The lecture focuses on the discussion of (1) Microstructure, (2) IT infrastructure, and (3) Business Structure of electronic markets. Hence, students will be taught the economic incentives that a market can impose on market participants, development models for implementing markets, and business models for the application of markets.

Media
- Powerpoint,
- eLearning Platform Ilias

Basic literature
Course: Communications Economics

Lecturers: Stefan Seifert, Jan Kraemer
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Englisch
Part of the modules: Communications & Markets [TVWL4BWLISM5] (S. 48), Information Engineering [TVWL4BWLISM7] (S. 50)

Learning Control / Examinations
Prerequisites
None.
Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The lecture builds upon basic knowledge in game theory and particularly Industrial Organization. Students will be taught basic economic principles of the communications industry, in particular the economics of networks and digital goods. Moreover, provided with the toolsets of game-theory and industrial economics, students are taught how to formalize and then assess complex aspects of current regulatory and economic issues. Furthermore, students will be introduced to scientific work by reading and discussing supplementary research articles.

Content
The communications industry has become one of the key drivers for economic development and, following the liberalization of the sector in the late twentieth century, it has undergone a tremendous transformation. The lecture “Communications Economics” will not only provide students with a basic economic understanding of the communications sector by laying out the economic principles of network industries and digital goods, but also seeks to investigate business strategies, such as handset subsidies, flat rate tariffs or bundle pricing and regulatory challenges, such as Digital Convergence, call termination fees, separation of network infrastructure and services and efficient distribution of spectrum licenses.

Media
- Powerpoint,
- eLearning Platform Ilias

Basic literature
Course: eServices  

**Lecturers:** Christof Weinhardt, Gerhard Satzger  
**Credit points (CP):** 5  
**Hours per week:** 2/1  
**Term:** Sommersemester  
**Level:** 3  
**Teaching language:** Englisch  
**Part of the modules:** Service Management [TVWL4BWLISM6] (S. 49)  

---

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment consists of a written examination (60 min.) according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation and by submitting written papers as part of the exercise (accoring to Section 4(2), 3 of the examination regulation).

**Prerequisites**
None.

**Conditions**
None.

**Learning Outcomes**

This lecture presents concepts, methods and application examples for the engineering and management of eServices. The students will get to know the basic principles and elements of eServices and their specific properties compared to physical goods. Creating eServices needs an overall view of information technology with regards to flexibility, safety, data security, measurability and cost allocation.

In addition, problems and solutions in designing and providing eServices are discussed; the elementary relationship to information management will also be treated. Application examples from industry stress the concepts’ application in the economy.

**Content**

So far, management studies usually focused on physical goods. However, due to the increasing development of information and communication technology, distribution of electronic services is becoming more important. Electronic services are characterized by an increasing degree of intangibility, interactivity and individuality. Traditional, goods-oriented models, methods and tools for are often found to be inadequate for service engineering and management.

Building on a systematic categorization of (e)Services, we cover concepts and foundations for engineering and managing IT-based services, allowing further specialization in subsequent courses. Topics include service innovation, service economics, service computing, transformation and coordination of service value networks as well as collaboration for knowledge intensive services. In addition, application examples, guest lectures (e.g. business model changes driven by the advent of eServices) and a number of hands-on exercises will illustrate the applicability of the concepts.

**Media**

PowerPoint slides;
Course: Service Innovation

Lecturers: Gerhard Satzger, Andreas Neus
Credit points (CP): 5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Englisch

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an 1h written exam following §4(2), 3 SPO and of assignments during the course as an “Erfolgskon- trolle anderer Art” following §4(2), 3 SPO.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Understand the difference between innovation and invention, and that disruptive effects can be fast and wide-reaching.
Know examples for innovation via processes, organization, business models; see how service and product innovation differ
Understand the link between risk and innovation; be aware of obstacles to innovation and know how to address them

Content
While innovation in manufacturing or agriculture can leverage a considerable body of research, experience and best practice, innovation in services has not reached the same level of maturity. In practice, while many organizations have a well-understood process for innovating in the product business, innovating in services is often still a fuzzy and complex undertaking. In this lecture we will discuss the state of research, compare product and service innovation, understand how innovation diffusion works, examine case studies of service innovation, open vs. closed innovation, how to leverage user communities to drive innovation and understand obstacles, and enablers and how to manage, incentivize and foster service innovation.

Basic literature
- von Hippel, Erich (2007) Horizontal innovation networks - by and for users. Industrial and Corporate Change, 16:2

Complementary literature
Course: Seminar Service Science, Management & Engineering  

Course key: [26470]

Lecturers: Stefan Tai, Christof Weinhardt, Gerhard Satzger, Rudi Studer
Credit points (CP): 3  
Hours per week: 2
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  
Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Seminar Module [WW4SEM] (S. 103)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
See corresponding module information.

Conditions
Lecture eServices [26462] is recommended.

Learning Outcomes
Autonomously deal with a special topic in the Service Science, Management and Engineering field adhering to scientific standards.

Content
Each Semester, the seminar will cover topics from a different selected subfield of Service Science, Management & Engineering. Topics include service innovation, service economics, service computing, transformation and coordination of service value networks as well as collaboration for knowledge intensive services.
Course: Special Topics in Information Engineering & Management  

**Lecturers:** Christof Weinhardt  
**Credit points (CP):** 4.5  
**Hours per week:** 3  
**Term:** Winter-/Sommersemester  
**Level:** 4  
**Teaching language:** Deutsch  
**Part of the modules:** Business & Service Engineering [TVWL4BWLISM4] (S. 47), Communications & Markets [TVWL4BWLISM5] (S. 48), Information Engineering [TVWL4BWLISM7] (S. 50)

**Learning Control / Examinations**  
The student is evaluated based on the written and practical work, a presentation of the results in front of an audience and his contribution to the discussion.

**Prerequisites**  
None.

**Conditions**  
None.

**Learning Outcomes**  
The student should be able to do a literature review based on a predefined topic in the context of information engineering and management. The approach comprises the identification of relevant literature according to the topic and an analysis as well as an evaluation of the methods presented in the literature. The practical work components should enable the student to learn and independently use scientific methods employed e.g. in case studies or experiments. The student learns to present his results in a paper and in front of an audience on an academic level. This process is helpful for further scientific work like the master or doctoral thesis.

**Content**  
In this course the student should learn to apply the search methods to a predefined topic area. The topics are based on research questions in Information Engineering and Management across different industry sectors. This problem analysis requires an interdisciplinary examination. Experiments, case studies or software development can be part of the practical work that offers the students an opportunity to get a deeper insight into the field of Information Engineering and Management. The course also encompasses a documentation of the implemented work.

**Media**  
- Power Point  
- eLearning Plattform Ilias  
- Software tools for development, if needed

**Basic literature**  
The basic literature will be made available to the student according to the respective topic.

**Remarks**  
All the practical seminars offered at the chair of Prof. Dr. Weinhardt can be chosen in the Special Topics in Information Engineering & Management course. The current topics of the practical seminars are available at the following homepage: [http://www.im.uni-karlsruhe.de/lehre](http://www.im.uni-karlsruhe.de/lehre).  
This lecture is first offered in the winter term 2009/10.
Course: Business and IT Service Management

Lecturers: Gerhard Satzger
Credit points (CP): 5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Englisch
Part of the modules: Service Management [TVWL4BWLISM6] (S. 49)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of this course is a written examination (60 min.) (following §4(2), 1 SPO) and by submitting written papers as part of the exercise (following §4(2), 3 SPO).

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Students understand the importance of “servitization” for organizations, the challenges for the management of service-oriented enterprises and the interdependence of business and IT services.
Students learn standard concepts and methods of service-oriented management and are able to apply them in practical case studies.
Student get familiar with current research and tools and are able to critically evaluate them.
Students practice to communicate in English and to work on solutions in teams.

Content
The rapid development of information and communication technology transforms many enterprises towards service-oriented structures: with new digital services, new business models and SOA-based process structures within larger service networks. Thus, strategic and operative management of service-oriented enterprises increasingly gains importance. In this course, we want to systematically acquire relevant know-how and apply this to real word examples. Particular focus will be on the interdependence of business, IT and legal aspects.
The course will be taught in English. It should provide ample opportunity for active participation of students. The course will integrate presentations of experts from business practice as well as a comprehensive case study ("en bloc" for 1 day) in which students will actively work on the strategic service-oriented shift of an enterprise.

Media
Presentation (pdf)

Basic literature
Maister, David H., Managing The Professional Service Firm, 1997
Teboul, J. , Service is Front Stage: Positioning services for value advantage, 2006
Grönroos, Service Management and Marketing, 2007
Course: Electronic Markets (Principles)  
Course key: [26502]

Lecturers: Andreas Geyer-Schulz  
Credit points (CP): 4.5  
Hours per week: 2/1  
Term: Wintersemester  
Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules: Electronic Markets [TVWL4BWLISM2] (S. 45)

Learning Control / Examinations
Assessment consists of a written exam of 1 hour length following §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation and by submitting written papers as part of the exercise following §4 (2), 3 of the examination regulation.

The course is considered successfully taken, if at least 50 out of 100 points are acquired in the written exam. In this case, all additional points (up to 12) from excercise work will be added. The grades of this lecture are assigned following the table below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Minimum points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.7</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The student
- has an overview about the different organizational form and their efficiency,
- names coordination methods and motivation methods and evaluates them regarding their efficiency,
- knows, in the context of markets as a coordination form, the conditions under which markets are not efficient (market failure),
- knows phenomena like adverse selections and moral hazard,
- names reasons for these phenomena and develops methods to encounter them.

Content
What are the conditions that make electronic markets develop? The first part of the lecture treats the selection of the type of organization as an optimization of transaction costs. The second part includes the efficiency of electronic markets (price, information and allocation efficiency) as well as reasons for market failure.

Besides a centralistic approach, markets can be used for decentral coordination of plans and activities. Hereby, optimality can be guaranteed, if the coordination problem has no design or innovation characteristics. Viewed from a bottom-up perspective, given the coordination problem, it is possible to answer questions regarding the centralization or decentralization, the design of coordination mechanisms, and the coherence of business strategies. The last part of the lecture consists of motivation problems, like bounded rationality and information asymmetries (private information and moral hazard) and the development of incentive systems.

Basic literature


Complementary literature

Course: Electronic Markets: Institutions and Market Mechanisms  
Course key: [26504]

Lecturers: Andreas Geyer-Schulz
Credit points (CP): 4,5  
Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Sommersemester  
Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Electronic Markets [TVWL4BWLISM2] (S. 45)

Learning Control / Examinations
Assessment consists of a written exam of 1 hour length following §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation and by submitting written papers as part of the exercise following §4 (2), 3 of the examination regulation.

The course is considered successfully taken, if at least 50 out of 100 points are acquired in the written exam. In this case, all additional points (up to 12) from exercise work will be added. The grades of this lecture are assigned following the table below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Minimum points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.7</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The student
- specifies different organizational forms of electronic markets, classifies these markets according to their characteristics, and determines the optimal organizational form for a given task
- defines markets in a structured way and knows the roles of the different players
- is aware of the possibilities and usage of nonlinear pricing and is able to set adequate tariffs

Content
The lecture treats the design of electronic markets. Therefore, interdependencies of market organization, market mechanisms, institutions and products are described and theoretical foundations are lectured.
The topics include:
- classification of markets
- auction methods and auction theory
- automated negotiations
- nonlinear pricing
- continuous double auctions
- market-maker, regulation, control
- ...

Within this course, we analyze in small groups different existing markets, the design of new markets, and the implementation of simple forms of auctions. An emphasis is set on the independent and careful study of relevant scientific articles and thereby the buildup of a collection on this topic.

Basic literature
Complementary literature


Axel Ockenfels and Alvin E. Roth. Late and Multiple Bidding in Second Price Internet Auctions: Theory and Evidence Concerning Different Rules for Ending an Auction. Technical report, Faculty of Economics and Management, University of Magdeburg, P.O. Box 4120, D-39016 Magdeburg and Harvard University, Department of Economics and Graduate School of Business Administration, Soldiers Field Road, Baker Library 183, Boston, MA 02163, USA, 2001.


Course: Personalization and Recommender Systems

Lecturers: Andreas Geyer-Schulz
Credit points (CP): 4,5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Advanced CRM [TVWL4BWLISM1] (S. 44), Business & Service Engineering [TVWL4BWLISM4] (S. 47)

Learning Control / Examinations
Assessment consists of a written exam of 1 hour length following §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation and by submitting written papers as part of the exercise following §4 (2), 3 of the examination regulation.

The course is considered successfully taken, if at least 50 out of 100 points are acquired in the written exam. In this case, all additional points (up to 12) from excersise work will be added. The grades of this lecture are assigned following the table below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Minimum points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.7</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
Keine

Learning Outcomes
The student
- knows the options and opportunities of personalization especially in the area of Internet based services
- is proficient in different statistical, data-mining, and game theory methods of computing implicit and explicit recommendati-
- ons
- evaluates recommender systems and compares these with related services

Content
At first, an overview of general aspects and concepts of personalization and its relevance for service providers and customers is given. Next, different categories of recommender systems are discussed. This includes explicit recommendations like customer reviews as well as implicit services based on behavioral data. Furthermore, the course gives a detailed view of the current research on recommender systems at the Chair of Information Services and Electronic Markets.

Media
Folien, Aufzeichnung der Vorlesung im Internet.

Basic literature


**Complementary literature**


Course: Customer Relationship Management  

Lecturers: Andreas Geyer-Schulz  
Credit points (CP): 4,5  
Hours per week: 2/1  
Term: Wintersemester  
Level: 4  
Teaching language: Englisch  
Part of the modules: Advanced CRM [TVWL4BWLISM1] (S. 44)  

Learning Control / Examinations  
Assessment consists of a written exam of 1 hour length following §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation and by submitting written papers as part of the exercise following §4 (2), 3 of the examination regulation.  
The course is considered successfully taken, if at least 50 out of 100 points are acquired in the written exam. In this case, all additional points (up to 12) from excersise work will be added. The grades of this lecture are assigned following the table below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Minimum points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.7</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prerequisites  
None.  

Conditions  
None.  

Learning Outcomes  
The students  
- understand service management as an economic basis for Customer Relationship Management and learn the resulting consequences for the management, the organisation itself and their departments,  
- design and develop service concepts and service systems at a conceptual level,  
- work on case studies in the CRM-area in small groups with limit time,  
- learn English as the technical language in the area of CRM and consult internationale literature from this field for the case studies.  

Content  
The course begins with an introduction into Service Management as the strategic concepts which also covers all CRM applications. The course is divided in the basics of Service Management as well as different topics within this concept like external and internal marketing, quality management and organizational requirements.  

Media  
Slides  

Basic literature  

Complementary literature  
Course: Master Seminar in Information Engineering and Management Course key: [26510]

- **Lecturers:** Andreas Geyer-Schulz
- **Credit points (CP):** 3  **Hours per week:** 2
- **Term:** Wintersemester  **Level:** 4
- **Teaching language:** Deutsch
- **Part of the modules:** Seminar Module [WW4SEM] (S. 103)

**Learning Control / Examinations**
The assessment of this course is according to §4(2), 3 of the examination regulation in form of an examination of the written seminar thesis and a presentation.
The grade is given, if the presentation is held and the seminar thesis is handed in.
The grade of this course is based on the grade of the seminar thesis. The presentation can improve or worsen the grade of the seminar thesis by up to two grade levels (up to 0.7 grades).

**Prerequisites**
None.

**Conditions**
None.

**Learning Outcomes**
The student is able to
- to perform a literature search for a given topic, to identify, find, value and evaluate the relevant literature.
- to write his seminar thesis of 15-20 pages in a structured scientific manner.
- to communicate his results in a presentation with discussion afterwards.

**Content**
The seminar servers on one hand to improve the scientific working skills. On the other hand, the student should work intensively on a given topic and develop a scientific work, that is based on a profound literature research.
Course: Social Network Analysis in CRM  
Course key: [26518]

Lecturers: Bettina Hoser  
Credit points (CP): 4.5  
Hours per week: 2/1  
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  
Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules: Advanced CRM [TVWL4BWLISM1] (S. 44)

Learning Control / Examinations  
Assessment consists of a written exam of 1 hour length following §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation and by submitting written papers as part of the exercise following §4 (2), 3 of the examination regulation.

The course is considered successfully taken, if at least 50 out of 100 points are acquired in the written exam. In this case, all additional points (up to 12) from excercises work will be added. The grades of this lecture are assigned following the table below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Minimum points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.7</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prerequisites  
None

Conditions  
keine

Learning Outcomes  
The objectives of this course are to give students an introduction to and overview of social network analysis as a methodological approach for analysis in different areas of business administration, especially customer relationship management. Theory as well as application of social network analysis will be discussed. Students will learn how to perform and interpret analysis results.

Content  
The trend to view economic and social structures as networks allows to analyse these networks by well established and new methods from mathematics, business administration, sociology and physics. The goal of these analyses are to understand different aspects of these networks: In organizations (internal Marketing): Here networks analysis kann help to detect whether hierarchies and official structures are ‘alive’ or if so called ‘hidden organizations’ have evolved. In addition such results can reveal inefficient procedures or structures within an organization. In CRM: Within analytical CRM the concept of customer value can be enriched by enclosings the network value that customer offers to the company (Customer Network Value). In Marketing: To successfully implement a virale marketing strategy the knowledge of the structure of customer networks is essential. The dynamics on these networks are relevant if one wants to use these networks for marketing purposes. Internetstructure: For information services, such as e.g. search engines, the identification of relevant nodes and clusters is a the major service profided and thus relevant for business success.

The analysis should identify the relevant (central) nodes in a network, find cliques, describe their connections and, if relevant, describe alsos the direction of information flow within the network. To achieve this different methods will be discussed during the course.

Media  
Folien

Basic literature  
Course: Derivatives  

Lecturers: Marliese Uhrig-Homburg  
Credit points (CP): 4.5  
Hours per week: 2/1  
Term: Sommersemester  
Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules:  
- F1 (Finance) [TVWL4BWLFBV1] (S. 27)  
- F2 (Finance) [TVWL4BWLFBV2] (S. 28)  
- F2&F3 (Finance) [TVWL4BWLFBV3] (S. 29)  

Learning Control / Examinations  
Prerequisites  
None.  
Conditions  
None.  

Learning Outcomes  
The objective of the Derivatives lecture is to become familiar with financial markets, especially derivatives markets. Traded securities and frequently used trading strategies will be introduced. Furthermore the pricing of derivatives will be derived and their use in risk management will be discussed.  

Content  
The lecture deals with the application areas and valuation of financial derivatives. After an overview of the most important derivatives and their relevance, forwards and futures are analysed. Then, an introduction to the Option Pricing Theory follows. The main emphasis is on option valuation in discrete and continuous time models. Finally, construction and usage of derivatives are discussed, e.g. in the context of risk management.  

Media  
Slides, Exercises/Exercise sheets  

Basic literature  

Complementary literature  
Course: Asset Pricing

Lecturers: Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Martin E. Ruckes
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: F1 (Finance) [TVWL4BWLFBV1] (S. 27), F2 (Finance) [TVWL4BWLFBV2] (S. 28), F2&F3 (Finance) [TVWL4BWLFBV3] (S. 29)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The objective of this course is to become familiar with investment decisions on stock and bond markets. The students will learn to assess risk and return of security portfolios and their influence on security prices.

Content
The lecture deals with investment decisions under uncertainty, where the main emphasis is on investment decisions on stock markets. At first, fundamental concepts of decision making under uncertainty are introduced. Then, after a discussion of the basic questions of corporate valuation, the lecture focuses on portfolio theory. After that, risk and return in equilibrium are derived using the Capital Asset Pricing Model and the Arbitrage Pricing Theory. The lecture concludes with investments on bond markets.

Complementary literature
Bodie/Kane/Marcus (2008): Investments, 7. Auflage
Course: Fixed Income Securities

Lecturers: Marliese Uhrig-Homburg
Credit points (CP): 4.5   Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Wintersemester   Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules:   F2 (Finance) [TVWL4BWLFBV2] (S. 28), F2&F3 (Finance) [TVWL4BWLFBV3] (S. 29)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam following §4, Abs. 2, 1.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The objective of this course is to become familiar with national and international bond markets. Therefore, we first have a look at financial instruments that are of particular importance. Thereafter, specific models and methods that allow the evaluation of interest rate derivatives are introduced and applied.

Content
The lecture deals with both German and international bond markets, which are an important source of funding for both the corporate and the public sector. After an overview of the most important bond markets, various definitions of return are discussed. Based on that, the concept of the yield curve is presented. The modelling of the dynamics of the term structure of interest rates provides the theoretical foundation for the valuation of interest rate derivatives, which is discussed in the last part of the lecture.

Basic literature

Complementary literature
Course: Credit Risk

Lecturers: Marliese Uhrig-Homburg
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: F2 (Finance) [TVWL4BWLFBV2] (S. 28), F2&F3 (Finance) [TVWL4BWLFBV3] (S. 29)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a written exam following §4, Abs. 2, 1.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The objective of this course is to become familiar with the credit markets and the credit risk indicators like ratings, default probabilities and credit spreads. The students learn about the components of credit risk (e.g. default time and default rate) and quantify these in different theoretical models to price credit derivatives.

Content
The lecture deals with the diverse issues arising in the context of measuring and controlling credit risk. At first, the theoretical and empirical relations between ratings, probabilities of default, and credit spreads are analysed. After that, the focus is on the valuation of credit risk. Finally, the management of credit risk, e.g. using credit derivatives and credit portfolio analysis, is examined, and the legal framework and its implications are discussed.

Basic literature

Complementary literature
Course: International Finance

Lecturers: Marliese Uhrig-Homburg, Walter
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 3
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: F2 (Finance) [TVWL4BWLFBV2] (S. 28), F2&F3 (Finance) [TVWL4BWLFBV3] (S. 29)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The objective of this course is to become familiar with the basics of investment decisions on international markets and to manage foreign exchange risks.

Content
The main aspects of this course are the chances and the risks which are associated with international transactions. We carry out our analysis from two distinct perspectives: First, the point of view of an international investor; second, that of an international corporation. Several alternatives to the management of foreign exchange risks are shown. Due to the importance of foreign exchange risks, the first part of the course deals with currency markets. Furthermore, current exchange rate theories are discussed.

Complementary literature
- D. Eiteman et al. (2004): Multinational Business Finance, 10. Auflage
Course: Enterprise Hospital  
**Course key:** [090428]  

**Lecturers:** Stefan Nickel, Hansis  

**Credit points (CP):** 2  

**Hours per week:** 2/0  

**Term:** Winter-/Sommersemester  

**Level:** 4  

**Teaching language:** Deutsch  

**Part of the modules:** Operations Research in Supply Chain Management and Health Care Management [TVWL4OR5] (S. 67)  

**Learning Control / Examinations**

The assessment is an oral examination (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The examination is held in the term of the lecture and the following lecture.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Conditions**

None.

**Learning Outcomes**

Students gain insight into fundamental work flows in hospitals. They learn that the application of Operations Research methods can also be useful in so-called non-profit-organisations. In addition, the most important application areas for mathematical models, e.g. personnel planning or quality management, will be discussed.

**Content**

The lecture „Enterprise hospital“ presents internal organization structures, work conditions and work environments at the example of hospitals und relates this to common and expected conditions of other service industries. Covered topics include normative environment, intra-organizational structure, personnel management, quality, external networking and market appearance. Students have the possibility to participate in a final exam.

**Remarks**

The lecture is held in every semester. The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.
Course: Elective “Culture - Policy - Science - Technology”  
Course key: [HoC1]

Lecturers: House of Competence
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: meist 2
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: ???
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Seminar Module [WW4SEM] (S. 103)

Learning Control / Examinations
Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Basic literature
Will be announced in the respective course.
Course: Elective “Workshops for Competence and Creativity”

Lecturers: House of Competence
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: meist 2
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: ???
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Seminar Module [WW4SEM] (S. 103)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Course: Elective Foreign Languages

Lecturers: House of Competence
Credit points (CP): 2-4 Hours per week: 2-4
Term: Winter-/Summersemester Level: ???
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Seminar Module [WW4SEM] (S. 103)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
Depending on the choice of the language and the level prior knowledge is assumed.

Conditions
Basic level English language courses can only be attended if English language skills were not acquired in school before.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Course: Elective “Tutor Programmes”  

Lecturers: House of Competence  
Credit points (CP): 3  
Hours per week: k.A.  
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  
Level: ???  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules: Seminar Module [WW4SEM] (S. 103)  

Learning Control / Examinations  

Prerequisites  
The participation in this program requires that the student has been or will be a tutor for at least two semesters.  
The application for this program takes place via the dean's office and in consultation with the corresponding chair.  

Conditions  
None.  

Learning Outcomes  
Content
Course: Elective “Personal Fitness & Emotional Competence”

Lecturers: House of Competence
Credit points (CP): 2-3  Hours per week: k.A.
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: ???
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Seminar Module [WW4SEM] (S. 103)

Learning Control / Examinations
Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
Keine.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Basic literature
Will be announced in the respective course.
Course: Special Topics of Complexity Management  

Course key: [KompMansp]  

Lecturers: Detlef Seese  
Credit points (CP): 5  
Hours per week: 2/1  
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  
Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules: Informatics [TVWL4INFO1] (S. 60), Emphasis in Informatics [TVWL4INFO2] (S. 62), Electives in Informatics [TVWL4INFO3] (S. 64)  

Learning Control / Examinations  
see German part  

Prerequisites  
see German part  

Conditions  
None.  

Learning Outcomes  
see German part  

Content  
see German part  

Complementary literature  
Will be announced in the lecture.  

Remarks  
see German part
Course: Computing Lab Information Systems  

Course key: [PraBI]  

Lecturers: Andreas Oberweis, Detlef Seese, Wolffried Stucky, Rudi Studer  
Credit points (CP): 4  Hours per week: 2  
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 3  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules: Informatics [TVWL4INFO1] (S. 60), Emphasis in Informatics [TVWL4INFO2] (S. 62), Electives in Informatics [TVWL4INFO3] (S. 64)  

Learning Control / Examinations  
The assessment of this course are practical work, presentations and a written thesis according to §4(2), 3 of the examination regulation. Practical work, presentations and a written thesis are weighted according to the course.  

Prerequisites  
None.  

Conditions  
None.  

Learning Outcomes  
Students are able to  
• implement a prototype at the computer based on the given topic.  
• write the thesis with a minimal learning curve by using format requirements such as those recommended by well-known publishers.  
• give presentations in a scientific context in front of an auditorium. These techniques are presented and learn during the course.  
• present results of the research in written form generally found in scientific publications.  

Content  
The lab intensifies and extends specific topics which are discussed within corresponding lectures. Knowledge of these lecture topics is an advantage but not a precondition.  

Media  
Slides, Access to internet resources  

Basic literature  
Literature will be given individually.  

Remarks  
The title of this course is a generic one. Specific titles and the topics of offered seminars will be announced before the start of a semester in the internet at http://www.aifb.uni-karlsruhe.de/Lehre
Course: Special Topics of Enterprise Information Systems

Lecturers: Andreas Oberweis, Wolffried Stucky
Credit points (CP): 5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: ???
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Informatics [TVWL4INFO1] (S. 60), Emphasis in Informatics [TVWL4INFO2] (S. 62), Electives in Informatics [TVWL4INFO3] (S. 64)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of this course is a written or (if necessary) oral examination according to §4(2) of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Students are able to handle methods and instruments in a subarea of “Enterprise Information Systems” and to show the capability to be innovative with regard to applied methods.

The course will impart knowledge of basics and methods in the context of their application in practice. Based on the understanding of the imparted concepts and methods students will be able to choose the appropriate methods and apply them in the right way for problems they will face in their professional life.

Students will be enabled to find arguments for solution approaches and to argue for them.

Content
This course is a placeholder for special courses that are offered in an irregular sequence and cover selected topics in the field of enterprise information systems. These topics include in particular the design and the management of database systems, the computer-support of business processes and strategic planning of information systems and their organization.

Basic literature
Will be announced at the beginning of the course.
Course: Special Topics of Software- and Systems Engineering  
Course key: [SSEsp]

Lecturers: Andreas Oberweis, Detlef Seese
Credit points (CP): 5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Informatics [TVWL4INFO1] (S. 60), Emphasis in Informatics [TVWL4INFO2] (S. 62), Electives in Informatics [TVWL4INFO3] (S. 64)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of an 1h written exam in the first week after lecture period.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Students are able to handle methods and instruments in a subarea of “Software and Systems Engineering” and to show the capability to be innovative with regard to applied methods.

The course will impart knowledge of basics and methods in the context of their application in practice. Based on the understanding of the imparted concepts and methods students will be able to choose the appropriate methods and apply them in the right way for problems they will face in their professional life.

Students will be enabled to find arguments for solution approaches and to argue for them.

Content
This course is a placeholder for special courses that are offered in an irregular sequence and cover selected topics in the field of software and systems engineering.

Media
Slides, access to internet resources

Complementary literature
Will be announced at the beginning of the course.
Course: Seminar in Enterprise Information Systems  
Course key: [SemAIFB1]

Lecturers: Rudi Studer, Andreas Oberweis, Wolfrfried Stucky, Thomas Wolf, Ralf Kneuper
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Seminar Module [WW4SEM] (S. 103)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment of this course is according to §4(2), 3 SPO in form of an examination of the written seminar thesis and a presentation.
The final mark is based on the examination of the written seminar thesis but can be upgraded or downgraded according to the quality of the presentation.

The seminar is for bachelor as well as master students. The differentiation will be made by selection of different topics and different standards of evaluation.

Prerequisites
See corresponding module information.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Students are able to
  • do literature search based on a given topic: identify relevant literature, find, assess and evaluate this literature.
  • write the seminar thesis (and later the Bachelor-/Masterthesis) with a minimal learning curve by using format requirements such as those recommended by well-known publishers.
  • give presentations in a scientific context in front of an auditorium. These techniques are presented and learned during the seminar.
  • present results of the research in written form generally found in scientific publications.

Content
The seminar intensifies and extends specific topics which are discussed within corresponding lectures. Knowledge of these lecture topics is an advantage but not a precondition.
Specific titles and the topics of offered seminars will be announced before the start of a semester in the internet at  http://www.aifb.uni-karlsruhe.de/Lehre

Basic literature
Literature will be given individually in the specific seminar.
Course: Seminar Efficient Algorithms

Lecturers: Hartmut Schmeck
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Seminar Module [WW4SEM] (S. 103)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
See corresponding module information.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Basic literature
Will be announced at the beginning of the semester.
Course: Seminar Complexity Management

Lecturers: Detlef Seese
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Seminar Module [WW4SEM] (S. 103)

Learning Control / Examinations
see German part

Prerequisites
See corresponding module information.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
see German part

Content
see German part

Basic literature
Will be announced in the lecture.

Remarks
The number of participants is limited. Please take notice about the inscription procedure at the institutes website. Specific titles and the topics of offered seminars will be announced before the start of a semester in the internet at http://www.aifb.uni-karlsruhe.de/Lehre.
Course: Seminar Knowledge Management  

Lecturers: Rudi Studer  
Credit points (CP): 3  
Hours per week: 2  
Term: Wintersemester  
Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules: Seminar Module [WW4SEM] (S. 103)

Learning Control / Examinations  
The success monitoring is done through a presentation about a research topic from the current topic of the seminar (45-60 minutes) followed by a discussion, a written summary of the main points (approx. 15 pages) and of active participation in discussions (in accordance with §4(2),3 SPO). The total mark is composed of the graded and weighted success controls (50% lecture, 30% written paper, and 20% participation and discussion. The seminar can be attended by both bachelor and master students. A differentiation is made by different topic assignment and evaluation standards for seminar paper and presentation.

Prerequisites  
See module description.

Conditions  
None.

Learning Outcomes  
The students will learn to perform literature searches on current topics in computer science as well as preparing and presenting the contents of scientific publications.

During the work on the seminar topics the master students will deepen their skills to autonomously comprehend current scientific knowledge and to convey it to others through oral presentations and written summaries.

Through active participation in the seminar, students acquire skills in critical appraisal of research topics and in oral and written presentation of independently developed research content.

Content  
Each year, the seminar will cover topics from a different selected subfield of knowledge management, e.g.:
- Ontology-based knowledge management,
- Information Retrieval and Text Mining,
- Data Mining,
- Personal Knowledge Management,
- Case Based Reasoning (CBR),
- Collaboration and Social Computing.

Media  
Slides.

Basic literature  

Complementary literature  
None.

Remarks  
The number of students is limited. Students have to observe the designated registration process.
Course: Seminar in Insurance Management

Lecturers: Ute Werner
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Seminar Module [WW4SEM] (S. 103)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
See corresponding module information.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Basic literature
Will be announced at the beginning of the lecture period.

Remarks
This course is offered irregularly. For further information, see: http://insurance.fbv.uni-karlsruhe.de
To attend the course please register at the secretariat of the chair of insurance science.
Course: Seminar in Operational Risk Management

Lecturers: Ute Werner
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Seminar Module [WW4SEM] (S. 103)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
See corresponding module information.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Basic literature
Will be announced at the end of the recess period.

Remarks
This course is offered irregularly. For further information, see: http://insurance.fbv.uni-karlsruhe.de
To attend the course please register at the secretariat of the chair of insurance science.
Course: Seminar in Risk Theory and Actuarial Science

Course key: [SemFBV3]

Lecturers: Christian Hipp
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Seminar Module [WW4SEM] (S. 103)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
See corresponding module information.

Conditions
Knowledge of statistics and actuary science is an advantage.
The seminar is a good addition to the Bachelor module Calculation and Control [WW3BWLFBV2] and to the Master modules Applications of Actuarial Sciences I/II [WW4BWLFBV4/5] and Insurance Statistics [TVWL4BWLFBV8]. However these modules are not a prerequisite for the participation in the seminar.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Basic literature
Will be announced at the end of the recess period.
Course: Seminar in Ergonomics

Lecturers: Peter Knauth, Dorothee Karl
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Seminar Module [WW4SEM] (S. 103)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
See corresponding module information.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Basic literature
Will be announced at the end of the recess period.
Course: Seminar in Industrial Production

Lecturers: Frank Schultmann, Magnus Fröhling, Michael Hiete
Credit points (CP): 3
Hours per week: 2
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester
Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Seminar Module [WW4SEM] (S. 103)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Course: Seminar in Engineering Science

Lecturers: Fachvertreter ingenieurwissenschaftlicher Fakultäten
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Seminar Module [WW4SEM] (S. 103)

Learning Control / Examinations
Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Basic literature
Will be announced in the respective seminar.

Complementary literature
Will be announced in the seminar.
Course: Seminar Information Engineering and Management

Course key: [SemIW]

Lecturers: Christof Weinhardt
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 3
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Seminar Module [WW4SEM] (S. 103)

Learning Control / Examinations
The student is evaluated based on the written work, a presentation of the results in front of an audience and his contribution to the discussion

Prerequisites
See corresponding module information.

Conditions
Business Engineering/Economics Engineering: Preferably at least one module offered by the institute should have been chosen before attending this seminar.

Learning Outcomes
The student should be able to do a literature review based on a predefined topic in the context of information engineering and management. The approach comprises the identification of relevant literature according to the topic and an analysis as well as an evaluation of the methods presented in the literature. The student learns to present his results in a paper and in front of an audience on a academic level. This process gives him the knowledge and practice for further research work like a master thesis or a doctoral thesis

Content
In the seminar the student should learn to apply the research methods to a predefined topic area. The topics are based on research questions in Information Engineering and Management across different industry sectors. This problem analysis requires an interdisciplinary examination.

Media
- Powerpoint,
- eLearning Platform Ilias
- Software Tools, if necessary

Basic literature
The student will receive the necessary literature for his research topic.

Remarks
- Students from Bachelor and Master Course can visit the seminar. The research topic as well as the evaluation of the work and the presentation will have a different focus between Bachelor and Master Course.
- All the seminars offered at the chair of Prof. Dr. Weinhardt can be chosen. The current topics of the seminars are available at the following homepage: http://www.im.uni-karlsruhe.de/lehre.
Course: Seminar in System Dynamics and Innovation  
Course key: [SemIWW]

Lecturers: Harriolf Grupp, N.N.
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Seminar Module [WW4SEM] (S. 103)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
See corresponding module information.

Conditions
The courses Innovation [26274] and Applying Industrial Organization [26287] should preferably be attended beforehand.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Basic literature
Will be announced at the end of the recess period.
Course: Seminar in International Economy

Lecturers: Jan Kowalski
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2/0
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Seminar Module [WW4SEM] (S. 103)

Learning Control / Examinations
Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
Content
Course: Seminar in Mathematics

Lecturers: Fachvertreter der Fakultät für Mathematik
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Seminar Module [WW4SEM] (S. 103)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Basic literature
Will be announced in the respective seminar.

Complementary literature
Will be announced in the seminar.
Course: Seminar Stochastic Models  

Lecturers: Karl-Heinz Waldmann  
Credit points (CP): 3  
Hours per week: 2  
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  
Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules: Seminar Module [WW4SEM] (S. 103)  

Learning Control / Examinations  
The assessment of this course is in form of an examination of the written seminar thesis and a presentation. The final mark is the result of both the paper and its presentation.  

Prerequisites  
None.  

Conditions  
None.  

Learning Outcomes  
In case studies students comprehend stochastic relationships and gain deep knowledge of modelling, evaluation, and optimization of stochastic systems. In group presentations, students learn basic academic presentation and argument skills.  

Content  
The actual topic as well as the contemporary issues are available online; cf. http://www4.wiwi.uni-karlsruhe.de/LEHRE/SEMINARE/  

Media  
Power Point and related presentation techniques.  

Basic literature  
Will be presented with the actual topic.
Course: Seminar Economic Theory

Course key: [SemWIOR2]

Lecturers: Clemens Puppe  
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2  
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules: Seminar Module [WW4SEM] (S. 103)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
See corresponding module information.
At least one of the courses Game Theory I [25525] and Welfare Economics [25517] should have been attended beforehand.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Basic literature
Will be announced at the end of the recess period.
Course: Seminar in Experimental Economics

Course key: [SemWIOR3]

Lecturers: Siegfried Berninghaus
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Seminar Module [WW4SEM] (S. 103)

Learning Control / Examinations
Term paper and presentation

Prerequisites
See corresponding module information.
A course in the field of Game Theory should be attended beforehand.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The seminar wants to deepen the methods of scientific work. Students shall learn to discuss critical the latest research results in Experimental Economics.
Students learn the technical basics of presentation and to argument scientifically. Also rethoric skills shall be amplified.

Content
The seminar’s topic will be announced before the beginning of each semester on the internet (http://www.wior.uni-karlsruhe.de/LS_Berninghaus/Studium/).

Media
Slides.

Basic literature
Will be announced at the end of the recess period.
Course: Seminar in Game and Decision Theory

Course key: [SemWIOR4]

Lecturers: Siegfried Berninghaus
Credit points (CP): 3  Hours per week: 2
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Seminar Module [WW4SEM] (S. 103)

Learning Control / Examinations
Term paper and presentation

Prerequisites
Completion of all 1st an 2nd year modules of the Bachelor Program.
See corresponding module information.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The seminar wants to deepen the methods of scientific work. Students shall learn to discuss critical the latest research results in game theory.
Procurement of SQs: Students learn the technical basics of presentation and to argument scientifically. Also rethoric skills shall be amplified.

Content
The seminar’s topic will be announced before the beginning of each semester on the internet (http://www.wior.uni-karlsruhe.de/LS_Berninghaus/Studium/).

Media
Slides.

Basic literature
Will be announced at the end of the recess period.
Course: Projectseminar  
Course key: [SozSem]

**Lecturers:** Bernart, Kunz, Pfaff, Haupt, Grenz, Eisewicht  
**Credit points (CP):** 4  **Hours per week:** 2  
**Term:** Winter-/Sommersemester  **Level:** 3  
**Teaching language:** Deutsch  
**Part of the modules:** Sociology [TVWL4SOZ1] (S. 102)

**Learning Control / Examinations**

**Prerequisites**
None.

**Conditions**
None.

**Learning Outcomes**

**Content**
Course: Graph Theory

Lecturers: Stefan Nickel
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Mathematical Programming [TVWL4OR6] (S. 69)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is a 120 minutes written examination (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).
The examination is held in the term of the lecture and the following lecture.

Prerequisites
Basic knowledge as conveyed in the module Introduction to Operations Research [WI1OR] is assumed.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Remarks
The lecture is planned to be held in the winter term 2011/2012.
The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.
Course: Software Laboratory: SAP APO  

Lecturers: Stefan Nickel  
Credit points (CP): 4.5  
Hours per week: 2/1  
Term: Sommersemester  
Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules: Operations Research in Supply Chain Management and Health Care Management [TVWL4OR5] (S. 67)

Learning Control / Examinations  
The assessment is a 120 minutes examination, including a written and a practical part (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The examination is held in the term of the lecture and the following term.

Prerequisites  
Basic knowledge as conveyed in the module Introduction to Operations Research [WI1OR] is assumed.

Conditions  
None.

Learning Outcomes  
Students acquire the ability to safely and efficiently use the software systems SAP and SAP APO. As these software systems are used in many companies, the students get acquainted with an important and frequently used software tool from practice. Besides basic functional elements of the software, the course provides advanced knowledge for specific planning modules. Furthermore, students are enabled to model realistic logistical systems within the software framework.

Content  
SAP Advanced Planning & Optimization (SAP APO) is a software solution for dynamic Supply Chain Management consisting of modules for detailed planning and optimization of all processes along a supply chain. These modules allow a concise and global control and planning of the supply chain on the intercompany level. As a part of mySAP Supply Chain Management (mySAP SCM), SAP APO is a logistics solution with integrated surplus. It covers all processes from the planning on a detailed level to the design of the actual network structure. After an introductory overview of the organization of SAP and the concepts of SAP solutions, the system SAP Supply Chain Management (SCM) will be presented. In detail, the features of the module SAP SCM Advanced Planning and Optimization (APO) will be addressed. Afterwards, students obtain a small example to get in touch with the standard user environment of the system. A case study taken from practice serves as the basis for a SAP APO-based implementation of a complete Supply Chain, beginning from suppliers, to production plants, warehouses, distribution centers, to the customers. In Demand Planning (DP) anonymous primary demand will be forecasted. In Supply-Network-Planning (SNP) feasible plans for the satisfaction of demands along the entire supply chain will be generated, while in Production Planning & Detailed Scheduling (PP/DS) clock-time-precise orders under consideration of constraints (capacities, setup costs, ...) will be generated. The choice of appropriate means of transportation allows the planning of transportation and distribution tasks.

Remarks  
The course is planned to be held in the summer term 2012. The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.
Course: Location Theory

Lecturers: Stefan Nickel
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Wintersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Mathematical Programming [TVWL4OR6] (S. 69)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is a 120 minutes written examination (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).
The examination is held in the term of the lecture and the following lecture.

Prerequisites
Basic knowledge as conveyed in the module Introduction to Operations Research [WI1OR] is assumed.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Remarks
The lecture is planned to be held in the winter term 2010/2011.
The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.
Course: OR-nahe Modellierung und Analyse realer Probleme (Projekt)  Course key: [n.n.]

Lecturers: Karl-Heinz Waldmann
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Special Topics in Optimization [TVWL4OR7] (S. 70)

Learning Control / Examinations
Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Remarks
The lecture is offered irregularly. The curriculum of the next two years is available online.
Course: Operations Research in Supply Chain Management  

Lecturers: Stefan Nickel  
Credit points (CP): 4.5  
Term: Sommersemester  
Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules: Operations Research in Supply Chain Management and Health Care Management [TVWL4OR5] (S. 67)  

Learning Control / Examinations  
The assessment is a 120 minutes written examination (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The examination is held in the term of the lecture and the following lecture.  

Prerequisites  
Basic knowledge as conveyed in the module Introduction to Operations Research [WI1OR] is assumed.  

Conditions  
None.  

Learning Outcomes  
Content  
Remarks  
The lecture is planned to be held in the summer term 2011. The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.
Course: Software Laboratory: Simulation  

Lecturers: Stefan Nickel  
Credit points (CP): 4.5  
Hours per week: 2/1  
Term: Sommersemester  
Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules: Operations Research in Supply Chain Management and Health Care Management [TVWL4OR5] (S. 67)

Learning Control / Examinations  
The assessment is a 120 minutes examination, including a written and a practical part (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).  
The examination is held in the term of the lecture and the following term.

Prerequisites  
Basic knowledge as conveyed in the module Introduction to Operations Research [WI1OR] is assumed.

Conditions  
None.

Learning Outcomes  
The course covers basic concepts of discrete event simulation models and qualifies students for the computer-based usage of simulation systems. Additionally, students deepen their knowledges for logical issues in modeling and discover the importance of statistical methods in simulation.

Content  
Discrete event simulation is one of the fundamental modelling techniques and can be used in the analysis of systems where it is not possible to derive analytical results for the system due to complexity issues.  
After an introduction to the basics of event-discrete simulation, the basic modeling approach for simulation systems is presented. The implementation of this paradigm is made with the simulation software ProModel. Therewith, students get an insight to system logics of the algorithms. In the practical part of the course, case-studies from industries and health care are discussed. Again, the implementation of identified OR problems is done with ProModel.

Remarks  
The course is planned to be held in the summer term 2011.  
The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.
Course: Software Laboratory: OR Models II

Lecturers: Stefan Nickel
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
Successful completion of the course Software Laboratory: OR-Models I [25490].
Basic knowledge as conveyed in the module Introduction to Operations Research [WI1OR] is assumed.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes
The course is based on the first part of the software laboratory. The students advance to detailed modeling knowledge and use the software for the implementation of more complex solution methods. An important aspect lies on the practical application possibilities of OR software in combinatorial and nonlinear optimization problems.

Content
The task of solving combinatorial optimization problems imposes much higher requirements on suggested solution approaches as in linear programming.
During the course of this software laboratory, students get to know important methods from combinatorial optimization, e.g. Branch & Cut- or Column Generation methods and are enabled to solve problems with the software system Xpress-MP IVE with its modeling language Mosel. In addition, issues of nonlinear optimization, e.g. quadratic optimization, are addressed. As an important part of the software laboratory, students get the possibility to model combinatorial and nonlinear problems and implement solution approaches in the software system.

Remarks
The course is offered in every summer term.
The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.
Course: Practical Course: Health Care Management (with Case Studies) Course key: [n.n.]

Lecturers: Stefan Nickel  
Credit points (CP): 7  Hours per week: 2/1  
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4  
Teaching language: Deutsch  
Part of the modules: Operations Research in Supply Chain Management and Health Care Management [TVWL4OR5] (S. 67)

Learning Control / Examinations  
The assessment consists in a case study and the writing of a corresponding paper (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).  
The examination is held in the term of the practical course and the following term.

Prerequisites  
Basic knowledge as conveyed in the module Introduction to Operations Research [WI1OR] is assumed.

Conditions  
None.

Learning Outcomes  

Content

Remarks  
The lecture is offered irregularly.  
The curriculum of the next three years is available online.
Course: Operations Research in Health Care Management

Lecturers: Stefan Nickel
Credit points (CP): 4.5  Hours per week: 2/1
Term: Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Operations Research in Supply Chain Management and Health Care Management [TVWL4OR5] (S. 67)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment is a 120 minutes written examination (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).
The examination is held in the term of the lecture and the following lecture.

Prerequisites
Basic knowledge as conveyed in the module Introduction to Operations Research [WI1OR] is assumed.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content

Remarks
The lecture is planned to be held in the summer term 2010.
The planned lectures and courses for the next three years are announced online.
Course: Special Sociology

Lecturers: Gerd Nollmann, Pfadenhauer, Pfaff, Haupt, Grenz, Eisewicht, Kunz
Credit points (CP): 4  Hours per week: 2/0
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 3
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Sociology [TVWL4SOZ1] (S. 102)

Learning Control / Examinations
The assessment consists of a graded term paper (according to Section 4 (2), 3 of the examination regulation.

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
The form of the lecture has to be attended and must be completed with 2 Credit Points. The form of the lecture must not be swapped by a seminar according sociological theory, according techniques of social research or any other lecture.

Learning Outcomes
Content
Media
Will be announced in the lecture.

Basic literature
Will be announced in the lecture.

Complementary literature
Will be announced in the lecture.
Course: Theoretical Sociology

Lecturers: Gerd Nollmann, Pfadenhauer, Pfaff, Haupt, Grenz, Eisewicht
Credit points (CP): 2  Hours per week: 2
Term: Winter-/Sommersemester  Level: 4
Teaching language: Deutsch
Part of the modules: Sociology [TVWL4SOZ1] (S. 102)

Learning Control / Examinations

Prerequisites
None.

Conditions
None.

Learning Outcomes

Content
Prüfungs- und Studienordnung der Universität Karlsruhe (TH) für den Masterstudiengang Technische Volkswirtschaftslehre


Der Rektor hat seine Zustimmung am 06.03.2007 erteilt.

In dieser Satzung ist nur die männliche Sprachform gewählt worden. Alle personenbezogenen Aussagen gelten jedoch stets für Frauen und Männer gleichermaßen.

Inhaltsverzeichnis

I. Allgemeine Bestimmungen
   § 1 Geltungsbereich, Ziele
   § 2 Akademischer Grad
   § 3 Regelstudienzeit, Studienaufbau, Leistungspunkte
   § 4 Aufbau der Prüfungen
   § 5 Anmeldung und Zulassung zu den Prüfungen
   § 6 Durchführung von Prüfungen und Erfolgskontrollen
   § 7 Bewertung von Prüfungen und Erfolgskontrollen
   § 8 Erlöschen des Prüfungsanspruchs, Wiederholung von Prüfungen und Erfolgskontrollen
   § 9 Versäumnis, Rücktritt, Täuschung, Ordnungsverstoß
   § 10 Mutterschutz, Elternzeit
   § 11 Masterarbeit
   § 12 Zusatzmodule, Zusatzleistungen
   § 13 Prüfungsausschuss
   § 14 Prüfer und Beisitzende
   § 15 Anrechnung von Studienzeiten, Anerkennung von Studienleistungen und Modulprüfungen

II. Masterprüfung
   § 16 Umfang und Art der Masterprüfung
   § 17 Bestehen der Masterprüfung, Bildung der Gesamtnote
   § 18 Masterzeugnis, Masterurkunde, Transcript of Records und Diploma Supplement

III. Schlussbestimmungen
   § 19 Bescheid über Nicht-Bestehen, Bescheinigung von Prüfungsleistungen
   § 20 Aberkennung des Mastergrades
   § 21 Einsicht in die Prüfungsakten
   § 22 In-Kraft-Treten
I. Allgemeine Bestimmungen

§ 1 Geltungsbereich, Ziele

(1) Diese Masterprüfungsordnung regelt Studienablauf, Prüfungen und den Abschluss des Studiums im Masterstudiengang Technische Volkswirtschaftslehre an der Universität Karlsruhe (TH).

(2) Im Masterstudium sollen die im Bachelorstudium erworbenen wissenschaftlichen Qualifikationen weiter vertieft oder ergänzt werden. Der Studierende soll in der Lage sein, die wissenschaftlichen Erkenntnisse und Methoden selbstständig anzuwenden und ihre Bedeutung und Reichweite für die Lösung komplexer wissenschaftlicher und gesellschaftlicher Probleme zu bewerten.

§ 2 Akademischer Grad

Aufgrund der bestandenen Masterprüfung wird der akademische Grad „Master of Science“ (abgekürzt: „M.Sc.”) für den Masterstudiengang Technische Volkswirtschaftslehre verliehen.

§ 3 Regelstudienzeit, Studienaufbau, Leistungspunkte

(1) Die Regelstudienzeit beträgt vier Semester. Sie umfasst Prüfungen und die Masterarbeit.

(2) Die im Studium zu absolviierenden Lehrinhalte sind auf Fächer verteilt. Die Fächer sind in Module gegliedert, die jeweils aus einer Lehrveranstaltung oder mehreren thematisch und zeitlich aufeinander bezogenen Lehrveranstaltungen bestehen. Studienplan oder Modulhandbuch beschreiben Art, Umfang und Zuordnung der Module zu einem Fach sowie die Möglichkeiten, Module untereinander zu kombinieren. Die Fächer und ihr Umfang werden in § 16 definiert.


(4) Der Umfang der für den erfolgreichen Abschluss des Studiums erforderlichen Studienleistungen wird in Leistungspunkten gemessen und beträgt insgesamt 120 Leistungspunkte.

(5) Die Leistungspunkte sind in der Regel gleichmäßig auf die Semester zu verteilen.

(6) Lehrveranstaltungen/Prüfungen können auch in englischer Sprache angeboten/abgenommen werden.

§ 4 Aufbau der Prüfungen


(2) Erfolgskontrollen sind:
   1. schriftliche Prüfungen,
   2. mündliche Prüfungen,
   3. Erfolgskontrollen anderer Art.

Erfolgskontrollen anderer Art sind z. B. Vorträge, Marktstudien, Projekte, Fallstudien, Experimente, schriftliche Arbeiten, Berichte, Seminararbeiten und Klausuren, sofern sie nicht als schriftliche oder mündliche Prüfung in der Modul- oder Lehrveranstaltungsbeschreibung im Modulhandbuch ausgewiesen sind.
(3) In den Fachprüfungen (nach § 16 Absatz 2 Nr. 1 bis 6) sind mindestens 50 vom Hundert einer Modulprüfung in Form von schriftlichen oder mündlichen Prüfungen (Absatz 2 Nr. 1 und 2) abzulegen, die restliche Prüfung erfolgt durch Erfolgskontrollen anderer Art (Absatz 2 Nr. 3).

§ 5 Anmeldung und Zulassung zu den Prüfungen

(1) Die Zulassung zu den Prüfungen nach § 4 Absatz 2 Nr. 1 und 2 sowie zur Masterarbeit erfolgt im Studienbüro.

Um zu Prüfungen in einem Modul zugelassen zu werden, muss beim Studienbüro eine bindende Erklärung über die Wahl des betreffenden Moduls und dessen Zuordnung zu einem Fach, wenn diese Wahlmöglichkeit besteht, abgegeben werden.

(2) Die Zulassung darf nur abgelehnt werden, wenn der Studierende in einem mit Technischer Volkswirtschaftslehre vergleichbaren oder einem verwandten Studiengang bereits eine Diplomvorprüfung, Diplomprüfung, Bachelor- oder Masterprüfung endgültig nicht bestanden hat, sich in einem Prüfungsverfahren befindet oder den Prüfungsanspruch in einem solchen Studiengang verloren hat.

In Zweifelsfällen entscheidet der Prüfungsausschuss.

§ 6 Durchführung von Prüfungen und Erfolgskontrollen

(1) Erfolgskontrollen werden studienbegleitend, in der Regel im Verlauf der Vermittlung der Lehrinhalte der einzelnen Module oder zeitnah danach, durchgeführt.

(2) Die Art der Erfolgskontrollen (§ 4 Absatz 2 Nr. 1 bis 3) eines Moduls wird im Studienplan oder Modulhandbuch in Bezug auf die Lehrinhalte der betreffenden Lehrveranstaltungen und die Lehrziele des Moduls festgelegt. Die Art der Erfolgskontrollen, ihre Häufigkeit, Reihenfolge und Gewichtung, die Grundsätze zur Bildung der Modulteilprüfungsnoten und der Modulnote sowie Prüfer müssen mindestens sechs Wochen vor Semesterbeginn bekannt gegeben werden. Im Einvernehmen von Prüfer und Studierendem kann die Art der Erfolgskontrolle auch nachträglich geändert werden. Dabei ist jedoch § 4 Absatz 3 zu berücksichtigen.

(3) Bei unvertretbar hohem Prüfungsaufwand kann eine schriftlich durchzuführende Prüfung auch mündlich oder eine mündlich durchzuführende Prüfung auch schriftlich abgenommen werden. Diese Änderung muss mindestens sechs Wochen vor der Prüfung bekannt gegeben werden.

Bei Einvernehmen zwischen Prüfer und Kandidat kann der Prüfungsausschuss in begründeten Ausnahmefällen auch kurzfristig die Änderung der Prüfungsform genehmigen.

Wird die Wiederholungsprüfung einer schriftlichen Prüfung in mündlicher Form abgelegt, entfällt die mündliche Nachprüfung nach § 8 Absatz 2.

(4) Macht ein Studierender glaubhaft, dass er wegen länger andauernder oder ständiger körperlicher Behinderung nicht in der Lage ist, die Erfolgskontrollen ganz oder teilweise in der vorgeschriebenen Form abzulegen, entscheidet der Prüfungsausschuss über eine alternative Form der Erfolgskontrollen.

(5) Bei Lehrveranstaltungen in englischer Sprache werden die entsprechenden Erfolgskontrollen in der Regel in englischer Sprache abgenommen.


(7) Mündliche Prüfungen (§ 4 Absatz 2 Nr. 2) sind von mehreren Prüfern (Kollegialprüfung) oder von einem Prüfer in Gegenwart eines Beisitzenden als Gruppen- oder Einzelprüfungen abzu...
nehmen und zu bewerten. Vor der Festsetzung der Note hört der Prüfer die anderen an der Kollegialprüfung mitwirkenden Prüfer an. Mündliche Prüfungen dauern in der Regel mindestens 15 Minuten und maximal 45 Minuten pro Studierendem.


(10) Für Erfolgskontrollen anderer Art sind angemessene Bearbeitungsfristen einzuräumen und Abgabetermine festzulegen. Dabei ist durch die Art der Aufgabenstellung und durch entsprechende Dokumentation sicherzustellen, dass die erbrachte Studienleistung dem Studierenden zurechenbar ist.

(11) Schriftliche Arbeiten im Rahmen einer Erfolgskontrolle anderer Art haben dabei die folgende Erklärung zu tragen: „Ich versichere wahrheitsgemäß, die Arbeit selbstständig angefertigt, alle benutzten Hilfsmittel vollständig und genau angegeben und alles kenntlich gemacht zu haben, was aus Arbeiten anderer unverändert oder mit Abänderungen entnommen wurde.“ Trägt die Arbeit diese Erklärung nicht, wird diese Arbeit nicht angenommen.

(12) Bei mündlich durchgeführten Erfolgskontrollen anderer Art muss neben dem Prüfer ein Beisitzer anwesend sein, der zusätzlich zum Prüfer die Protokolle zeichnet.

§ 7 Bewertung von Prüfungen und Erfolgskontrollen

(1) Das Ergebnis einer Erfolgskontrolle wird von den jeweiligen Prüfern in Form einer Note festgesetzt.

(2) Im Masterzeugnis dürfen nur folgende Noten verwendet werden:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>sehr gut (very good)</th>
<th>hervorragende Leistung</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>gut (good)</td>
<td>eine Leistung, die erheblich über den durchschnittlichen Anforderungen liegt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>befriedigend (satisfactory)</td>
<td>eine Leistung, die durchschnittlichen Anforderungen entspricht</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>ausreichend (sufficient)</td>
<td>eine Leistung, die trotz ihrer Mängel noch den Anforderungen genügt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>nicht ausreichend (failed)</td>
<td>eine Leistung, die wegen erheblicher Mängel nicht den Anforderungen genügt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Für die Masterarbeit und die Modulteilprüfungen sind zur differenzierten Bewertung nur folgende Noten zugelassen:

| 1   | 1.0, 1.3 | sehr gut |
| 2   | 1.7, 2.0, 2.3 | gut |
| 3   | 2.7, 3.0, 3.3 | befriedigend |
| 4   | 3.7, 4.0 | ausreichend |
| 5   | 4.7, 5.0 | nicht ausreichend |

Diese Noten müssen in den Protokollen und in den Anlagen (Transcript of Records und Diploma Supplement) verwendet werden.
(3) Für Erfolgskontrollen anderer Art kann die Benotung „bestanden“ (passed) oder „nicht be-
standen“ (failed) vergeben werden.

(4) Bei der Bildung der gewichteten Durchschnitte der Fachnoten, Modulnoten und der Gesamt-
ote wird nur die erste Dezimalstelle hinter dem Komma berücksichtigt; alle weiteren Stellen
werden ohne Rundung gestrichen.

(5) Jedes Modul, jede Lehrveranstaltung und jede Erfolgskontrolle darf jeweils nur einmal ange-
rechnet werden.

(6) Erfolgskontrollen anderer Art dürfen in Modulteilprüfungen oder Modulprüfungen nur einge-
rechnet werden, wenn die Benotung nicht nach Absatz 3 erfolgt ist. Die zu dokumentierenden
Erfolgskontrollen und die daran geknüpften Bedingungen werden im Studienplan oder Modul-
handbuch festgelegt.

(7) Eine Modulteilprüfung ist bestanden, wenn die Note mindestens „ausreichend“ (4.0) ist.

(8) Eine Modulprüfung ist dann bestanden, wenn die Modulnote mindestens „ausreichend“ (4.0)
ist. Die Modulprüfung und die Bildung der Modulnote werden im Studienplan oder Modulhand-
buch geregelt. Die differenzierten Noten der betreffenden Erfolgskontrollen sind bei der Berech-
nung der Modulnoten als Ausgangsdaten zu verwenden. Enthält der Studienplan oder das Mo-
dulhandbuch keine Regelung darüber, wann eine Modulprüfung bestanden ist, so ist diese Mo-
dulprüfung dann bestanden, wenn alle dem Modul zugeordneten Modulteilprüfungen bestanden
wurden.

(9) Eine Fachprüfung ist bestanden, wenn die für das Fach erforderliche Anzahl von Leistung-
spunkten über die im Studienplan oder Modulhandbuch definierten Modulprüfungen nachgewie-
sen wird.

Die Noten der Module eines Faches gehen in die Fachnote mit einem Gewicht proportional zu
den ausgewiesenen Leistungspunkten der Module ein.

(10) Die Ergebnisse der Masterarbeit, der Modulprüfungen bzw. der Modulteilprüfungen, der Er-
folgskontrollen anderer Art sowie die erworbenen Leistungspunkte werden durch das Studienbü-
ro der Universität erfasst.

(11) Innerhalb der Regelstudienzeit, einschließlich der Urlaubssemester für das Studium an einer
ausländischen Hochschule (Regelprüfungszeit), können in einem Fach auch mehr Leistungspunk-
te erworben werden als für das Bestehen der Fachprüfung erforderlich sind. In diesem Fall
werden bei der Festlegung der Fachnote nur die Modulnoten berücksichtigt, die unter Abdeckung
der erforderlichen Leistungspunkte die beste Fachnote ergeben.

Die in diesem Sinne für eine Fachprüfung nicht gewerteten Erfolgskontrollen und Leistungspunk-
te können im Rahmen der Zusatzfachprüfung nach § 12 nachträglich geltend gemacht werden.

(12) Die Gesamtnote der Masterprüfung, die Fachnoten und die Modulnoten lauten:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Note</th>
<th>Siehe</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.5 bis 1.5</td>
<td>sehr gut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.6 bis 2.5</td>
<td>gut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.6 bis 3.5</td>
<td>befriedigend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.6 bis 4.0</td>
<td>ausreichend</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Zusätzlich zu den Noten nach Absatz 2 werden ECTS-Noten für Fachprüfungen, Modulprüfungen und für die Masterprüfung nach folgender Skala vergeben:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ECTS-Note</th>
<th>Quote</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>gehört zu den besten 10 % der Studierenden, die die Erfolgskontrolle bestanden haben</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>gehört zu den nächsten 25 % der Studierenden, die die Erfolgskontrolle bestanden haben</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>gehört zu den nächsten 30 % der Studierenden, die die Erfolgskontrolle bestanden haben</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>gehört zu den nächsten 25 % der Studierenden, die die Erfolgskontrolle bestanden haben</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>gehört zu den letzten 10 % der Studierenden, die die Erfolgskontrolle bestanden haben</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FX</td>
<td>nicht bestanden (failed) – es sind Verbesserungen erforderlich, bevor die Leistungen anerkannt werden</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>nicht bestanden (failed) – es sind erhebliche Verbesserungen erforderlich</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Die Quote ist als der Prozentsatz der erfolgreichen Studierenden definiert, die diese Note in der Regel erhalten. Dabei ist von einer mindestens fünfjährigen Datenbasis über mindestens 30 Studierende auszugehen. Für die Ermittlung der Notenverteilungen, die für die ECTS-Noten erforderlich sind, ist das Studienbüro der Universität zuständig.

§ 8 Erlöschen des Prüfungsanspruchs, Wiederholung von Prüfungen und Erfolgskontrollen

(1) Studierende können eine nicht bestandene schriftliche Prüfung (§ 4 Absatz 2 Nr. 1) einmal wiederholen. Wird eine schriftliche Wiederholungsprüfung mit „nicht ausreichend“ bewertet, so findet eine mündliche Nachprüfung im zeitlichen Zusammenhang mit dem Termin der nicht bestandenen Prüfung statt. In diesem Falle kann die Note dieser Prüfung nicht besser als 4.0 (ausreichend) sein.

(2) Studierende können eine nicht bestandene mündliche Prüfung (§ 4 Absatz 2 Nr. 2) einmal wiederholen.


(4) Die Wiederholung einer Erfolgskontrolle anderer Art (§ 4 Absatz 2 Nr. 3) wird im Modulhandbuch geregelt.


Bei nicht bestandener Erfolgskontrolle sind dem Kandidaten Umfang und Frist der Wiederholung in geeigneter Weise bekannt zu machen.

(6) Die Wiederholung einer bestandenen Erfolgskontrolle ist nicht zulässig.

(7) Eine Fachprüfung ist nicht bestanden, wenn mindestens ein Modul des Faches nicht bestanden ist.

(9) Ist gemäß § 34 Absatz 2 Satz 3 LHG die Masterprüfung bis zum Beginn der Vorlesungszeit des achten Fachsemesters einschließlich etwaiger Wiederholungen nicht vollständig abgelegt, so erlischt der Prüfungsanspruch im Studiengang, es sei denn, dass der Studierende die Fristüberschreitung nicht zu vertreten hat. Die Entscheidung darüber trifft der Prüfungsausschuss.

(10) Der Prüfungsanspruch erlischt endgültig, wenn mindestens einer der folgenden Gründe vorliegt:
1. Der Prüfungsausschuss lehnt einen Antrag auf Fristverlängerung nach Absatz 9 ab.
2. Die Masterarbeit ist endgültig nicht bestanden.
3. Eine Erfolgskontrolle nach § 4 Absatz 2 Nr. 1 und 2 ist in einem Fach endgültig nicht bestanden.

Eine Erfolgskontrolle ist dann endgültig nicht bestanden, wenn keine Wiederholungsmöglichkeit im Sinne von Absatz 2 mehr besteht oder gemäß Absatz 5 genehmigt wird. Dies gilt auch sinngemäß für die Masterarbeit.

§ 9 Versäumnis, Rücktritt, Täuschung, Ordnungsverstoß


Die Anerkennung des Rücktritts ist ausgeschlossen, wenn bis zum Eintritt des Hinderungsgründes bereits Prüfungsleistungen erbracht worden sind und nach deren Ergebnis die Prüfung nicht bestanden werden kann.

Die Anerkennung des Rücktritts ist ausgeschlossen, wenn bis zum Eintritt des Hinderungsgründes bereits Prüfungsleistungen erbracht worden sind und nach deren Ergebnis die Prüfung nicht bestanden werden kann.

Wird der Grund anerkannt, wird ein neuer Termin anberaumt. Die bereits vorliegenden Prüfungs- ergebnisse sind in diesem Fall anzurechnen.

Bei Modulprüfungen, die aus mehreren Prüfungen bestehen, werden die Prüfungsleistungen dieses Moduls, die bis zu einem anerkannten Rücktritt bzw. einem anerkannten Versäumnis einer Prüfungsleistung dieses Moduls erbracht worden sind, angerechnet.

(4) Versucht der Studierende das Ergebnis einer Erfolgskontrolle durch Täuschung oder Benutzung nicht zugelassener Hilfsmittel zu beeinflussen, gilt die betreffende Erfolgskontrolle als mit „nicht ausreichend“ (5.0) bewertet.


(7) Näheres regelt die Allgemeine Satzung der Universität Karlsruhe (TH) zur Redlichkeit bei Prüfungen und Praktika.

§ 10 Mutterschutz, Elternzeit


§ 11 Masterarbeit

(1) Voraussetzung für die Zulassung zur Masterarbeit ist, dass der Studierende sich in der Regel im 2. Studienjahr befindet und nicht mehr als vier der Fachprüfungen laut § 16 Absatz 2 Nr. 1 bis 6 noch nachzuweisen sind.

Vor Zulassung sind Betreuer, Thema und Anmeldedatum dem Prüfungsausschuss bekannt zu geben und im Falle einer Betreuung außerhalb der Fakultät für Wirtschaftswissenschaften durch den Prüfungsausschuss zu genehmigen.


(2) Thema, Aufgabenstellung und Umfang der Masterarbeit sind vom Betreuer so zu begrenzen, dass sie mit dem in Absatz 3 festgelegten Arbeitsaufwand bearbeitet werden kann.


(4) Die Masterarbeit kann von jedem Prüfer nach § 14 Absatz 2 vergeben und betreut werden. Soll die Masterarbeit außerhalb der Fakultät angefertigt werden, so bedarf dies der Genehmigung des Prüfungsausschusses gemäß Absatz 1. Dem Studierenden ist Gelegenheit zu geben,
für das Thema Vorschläge zu machen. Die Masterarbeit kann auch in Form einer Gruppenarbeit zugelassen werden, wenn der als Prüfungsleistung zu bewertende Beitrag des einzelnen Studierenden aufgrund objektiver Kriterien, die eine eindeutige Abgrenzung ermöglichen, deutlich unterscheidbar ist und die Anforderung nach Absatz 3 erfüllt.

(5) Bei der Abgabe der Masterarbeit hat der Studierende schriftlich zu versichern, dass er die Arbeit selbstständig verfasst hat und keine anderen als die angegebenen Quellen und Hilfsmittel benutzt hat, die wörtlich oder inhaltlich übernommenen Stellen als solche kenntlich gemacht und die Satzung der Universität Karlsruhe (TH) zur Sicherung guter wissenschaftlicher Praxis in der jeweils gültigen Fassung beachtet hat. Wenn diese Erklärung nicht enthalten ist, wird die Arbeit nicht angenommen. Bei Abgabe einer unwahren Versicherung wird die Masterarbeit mit „nicht ausreichend“ (5.0) bewertet.


§ 12 Zusatzmodule, Zusatzleistungen

(1) Der Studierende kann sich weiteren Prüfungen in Modulen unterziehen. § 3, § 4 und § 8 Absatz 10 der Prüfungsordnung bleiben davon unberührt.


(3) Der Studierende hat bereits bei der Anmeldung zu einer Prüfung in einem Modul diese als Zusatzleistung zu deklarieren.

§ 13 Prüfungsausschuss


(2) Der Vorsitzende, sein Stellvertreter, die weiteren Mitglieder des Prüfungsausschusses sowie deren Stellvertreter werden vom Fakultätsrat bestellt, die Mitglieder der Gruppe der wissenschaftlichen Mitarbeiter nach § 10 Absatz 1 Satz 2 Nr. 2 LHG und der Vertreter der Studierenden
auf Vorschlag der Mitglieder der jeweiligen Gruppe; Wiederbestellung ist möglich. Der Vorsitzende und dessen Stellvertreter müssen Professor oder Juniorprofessor sein. Der Vorsitzende des Prüfungsausschusses nimmt die laufenden Geschäfte wahr und wird durch ein Prüfungssekretariat unterstützt.

(3) Der Prüfungsausschuss regelt die Auslegung und die Umsetzung der Prüfungsordnung in die Prüfungspraxis der Fakultät. Er achtet darauf, dass die Bestimmungen der Prüfungsordnung eingehalten werden. Er berichtet regelmäßig dem Fakultätsrat über die Entwicklung der Prüfungen und Studienzeiten sowie über die Verteilung der Fach- und Gesamtnoten und gibt Anregungen zur Reform des Studienplans und der Prüfungsordnung.

(4) Der Prüfungsausschuss kann die Erledigung seiner Aufgaben in dringenden Angelegenheiten und für alle Regelfälle auf den Vorsitzenden des Prüfungsausschusses übertragen.


(6) In Angelegenheiten des Prüfungsausschusses, die eine an einer anderen Fakultät zu absolvierende Prüfungsleistung betreffen, ist auf Antrag eines Mitgliedes des Prüfungsausschusses ein fachlich zuständiger und von der betroffenen Fakultät zu nennender Professor, Juniorprofessor, Hochschul- oder Privatdozent hinzuzuziehen. Er hat in diesem Punkt Stimmrecht.


§ 14 Prüfer und Beisitzende

(1) Der Prüfungsausschuss bestellt die Prüfer und die Beisitzenden. Er kann die Bestellung dem Vorsitzenden übertragen.

(2) Prüfer sind Hochschullehrer und habilitierte Mitglieder sowie wissenschaftliche Mitarbeiter der jeweiligen Fakultät, denen die Prüfungsbefugnis übertragen wurde. Bestellt werden darf nur, wer mindestens die dem jeweiligen Prüfungsgegenstand entsprechende fachwissenschaftliche Qualifikation erworben hat. Bei der Bewertung der Masterarbeit muss ein Prüfer Hochschullehrer sein.

(3) Soweit Lehrveranstaltungen von anderen als den unter Absatz 2 genannten Personen durchgeführt werden, sollen diese zum Prüfer bestellt werden, wenn die Fakultät ihnen eine diesbezügliche Prüfungsbefugnis erteilt hat.

(4) Zum Beisitzenden darf nur bestellt werden, wer einen dem jeweiligen Prüfungsgegenstand entsprechenden akademischen Abschluss erworben hat.

§ 15 Anrechnung von Studienzeiten, Anerkennung von Studienleistungen und Modulprüfungen

(2) Werden Leistungen angerechnet, so werden die Noten – soweit die Notensysteme vergleichbar sind – übernommen und in die Berechnung der Modulnoten und der Gesamtnote einbezogen. Falls es sich dabei um Leistungen handelt, die im Rahmen eines Auslandsstudiums erbracht werden, während der Studierende an der Universität Karlsruhe (TH) für Technische Volkswirtschaftslehre immatrikuliert ist, kann der Prüfungsausschuss für ausgewählte Sprachen die Dokumentation anerkannter Studienleistungen im Transcript of Records mit ihrer fremdsprachlichen Originalbezeichnung festlegen. Liegen keine Noten vor, wird die Leistung nicht anerkannt. Der Studierende hat die für die Anrechnung erforderlichen Unterlagen vorzulegen.

(3) Bei der Anrechnung von Studienzeiten und der Anerkennung von Studienleistungen und Modulprüfungen, die außerhalb der Bundesrepublik erbracht wurden, sind die von der Kultusministerkonferenz und der Hochschulrektorenkonferenz gebilligten Äquivalenzvereinbarungen sowie Absprachen im Rahmen der Hochschulpartnerschaften zu beachten.

(4) Absatz 1 gilt auch für Studienzeiten, Studienleistungen und Modulprüfungen, die in staatlich anerkannten Fernstudien und an anderen Bildungseinrichtungen, insbesondere an staatlichen oder staatlich anerkannten Berufskademien erworben wurden.

(5) Die Anerkennung von Teilen der Masterprüfung kann versagt werden, wenn in einem Studiengang mehr als die Hälfte aller Erfolgskontrollen und/oder mehr als die Hälfte der erforderlichen Leistungspunkte und/oder die Masterarbeit anerkannt werden sollen.

(6) Zuständig für die Anrechnungen ist der Prüfungsausschuss. Vor Feststellungen über die Gleichwertigkeit sind die zuständigen Fachvertreter zu hören. Der Prüfungsausschuss entscheidet in Abhängigkeit von Art und Umfang der anzurechnenden Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen über die Einstufung in ein höheres Fachsemester.

II. Masterprüfung

§ 16 Umfang und Art der Masterprüfung

(1) Die Masterprüfung besteht aus den Fachprüfungen nach Absatz 2, einem Seminarmodul nach Absatz 3 sowie der Masterarbeit nach § 11.

(2) Es sind Fachprüfungen im Umfang von neun Modulen mit je neun Leistungspunkten abzulegen. Die Module verteilen sich wie folgt auf die Fächer:

1. Volkswirtschaftslehre: zwei Module im Umfang von je 9 Leistungspunkten,
2. Betriebswirtschaftslehre: ein Modul im Umfang von 9 Leistungspunkten,
3. Informatik: ein Modul im Umfang von 9 Leistungspunkten,
4. Operations Research: ein Modul im Umfang von 9 Leistungspunkten,


(4) Die Module, die ihnen zugeordneten Lehrveranstaltungen und Leistungspunkte sowie die Zuordnung der Module zu Fächern sind im Studienplan oder im Modulhandbuch geregelt.
Studienplan oder Modulhandbuch können auch Mehrfachmodule definieren, die aus 18 Leistungspunkten (Doppelmodul) bzw. 27 Leistungspunkten (Dreifachmodul) bestehen und für Fachprüfungen nach 1. bis 6. bei in Summe mindestens gleicher Leistungspunktezahl entsprechend anrechenbar sind. Auch die Mehrfachmodule mit ihren zugeordneten Lehrveranstaltungen, Leistungspunkten und Fächern bzw. Fächerkombinationen sind im Studienplan oder Modulhandbuch geregelt.

(5) Im Studienplan oder Modulhandbuch können darüber hinaus inhaltliche Schwerpunkte definiert werden, denen Module zugeordnet werden können.

Legen die Studierenden ihre Fachprüfungen nach Absatz 2 und 3 in Modulen ab, die nach Art und Umfang den im Studienplan oder Modulhandbuch definierten Anforderungen an diese inhaltlichen Schwerpunkte entsprechen, und wird darüber hinaus die Masterarbeit diesem inhaltlichen Schwerpunkt zugeordnet, so wird der inhaltliche Schwerpunkt auf Antrag des Studierenden in das Diploma Supplement aufgenommen.

§ 17 Bestehen der Masterprüfung, Bildung der Gesamtnote

(1) Die Masterprüfung ist bestanden, wenn alle in § 16 genannten Prüfungsleistungen mindestens mit „ausreichend“ bewertet wurden.

(2) Die Gesamtnote der Masterprüfung errechnet sich als ein mit Leistungspunkten gewichteter Notendurchschnitt. Dabei werden die Fachprüfungen nach § 16 Absatz 2, das Seminarmodul nach § 16 Absatz 3 und die Masterarbeit nach § 11 mit ihren Leistungspunkten gewichtet.

(3) Hat der Studierende die Masterarbeit mit der Note 1.0 und die Masterprüfung mit einem Durchschnitt von 1.1 oder besser abgeschlossen, so wird das Prädikat „mit Auszeichnung“ (with distinction) verliehen.

§ 18 Masterzeugnis, Masterurkunde, Transcript of Records und Diploma Supplement


(2) Das Zeugnis enthält die in den Fachprüfungen, den Modulprüfungen sowie dem Seminarmodul und der Masterarbeit erzielten Noten, deren zugeordnete Leistungspunkte und ECTS-Noten und die Gesamtnote und die ihr entsprechende ECTS-Note. Das Zeugnis ist vom Dekan der Fakultät und vom Vorsitzenden des Prüfungsausschusses zu unterzeichnen.


(4) Die Abschrift der Studiendaten (Transcript of Records) enthält in strukturierter Form alle erbrachten Prüfungsleistungen. Dies beinhaltet alle Fächer, Fachnoten und ihre entsprechende ECTS-Note samt den zugeordneten Leistungspunkten, die dem jeweiligen Fach zugeordneten Module mit den Modulnoten, entsprechender ECTS-Note und zugeordneten Leistungspunkten sowie die den Modulen zugeordneten Lehrveranstaltungen samt Noten und zugeordneten Leistungspunkten. Aus der Abschrift der Studiendaten soll die Zugehörigkeit von Lehrveranstaltungen zu den einzelnen Modulen und die Zugehörigkeit der Module zu den einzelnen Fächern sowie
bei entsprechendem Antrag des Studierenden zum möglichen inhaltlichen Schwerpunkt gemäß § 16 Absatz 4 deutlich erkennbar sein. Angerechnete Studienleistungen sind im Transcript of Records aufzunehmen.

(5) Die Masterurkunde, das Masterzeugnis und das Diploma Supplement einschließlich des Transcript of Records werden vom Studienbüro der Universität ausgestellt.

III. Schlussbestimmungen

§ 19 Bescheid über Nicht-Bestehen, Bescheinigung von Prüfungsleistungen

(1) Der Bescheid über die endgültig nicht bestandene Masterprüfung wird dem Studierenden durch den Prüfungsausschuss in schriftlicher Form erteilt. Der Bescheid ist mit einer Rechtsbelehnsbelehrung zu versehen.

(2) Hat der Studierende die Masterprüfung endgültig nicht bestanden, wird ihm auf Antrag und gegen Vorlage der Exmatrikulationsbescheinigung eine schriftliche Bescheinigung ausgestellt, die die erbrachten Prüfungsleistungen und deren Noten sowie die zur Prüfung noch fehlenden Prüfungsleistungen enthält und erkennen lässt, dass die Prüfung insgesamt nicht bestanden ist. Dasselbe gilt, wenn der Prüfungsanspruch erloschen ist.

§ 20 Aberkennung des Mastergrads

(1) Hat der Studierende bei einer Prüfungsleistung getäuscht und wird diese Tatsache nach der Aushändigung des Zeugnisses bekannt, so können die Noten der Modulprüfungen, bei denen getäuscht wurde, berichtigt werden. Gegebenenfalls kann die Modulprüfung für „nicht ausreichend“ (5.0) und die Masterprüfung für „nicht bestanden“ erklärt werden.

(2) Waren die Voraussetzungen für die Zulassung zu einer Prüfung nicht erfüllt, ohne dass der Studierende darüber täuschen wollte, und wird diese Tatsache erst nach Aushändigung des Zeugnisses bekannt, wird dieser Mangel durch das Bestehen der Prüfung geheilt. Hat der Studierende die Zulassung vorsätzlich zu Unrecht erwirkt, so kann die Modulprüfung für „nicht ausreichend“ (5.0) und die Masterprüfung für „nicht bestanden“ erklärt werden.

(3) Vor einer Entscheidung ist Gelegenheit zur Äußerung zu geben.

(4) Das unrichtige Zeugnis ist zu entziehen und gegebenenfalls ein neues zu erteilen. Mit dem unrichtigen Zeugnis ist auch die Masterurkunde einzuziehen, wenn die Masterprüfung auf Grund einer Täuschung für nicht bestanden erklärt wurde.


(6) Die Aberkennung des akademischen Grads richtet sich nach den gesetzlichen Vorschriften.

§ 21 Einsicht in die Prüfungsakten

(1) Nach Abschluss der Masterprüfung wird dem Studierenden auf Antrag innerhalb eines Jahres Einsicht in seine Masterarbeit, die darauf bezogenen Gutachten und in die Prüfungsprotokolle gewährt.


(3) Prüfungsunterlagen sind mindestens fünf Jahre aufzubewahren.
§ 22 In-Kraft-Treten


Karlsruhe, den 06.03.2007

Professor Dr. sc. tech. Horst Hippler
(Rektor)
### Aufbau des Masterstudiengangs Technische Volkswirtschaftslehre

Die Regelstudienzeit im Masterstudiengang Technische Volkswirtschaftslehre beträgt vier Semester. Im Masterstudium sollen die im Bachelorstudium erworbenen wissenschaftlichen Qualifikationen weiter vertieft oder ergänzt werden. Der Studierende soll in die Lage versetzt werden, die wissenschaftlichen Erkenntnisse und Methoden selbstständig anzuwenden und ihre Bedeutung und Reichweite bei der Lösung komplexer wissenschaftlicher und gesellschaftlicher Problemstellungen zu bearbeiten.


Die folgende Abbildung zeigt die Fach- und Modulstruktur und die Zuordnung der Leistungspunkte zu den Fächern. Im Wahlbereich sind aus den angegebenen Fächern vier Module zu wählen, pro Fach maximal zwei Module und in den Fächern Recht und Soziologie in Summe maximal ein Modul.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Wahlpflichtmodule (4 aus 6)</th>
<th>Pflichtmodule</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>Seminar + SQ</td>
<td>VWL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>STAT</td>
<td>VWL, BWL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>OR, INFO</td>
<td>VWL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>Recht oder Sozio</td>
<td>Recht oder Sozio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td>6 + 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Recht oder Sozio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td>ING/ Naturw.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Σ ( 6 Pflichtmodule + 4 Wahlpflichtmodule) : | 90 |
| Σ Master : | 120 |
Index

A

Advanced CRM (Modul) .......................... 44
Advanced Econometrics of Financial Markets ... 273
Advanced Lab in Efficient Algorithms ............ 295
Advanced Microeconomic Theory ............... 280
Airport Logistics .................................. 136
Algorithms for Internet Applications ............ 297
Allocation and Equilibrium (Modul) .............. 24
Analytical Models for Material Flow .............. 137
Applications of Actuarial Sciences I (BWL) (Modul) 37
Applications of Actuarial Sciences II (BWL) (Modul) 38
Applied Informatics I - Modelling ............... 222
Applied Informatics II - IT Systems for e-Commerce 220
Applied Strategic Decisions (Modul) ............ 19
Assessment of Development Planning ............ 134
Asset Pricing ...................................... 418
Auction Theory .................................... 274
Autotmative Logistics ............................ 147

B

Bank Management and Financial Markets, Applied Econome-
trics .................................................. 267
Basics in Transport Planning and Traffic Engineering . 110
Basics of Ground Born Guided Systems .......... 113
Basics of Liberalised Energy Markets ............ 352
Basics of Liberalised Energy Markets (Modul) .... 54
Behavioral Approaches in Marketing ............. 244
Behavioral Approaches in Marketing and Data Analysis (Modul) 34
Business & Service Engineering (Modul) ........ 47
Business and IT Service Management .......... 405
Business Models in the Internet: Planning and Implementation 397
Business Process Modelling ...................... 308
Business Strategies of Banks .................. 260

C

Capability maturity models for software and systems engineer-
ing ................................................. 327
Changes in th Working World .................... 350
Chemical Technology of Water .................. 187
Civil Law for Advanced .......................... 215
Cloud Computing .................................. 323
Combinatorial Optimization ....................... 228
Combustion Engines (Modul) .................... 79
Combustion Engines A ........................... 150
Combustion Engines B ............................ 155
Combustion Related Environmental Protection 186
Combustion Technology 1 (Basics) .............. 185
Communications & Markets (Modul) ............ 48
Communications Economics ..................... 400
Competition in Networks ........................ 366
Complexity Management ........................ 314
Computational Economics ...................... 398
Computer Contract Law .......................... 212
Computer Integrated Planning of New Products 163
Computing Lab in Complexity Management .... 329
Computing Lab in Intelligent Systems in Finance 318

Computing Lab Information Systems ............ 429
Construction and Maintenance of Railway Infrastructure .. 122
Contaminated Land Investigation, Evaluation and Remediation 133
Copyright ......................................... 206
Corporate Financial Policy ....................... 255
Corporate Planning and Operations Research .... 238
Credit Risk ......................................... 420
Current Issues in the Insurance Industry ......... 386
Customer Orientation in Public Transport ........ 125
Customer Relationship Management ........... 413
Cycles and Global Development ................. 183

D

Data Analysis and Operations Research ........ 246
Data Mining ......................................... 272
Data Protection Law ................................ 204
Database Systems .................................. 301
Database Systems and XML ...................... 303
Decision Theory and Objectives in Applied Politics ... 281
Derivatives ......................................... 417
Design and Construction of Landfills for Municipal and Special Waste ................. 109
Development and Concept of Track-Led Systems ... 129
Development of Personnel and Organisation .... 347
Distributed Database Systems: Basic Technology for e-
Business ........................................... 302
Document Management and Groupware Systems .... 907
e-Business & electronic Marketing ............... 239
Econometrics and Risk Management in Finance (Modul) ... 56
Economic integration in Europe .................. 368
Economic Policy .................................... 371
Economic Policy (Modul) ........................ 23
Economics of Innovation ......................... 370
Exercises in Knowledge Management ........... 310
Efficient Algorithms .............................. 294
eFinance: Information Engineering and Management for Secu-
rity Trading ....................................... 396
Elective “Culture - Policy - Science - Technology” ... 423
Elective “Personal Fitness & Emotional Competence” ... 427
Elective “Tutor Programmes” ..................... 426
Elective “Workshops for Competence and Creativity” ... 424
Elective Foreign Languages ...................... 425
Electives in Informatic (Modul) .................. 64
Electric Power System Engineering II: Power Transmission and Power Network Control ........... 198
Electrical Power Engineering (Modul) .......... 81
Electrical Rail Vehicles .......................... 195
Electronic Markets (Modul) ..................... 45
Electronic Markets (Principles) ................. 406
Electronic Markets: Institutions and Market Mechanisms ...... 408
Emphasis in Informatics (Modul) ............... 62
Employment Law I ................................ 209
Employment Law II ............................... 218
Energy and Environment ........................ 356
Energy Industry and Technology (Modul) ....... 55
Energy Policy ....................................... 341
### Index

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Energy Systems Analysis</td>
<td>355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Trade and Risk Management</td>
<td>357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engine Development (Modul)</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engine Measurement Technologies</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Seismology</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enterprise Architecture Management</td>
<td>325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enterprise Hospital</td>
<td>422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enterprise Risk Management</td>
<td>380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entrepreneurship and Marketing</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entrepreneurship, Innovation and International Marketing (Modul)</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental and Ressource Policy</td>
<td>285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Economics (Modul)</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Economics and Sustainability</td>
<td>284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Law</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ergonomics I</td>
<td>343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ergonomics II</td>
<td>344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eServices</td>
<td>401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>European and International Law</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercises in Aqueous Chemical Engineering</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercises in Water Chemistry</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exchanges</td>
<td>259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exhaust Emissions (VWL), Emissions into the Environment (ING)</td>
<td>342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Experimental Economics</td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F1 (Finance) (Modul)</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F2 (Finance) (Modul)</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F2&amp;F3 (Finance) (Modul)</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facility Location and Strategic Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Failure Analysis</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance and Banking</td>
<td>265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Intermediation</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Time Series and Econometrics</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed Income Securities</td>
<td>419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Science and Functionality</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundations of Hydrological Planning</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freight Transport</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuels I: Fundamentals, Liquid Fuels, Petroleum Processing, Bio Fuels</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuels II: Gases and Solids</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuels, Environment and Global Development (Modul)</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fundamentals of Food Chemistry</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fundamentals of Technical Logistics</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fundamentals of Waste Water Treatment</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High-Voltage Test Technique</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Resource Management I</td>
<td>348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Resource Management II</td>
<td>349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydraulic Engineering and Water Ressource Management</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Application of Material Handling Systems in Sorting and Distribution Systems</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Application of Technological Logistics instancing Crane Systems</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Ergonomics (Modul)</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Production II (Modul)</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Studies of Time and Motion</td>
<td>345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Informatics (Modul)</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Engineering (Modul)</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Technology and Business Information</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Informationssysteme in Logistik und Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Informationstechnik für Logistiksysteme</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Innovation and Technical Change (Modul)</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance Accounting</td>
<td>377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance Contract Law</td>
<td>390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance Management I (Modul)</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance Management II (Modul)</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance Marketing</td>
<td>378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance Optimisation</td>
<td>376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance Production</td>
<td>379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance Risk Management</td>
<td>383</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance Statistics</td>
<td>373</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance Statistics (Modul)</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integrated Production Planning</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intellectual Property Law (Modul)</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intelligent Systems in Finance</td>
<td>316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal Combustion Engines and Exhaust Gas Aftertreatment Technology</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Economics</td>
<td>367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Finance</td>
<td>421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Marketing</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Production and Logistics</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Risk Transfer</td>
<td>387</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internet Law</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Logistics (Modul)</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Process Safety in the Chemical Industry</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT Complexity in Practice</td>
<td>319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT for Intralogistics Systems</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knowledge Discovery</td>
<td>311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knowledge Management</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lab Class Web Services</td>
<td>330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law in Public Transport</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law of Contracts</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law of the Information Economy (Modul)</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law of the Information Society (Modul)</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leadership / Change Management (Modul)</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lectures on HVDC and FACTS – Benefits of Power Electronics for Security and Sustainability of Power Supply</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life and Pensions</td>
<td>374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location Theory</td>
<td>453</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Index

<p>| Logistics | 143 |
| Logistics and Management of Guided Systems (Modul) | 83 |
| Nonlinear Optimization I | 223 |
| Nonlinear Optimization II | 225 |
| Machine Tools | 165 |
| Macroeconomic Theory (Modul) | 25 |
| Management Accounting | 253 |
| Management and Strategy | 332 |
| Management of Business Networks | 395 |
| Management of IT-Projects | 324 |
| Managing New Technologies | 372 |
| Managing Organizations | 333 |
| Manufacturing Technology | 166 |
| Market Engineering (Modul) | 46 |
| Market Engineering: Information in Institutions | 399 |
| Market Microstructure | 257 |
| Market Research (Modul) | 32 |
| Marketing and Innovation | 242 |
| Marketing and Operations Research | 237 |
| Marketing Planning (Modul) | 31 |
| Markov Decision Models I | 291 |
| Markov Decision Models II | 292 |
| Master Seminar in Entrepreneurship, Innovation and International Marketing | 251 |
| Master Seminar in Information Engineering and Management | 414 |
| Master Seminar in Marketing | 247 |
| Master Seminar in Quantitative Marketing and OR | 249 |
| Master Seminar zu Marktforschung | 248 |
| Master Thesis (Modul) | 105 |
| Master-Seminar Marketing Planning | 250 |
| Master-Seminar zum strategischen u. verhaltenswissenschaftlichen Marketing | 252 |
| Material Flow Analysis and Life Cycle Assessment | 351 |
| Materialflow | 135 |
| Materials and Processes in Automotive Lightweight Construction | 169 |
| Mathematical and Empirical Finance (Modul) | 57 |
| Mathematical Programming (Modul) | 69 |
| Mathematical Theory of Democracy | 282 |
| Mechanical Models in Railway Engineering | 127 |
| Methods in Analyzing Internal Combustion | 154 |
| Microbiology of Food | 175 |
| Mixed Integer Programming I | 233 |
| Mixed Integer Programming II | 235 |
| Mixed-integer Optimization | 234 |
| Modeling Strategic Decision Making | 335 |
| Modern Market Research | 236 |
| Modern Measurement Techniques for Process Optimization | 179 |
| Monetary Theory | 360 |
| Money and Payment (Modul) | 20 |
| Morphodynamics of Rivers and Streams | 115 |
| Motor Fuels for Combustion Engines and their Verifications | 151 |
| Multidisciplinary Risk Research | 382 |
| Multivariate Methods | 261 |
| Natural Scientific Basics for Analysis and Assessment of Aquatic Systems | 189 |
| Nature-inspired Optimisation | 300 |
| Network Economics (Modul) | 21 |
| Non-linear Optimization | 224 |
| Operating Models in Railway Engineering | 131 |
| Operational Risk and Extreme Value Theory | 264 |
| Operational Risk Management I (Modul) | 40 |
| Operational Risk Management II (Modul) | 41 |
| Operations Research in Health Care Management | 459 |
| Operations Research in Supply Chain Management | 455 |
| Operations Research in Supply Chain Management and Health Care Management (Modul) | 67 |
| Optimization in a Random Environment | 293 |
| Optimization in Practice (Modul) | 71 |
| OR-nahe Modellierung und Analyse realer Probleme (Projekt) | 454 |
| Organic Computing | 298 |
| Organization Theory | 334 |
| Oxidative Drinking Water Treatment | 192 |
| Patent Law | 216 |
| Personalization and Recommender Systems | 411 |
| Photovoltaic Systems Technology | 199 |
| Planning and Management of Industrial Plants | 339 |
| Portfolio and Asset Liability Management | 268 |
| Practical Course: Health Care Management (with Case Studies) | 458 |
| Practical Seminar Knowledge Discovery | 328 |
| Principles of Food Process Engineering (Modul) | 88 |
| Principles of Information Engineering and Management | 394 |
| Principles of Process Engineering referring to Food I | 176 |
| Principles of Process Engineering referring to Food II | 177 |
| Private and Social Insurance | 221 |
| Private Business Law (Modul) | 100 |
| Product Design | 178 |
| Product, Process and Resource Integration in the Automotive Development | 181 |
| Production system and technology in powertrain production | 170 |
| Project Work in Risk Research | 391 |
| Projectseminar | 450 |
| Public Business Law (Modul) | 101 |
| Public Media Law | 205 |
| Public Sector Risk Management | 389 |
| Public Transit in Cities and Regions | 130 |
| Public Transportation Operations (Modul) | 82 |
| Quality Control I | 290 |
| Quality Control II | 287 |
| Quality Management | 168 |
| Quality Management of Food Processing | 173 |
| Quantitative Marketing and OR (Modul) | 66 |
| Quantitative Risk Management of Logistic Systems | 142 |
| Railway Logistics, Management and Operating - Part II | 126 |
| Regulation | 362 |
| Regulation Theory and Practice | 365 |
| Reinsurance | 375 |
| Risk Communication | 392 |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Risk Controlling in Insurance Groups</td>
<td>384</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Risk Management and Econometrics in Finance (Modul)</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Risk Management of Microfinance and Private Households</td>
<td>388</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>River Engineering and Ecology I</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>River Engineering and Ecology II</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safety Engineering</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safety in Construction</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safety Science I (Modul)</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safety Science II (Modul)</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safety Science III (Modul)</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saving Societies</td>
<td>385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scale up in Biology and Engineering</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selected Topics in Production Technology I (Modul)</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selected Topics in Production Technology II (Modul)</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semantic Web Technologies I</td>
<td>312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semantic Web Technologies II</td>
<td>313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar Complexity Management</td>
<td>434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar Economic Theory</td>
<td>447</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar Efficient Algorithms</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar in Continuous Optimization</td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar in Discrete Optimization</td>
<td>441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar in Engineering Science</td>
<td>439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar in Enterprise Information Systems</td>
<td>432</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar in Ergonomics</td>
<td>439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar in Experimental Economics</td>
<td>448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar in Finance</td>
<td>258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar in Game and Decision Theory</td>
<td>449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar in Industrial Production</td>
<td>440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar in Insurance Management</td>
<td>436</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar in International Economy</td>
<td>444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar in Mathematics</td>
<td>445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar in Operational Risk Management</td>
<td>437</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar in Risk Theory and Actuarial Science</td>
<td>438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar in System Dynamics and Innovation</td>
<td>443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar Industrial Engineering</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar Information Engineering and Management</td>
<td>442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar Knowledge Management</td>
<td>435</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar Module (Modul)</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar on Network Economics</td>
<td>369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar Public Finance</td>
<td>361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar Service Science, Management &amp; Engineering</td>
<td>403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar Stochastic Models</td>
<td>446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar: Management and Organization</td>
<td>3371</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service Innovation</td>
<td>402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service Management</td>
<td>381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service Management (Modul)</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service Oriented Computing 1</td>
<td>320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service Oriented Computing 2</td>
<td>321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simulation Game in Energy Economics</td>
<td>359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simulation I</td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simulation II</td>
<td>289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simulation Methods in the Product Creation Process</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simulation of Spray and Mixture Formation in Internal Combustion Engines</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Choice Theory (Modul)</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Network Analysis in CRM</td>
<td>415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Relationships in Organisations</td>
<td>346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Society, Technics, Ecology</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology (Modul)</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Engineering</td>
<td>305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Laboratory: OR Models II</td>
<td>457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Laboratory: SAP APO</td>
<td>452</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Laboratory: Simulation</td>
<td>456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Technology: Quality Management</td>
<td>306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sorption-Processes in Water Disinfection</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Sociology</td>
<td>460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Topics in Information Engineering &amp; Management</td>
<td>404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Topics in Optimization (Modul)</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Topics in Optimization I</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Topics in Optimization II</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Topics of Complexity Management</td>
<td>428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Topics of Efficient Algorithms</td>
<td>296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Topics of Enterprise Information Systems</td>
<td>430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Topics of Knowledge Management</td>
<td>331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Topics of Software- and Systemengineering</td>
<td>431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specialization in Food Process Engineering (Modul)</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Station and Rail Transport Facilities</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistical Methods in Financial Risk Management</td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistical Methods in Risk Management</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stochastic and Econometric Models in Credit Risk Management</td>
<td>263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stochastic Calculus and Finance</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stochastic Methods in Economy and Engineering/ Management of Operations (Modul)</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stochastic Modelling and Optimization (Modul)</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strategic and Innovative Decision Making in Marketing</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strategic Corporate Management and Organization (Modul)</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strategic Management of Information Technology</td>
<td>326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strategical Aspects of Energy Economy</td>
<td>340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strategy, Innovation and Data Analysis (Modul)</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Successful Market Orientation (Modul)</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supercharging of Internal Combustion Engines</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tactical and Operational Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tax Law I</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tax Law II</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Logistics and Logistic Systems (Modul)</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technological Change in Energy Industry</td>
<td>353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telecommunication and Internet Economics</td>
<td>364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telecommunications Law</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theoretical Sociology</td>
<td>461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theory of Business Cycles</td>
<td>286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theory of Economic Growth</td>
<td>283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Topics of Sustainable Management and Housing and Real Estate</td>
<td>393</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trademark and Unfair Competition Law</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traffic Engineering and Traffic Telematics</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transport Economics</td>
<td>363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transport Ia (Modul)</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transport Ib (Modul)</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transport Planning Methods</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transport System Planning</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Understanding and Prediction of Disasters I (Modul)</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Understanding and Prediction of Disasters II (Modul)</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Understanding and Prediction of Disasters III (Modul)</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valuation</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Value-Based Instruments of Corporate Strategy ........... 336
Virtual Engineering (Modul) ................................... 80
Virtual Engineering for Mechatronic Products ............. 160
Virtual Engineering I ........................................... 159
Virtual Engineering II ......................................... 162

W

Warehouse and Distribution Systems ....................... 148
Wasserbauliches Versuchswesen .............................. 116
Water Chemistry (Modul) ..................................... 90
Water Treatment with Membrane Technology ............. 190
Web Service Engineering .................................... 322
Welfare Economics ............................................ 278
Windpower ....................................................... 200
Workflow-Management ...................................... 304